

HÄFELE



www.hafeleindia.com

THE MODERN KITCHEN SELECTOR

The A to Z of perfect planning



With this catalogue Häfele, assists you with the planning of your kitchen. It is designed to provide an overview of the important considerations in planning a kitchen and to provide information as well as inspiration.

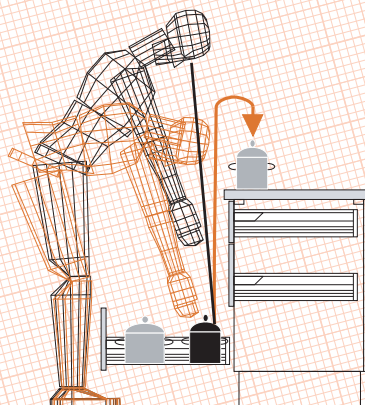
We plan and realise an individual kitchen for

Name

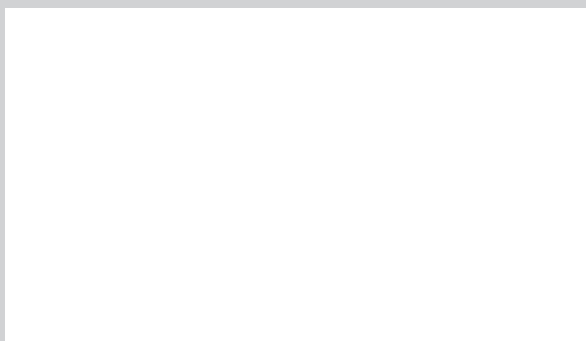
Address

Telephone

E-Mail



Your KitchenSpecialist



QUESTIONNAIRE FOR OPTIMISING SPACE TO DESIGN YOUR KITCHEN YOUR WAY

Details of your kitchens for design entirely planned as per your lifestyle

Your Kitchen Wishes:

1. Are you renovating your kitchen?
☐ Yes
☐ No, it is a new kitchen
2. What are the approximate dimensions of your kitchen? Please specify.
3. What kind of kitchen would you prefer?
☐ Galley Kitchen
☐ L Kitchen
☐ Island Kitchen
☐ G Kitchen
☐ U Kitchen
4. How many corners do you have in your kitchen?
☐ One
☐ Two
☐ Three
☐ None
5. How many adults and children are there in the family? Please specify.
☐ No. of adults
☐ No. of children
6. What do you consume more?
☐ Veg
☐ Veg & Non Veg
7. Do you deep fry your food? Please specify.
☐ Yes ☐ No

Storage

1. Please specify your shopping pattern?
☐ Daily
☐ Weekly
☐ Monthly
2. Do you have a separate storage room?
☐ Yes
☐ No
3. What kind of kitchen worktop do you want?
Please specify.
☐ Granite
☐ Corian
☐ Other
4. Is your refrigerator placed inside or outside the kitchen?
☐ Inside
☐ Outside





Introduction

Dear Readers,

It is my pleasure to introduce to you the 12th edition of our highly popular Modern Kitchen Selector. This Catalogue can be used as a tool for understanding the different solutions that Häfele India provides to the growing demand for modern, multi-functional and trendy kitchen fittings for the urban Indian. A kitchen is the soul of a home, where the family meets and socializes. A well planned, organized and easy to operate kitchen spreads positive vibes as well as enhances the overall atmosphere of the place. Häfele has always been the pioneer in providing you solutions that help you in having the most convenient, accessible and aesthetic looking kitchen. Our motto has always been "style with functionality" and to reiterate the point we have added some very practical solutions to our already colossal collection of hardware and furniture fittings.

Häfele, along with Blum - the worldwide leaders in kitchen solutions, are totally dedicated in our endeavor to bring to the Indian consumer the best that is available in the world market, at rates which are reasonable as well as affordable. This has paid off in the form of large growth that we have seen in the last couple of years, and makes us strive for more innovations to suit diverse needs and simplify myriad complexities to furnish the growing appetite of our esteemed customers. We have added latest world-class products like midway systems, aluminium profiles for cabinet shutters, new attractive drawer mats and cutlery inserts; providing you with wider choices to meet your individual preference.

Continuous improvement is about now and about the future. Quality is a moving target. We believe the content of this Catalogue is as much about the future as it is about the present. Everything in here affects you in some way, because everything we do is aimed at meeting your needs, facilitating your functioning, achieving that sophisticated style. What is good enough today will certainly not be good enough tomorrow and we are working non-stop to bring to you the solutions that would cater to all your needs and make the kitchen your leisure-zone rather than the work/sweat zone. We hope that you enjoy the glimpse of our range that is available with us ex-stock, and eagerly await your comments and recommendations regarding them. Please tell us what you think about it!

Jürgen Wolf
Managing Director
(Häfele India Pvt. Ltd.)

CONTENTS

Drawers

PAGE

1-34

Corner Units

PAGE

35-43

Cutlery Trays

PAGE

44-58

Tall Units

PAGE

59-66

Roller Shutters

PAGE

67-69

Lift Systems

PAGE

70-86

Hinges

PAGE

87-109

Aluminium Profiles

PAGE

110-114

Kitchen Handles

PAGE

115-137

Waste Bins

PAGE

138-148

Kitchen Accessories

PAGE

149-173

Kitchen Sinks & Faucets

PAGE

174-242

Lighting Solutions

PAGE

243-278

Caesarstone

PAGE

279-286

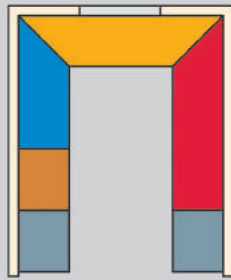
WHICH KITCHEN ZONES SHOULD YOU PLAN?

Kitchens Layouts

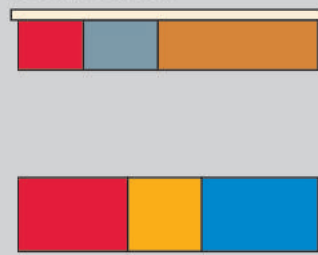


by Blum

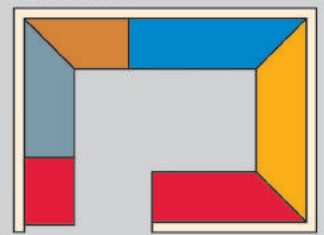
U Kitchen



Island Kitchen



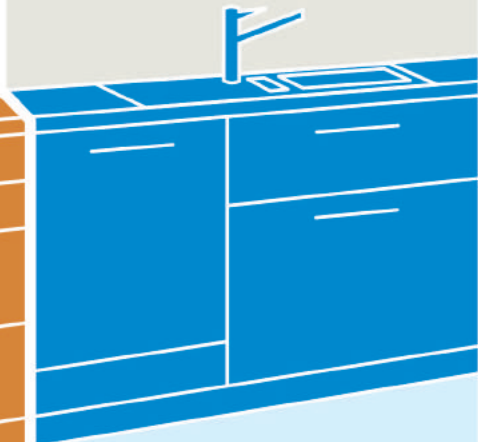
G Kitchen



CONSUMABLES



**NON
CONSUMABLES**



CLEANING



CONSUMABLES

This kitchen zone contains typical consumer goods such as canned goods, rice and pasta as well as refrigerated and frozen foodstuffs. In simple terms most grocery shopping is stored in this zone.



NON-CONSUMABLES

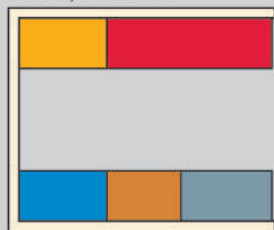
This kitchen zone is used to store items such as dishes, glasses and cutlery. It is also an ideal location for "odd and ends" storage (i.e. stationery, pens, household paperwork, etc)



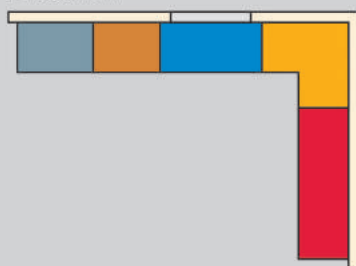
CLEANING

This zone contains space for waste collection and storage as well as household cleaners and cleaning utensils. It is also the location of the sink and the dishwasher.

Galley Kitchen



L Kitchen



Straight Kitchen



There have been studies regarding the kitchen work flows & their optimisation. Its based on the five zones. The five zones are the important aspects that go into planning a kitchen.

The online zone planner quickly and easily determines your storage space requirements & helps you plan your kitchen zones.

Go to **www.dynamicspace.com** & find out for yourself.



PREPARING



COOKING



PREPARING

This zone is the main work area in the kitchen. Most kitchen preparation work takes place here. Items such as; kitchen utensils, knives, small electrical appliances, chopping boards, spices and mixing bowls are all located in the preparation zone.



COOKING

This kitchen zone includes the hob, over, steamer, microwave, extractor hood, pots, pans, cooking utensils and baking trays.



Häfele- the world renowned kitchen specialist offers hardware fittings that help you design your kitchen the way you dreamt of it. We provide you with options to pick and choose hardware that maximize the functionality and at the same time be in line with the aesthetics of your kitchen.

Functionality is the soul of every kitchen. Without it, the kitchen is nothing more than an assembly of good looking cabinets. Our constant endeavor is to make your kitchen more functional, ergonomically and aesthetically more appealing, so that every minute of your presence in the kitchen is a joyful experience.

The Kitchen Selector gives you an exact idea about our products and helps you decide the products that would be best suited for your kitchen's design from a wide variety of options available, making it look more elegant.

To make your entire experience all the more enriching, Häfele offers a 360° service. We guide you right from the initial stage, i.e., in selecting the different products for your kitchen (using the Kitchen Selector), to designing your kitchen, and after selection once you have placed the order with our dealer, seeing to it that the products are delivered at the earliest.

Our service doesn't stop here, we also give free training to your carpenter, so that he can install the products flawlessly, and last but not the least, we also provide after sales services to ensure that you have a smooth and hassle free kitchen at your perusal. This 360° approach of ours enables you to have your dream kitchen exactly the way you want it, and with the least bit of effort required from your side.

Indulge your desire
for more organised storage
space in your kitchen

Drawers



© Copyright by Blum

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX intivo



- You have endless design possibilities thanks to a wide choice of design elements.
- Closed sides.
- Installation height for high fronted pull-out: D (224 mm).
- Suitable drawers: M (83 mm).
- Equipped with BLUMOTION (integrated), SERVO-DRIVE (optional).
- Widths of 275 to 1,200 mm.
- Nominal lengths of 450, 500, 550 & 650 mm.
- Inner pull-out front fixing components are fully colour co-ordinated to drawer sides.

TANDEMBOX intivo is available in silk white & stainless steel.



1 a b TANDEMBOX intivo M height Standard drawer & inner drawer



2 a b TANDEMBOX intivo D height high fronted pull-out



3 a b TANDEMBOX intivo D height inner pull-out
c d



4 a b TANDEMBOX intivo SPACE-CORNERS with SYNCHROMOTION



5 a b TANDEMBOX intivo for under sink units

Blum TANDEMBOX intivo

Now you can also make the interior of your furniture unique with TANDEMBOX intivo. Choose from drawer sides in silk white or stainless steel; incorporate other materials including stainless steel, glass and wood.

Select a design element from any desired material by using the BOXCOVER fixing and reveal endless design opportunities.

ORGA-LINE, the inner dividing system, is also available in TANDEMBOX intivo customised versions.



© Copyright by Blum

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Silk white	Stainless Steel
1a TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 Standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	SWS.30.500	SSS.30.500
1b TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 Standard M height inner drawer capacity 30 kg	SWI.30.500	SSI.30.500
2a TANDEMBOX intivo 500NL high fronted pull-out D height capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	SWI.30.501	SSI.30.501
2b TANDEMBOX intivo 500NL high fronted pull-out D height capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	SWI.65.550	SSS.65.500
3a TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 3 sides)	SWI.30.503	SSI.30.503
3b TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 3 sides)	SWI.65.553	SSI.65.503
3c TANDEMBOX intivo NL500 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 2 sides)	SWI.30.502	SSI.30.502
3d TANDEMBOX intivo NL550 high fronted D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements on 2 sides)	SWI.65.502	SSI.65.502
4a TANDEMBOX intivo SPACE CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION NL650 standard drawer for M Height capacity 65 kg	SWS.CU.M65	SSS.CU.M65
4b TANDEMBOX intivo SPACE CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION NL650 high fronted pull-out D Height drawer capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design element)	SWS.CU.L65	SSS.CU.L65
5a TANDEMBOX intivo 500NL high fronted pull-out D height SINK pull-out capacity 30 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	SSW.30.500	SSS.30.50I
5b TANDEMBOX intivo 500NL high fronted pull-out D height SINK pull-out capacity 65 kg with BOXCOVER (for design elements)	SSW.65.500	SSS.65.50I

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX antaro



- Characterised by a rectangular gallery.
- ORGA-LINE components are coordinated with the respective drawer side colour.
- Installation height for high fronted pull-out: D (224 mm).
- Suitable drawers: Heights M (83 mm).
- Equipped with BLUMOTION (integrated), SERVO-DRIVE (optional).
- Widths of 275 mm to 1,200 mm.
- Nominal lengths of 450 mm, 500 mm, 550 mm & 650 mm.
- All nylon parts are coordinated with the drawer side colour. TANDEMBOX antaro is available in silk white & stainless steel.



1 a b TANDEMBOX antaro M
height Standard drawer &
inner drawer



2 a b TANDEMBOX antaro D height
high fronted pull-out



3 a b TANDEMBOX antaro D
height high fronted inner
pull-out



4 a b TANDEMBOX antaro for
SPACE-CORNERS

Blum TANDEMBOX antaro

Its single rectangular gallery characterises the new TANDEMBOX antaro range. Uniform colours and clear lines embody TANDEMBOX antaro design simplicity.

- The individual components are colour-coordinated.
- Uniform design for all applications.
- ORGA-LINE is also available in TANDEMBOX antaro versions.



ORDERING INFORMATION

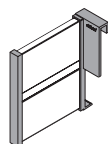
Product Description	Silk white	Stainless Steel
1a TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 standard M height drawer capacity 30 kg	SWS.30.500	SSS.30.500
1b TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 M height Inner drawer capacity 30 kg	SWA.50.M30	SWI.30.500
2a TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted pull-out D height pull-out capacity 30 kg	SWA.50.S30	SSA.50.S30
2b TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted for D height pull-out capacity 65 kg	SWA.50.S65	SSA.50.S65
3a TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 30 kg	SWA.50.I30	SSA.50.I30
3b TANDEMBOX antaro NL500 high fronted for D height inner pull-out capacity 65 kg	SWA.50.I65	SSA.50.I65
4a TANDEMBOX antaro SPACE-CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION NL650 standard drawer for M Height capacity 65 kg	SWS.CU.M65	SSS.CU.M65
4b TANDEMBOX antaro SPACE-CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION NL650 high fronted pull-out for D Height capacity 65 kg	SWA.CS.650	SSA.CU.L65

drawers

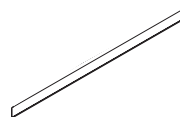
Blum ORGA-LINE for TANDEMBOX intivo



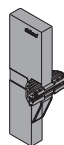
- ORGA-LINE flexible inner dividing system.
- Easy-to-clean stainless steel bottle rack.
- Dividing wall for separating waste bin pull-out and cleaning agents.
- For TANDEMBOX intivo high fronted pull-out, basic element, height D with BOXCOVER.
- For nominal lengths 450 - 650 mm.
- Easy assembly and 3-dimensional front adjustment.



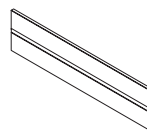
1 a b ORGA-LINE
Longside divider for
TANDEMBOX intivo



2 a b ORGA-LINE
Adapter profile for
cross divider for
TANDEMBOX intivo



3 a b ORGA-LINE Cross
divider connector
TANDEMBOX intivo



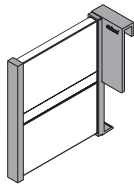
4 a b ORGA-LINE cross
divider profile for
TANDEMBOX intivo

ORDERING INFORMATION

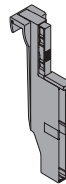
Product Description	Article Nos.
1a Z43L100I TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE stainless steel brushed longside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm, Height: 116 mm, Thickness: 8 mm	B47.86.880
1b Z43L100S TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Silk white longside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm, Height: 116 mm, Thickness: 8 mm	B79.52.582
2a Z49L472I TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE stainless steel adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 500 mm	B80.30.070
2b Z40L0002 TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Symmetrical Silk white cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 114.6 mm, Width: 37 mm, Length: 38 mm	B81.13.852
3a Z40L0002 TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Symmetrical dust grey cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 114.6 mm, Width: 37 mm, Length: 38 mm	B81.13.850
3b Z49L472S TANDEMBOX intivo ORGA-LINE Silk white adapter profile for cross divider, Nominal Length: 500 mm	B79.78.492
4a Z40L1077A TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Nickel plated cross divider profile for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm, Height: 110.4 mm, Cabinet width: 1200 mm	B84.55.023
4b Z40L1077A TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Silk white cross divider profile for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm, Height: 110.4 mm, Cabinet width: 1200 mm	B81.13.612
5a TANDEMBOX intivo silk white cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers & 4 cross divider connector set	OGB.TI.SWH
5b TANDEMBOX intivo stainless steel cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers & 4 cross divider connector set	OGB.TI.SS0

Blum ORGA-LINE for TANDEMBOX antaro

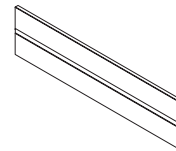
- Clear-cut, rectangular concept.
- Coordinated colour scheme and minimalist design.
- ORGA-LINE flexible dividing system.
- Easy-to-clean stainless steel bottle rack.
- Dividing wall for separating waste bin pull-out and cleaning agents.
- For nominal lengths 450 - 650 mm.
- Easy assembly and 3-dimensional front adjustment.



1 a b ORGA-LINE Longside divider for TANDEMBOX antaro



2 a b ORGA-LINE Cross divider connector TANDEMBOX antaro



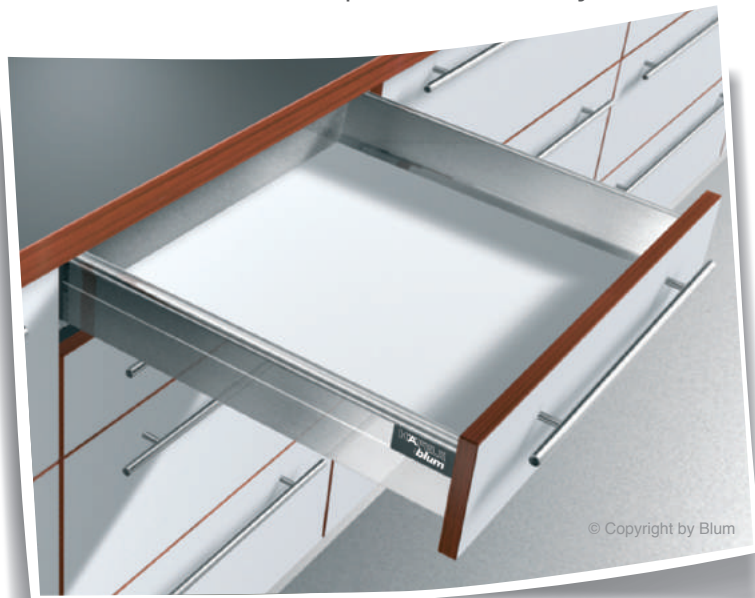
3 a b ORGA-LINE cross divider profile for TANDEMBOX antaro

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article Nos.
1a Z43L100I TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE stainless steel brushed/dust grey longside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm, Height: 116 mm, Thickness: 8 mm	B80.30.520
1b Z43L100S TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Silk white onside divider for high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 100 mm, Height: 116 mm, Thickness: 8 mm	B79.52.582
2a Z40D0002Z TANDEMBOX antaro D height ORGA-LINE Symmetrical Silk white cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 174.1 mm, Width: 22 mm, Length: 57.55 mm	B57.38.648
2b Z40D0002Z TANDEMBOX antaro D height ORGA-LINE Symmetrical dust grey cross divider connector for high fronted pull-outs, Height: 174.1 mm, Width: 22 mm, Length: 57.55 mm	B49.19.907
3a Z40L1077A TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE STAINLESS STEEL cross divider profile high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm, Height: 110.4 mm, Cabinet width: 1200 mm	B84.55.023
3b Z40L1077A TANDEMBOX ORGA-LINE Silk white cross divider profile high fronted pull-outs, Nominal Length: 1077 mm, Height: 110.4 mm, Cabinet width: 1200 mm	B81.13.612
4a TANDEMBOX antaro silk white cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers & 4 cross divider connector set	OGB.TA.SWH
4b TANDEMBOX antaro stainless steel cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers & 4 cross divider connector set	OGB.TA.SS0

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX plus drawer systems



- Unsurpassed running action using the TANDEM runner principle.
- Silent and effortless closing thanks to BLUMOTION.
- Full extension for a good view and direct access.
- Excellent durability.
- Simple assembly, easy setup.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 300 mm - 1200 mm.



TANDEMBOX



1 Standard Drawer M Height (96.5 mm)



2 High Fronted Drawer B Height (160 mm)



3 High Fronted Drawer D Height (224 mm)
For BOXSIDE options please see page 19

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20"): Standard Drawer M Height - 30 kgs	265.59.56E	265.59.50E	266.34.60E
2 TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20"): High Fronted Drawer B Height - 30 kgs	266.26.56E	266.26.50E	266.41.90Z
3 TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20"): High Fronted Drawer D Height - 30 kgs	266.26.56Z	266.26.50Z	TBX.31.S50

Blum TANDEMBOX plus drawer systems

- Unsurpassed running action using the TANDEM runner principle.
- Silent and effortless closing thanks to BLUMOTION.
- Full extension for a good view and direct access.
- Excellent durability.
- Simple assembly, easy setup.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 300 mm - 1200 mm.

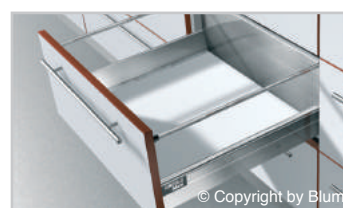


BLUMOTION
inside

TANDEMBOX



1 High Fronted Drawer B Height(160 mm)



2 High Fronted Drawer D Height (224 mm)
For optional BOXSIDE options please see page 19

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20") High Fronted Drawer B Height - 65 kgs	TBX.20.WHE	TBX.20.GRE	328.89.90E
2 TANDEMBOX 500 mm, (20") High Fronted Drawer D Height- 65 kgs	TBX.20.WHZ	TBX.20.GRZ	TBX.20.SSZ

drawers

Blum Boxsides



Storage items can be stored in a more organised manner in high fronted pull-outs with a D-back when the long sides of the drawer are closed.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.

There are three options for this:



1 Double Gallery Rail



2 Glass BOXSIDE



3 Double Walled BOXSIDE

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Double Gallery Rail	
Finish : Cream	B18.10.203
Finish : White	B18.62.966
Finish : Grey	B18.62.960
2 Glass Boxside (Glass needs to be ordered separately).	B65.44.780
3 Double Walled Boxside	
Finish : White	B42.02.486
Finish : Grey	B42.02.480
Finish : Stainless Steel	B42.02.560

Blum TANDEMBOX plus drawer for provisions

Opened packets of provisions such as flour, sugar & rice can be stored under the main work area. High cross and lateral dividers ensure that goods are held securely yet are easy to view and access. So when you need it, the right ingredient is close at hand.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 450 mm, 600 mm, 900 mm & 1200 mm.



1 Cabinet Width 450 mm



2 Cabinet Width 600 mm



3 Cabinet Width 900 mm



4 Cabinet Width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 450 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.107	TBX.DP.207	TBX.DP.307
2 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 600 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.108	TBX.DP.208	TBX.DP.30801
3 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 900 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 65 kgs	TBX.DP.109	TBX.DP.209	TBX.DP.309
4 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 1200 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 65 kgs	TBX.DP.110	TBX.DP.210	TBX.DP.310
5 TANDEMBOX plus cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers set	OGB.TP.WHT	OGB.TP.GRY	OGB.TP.SS0

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX plus storage drawer for cooking utensils



Cooking items that are used on a regular basis should be kept near the oven and hob. With ORGA-LINE, you can organise the interior of your high fronted pull-out so that pots and lids are stored together.

High back and side walls provide secure storage - preventing pot handles from jutting out. Depending on the need, there is even further space for commonly-used cooking utensils.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 450 mm, 600 mm, 900 mm & 1200 mm.



1 Cabinet Width 450 mm



2 Cabinet Width 600 mm



3 Cabinet Width 900 mm



4 Cabinet Width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 450 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.107	TBX.DP.207	TBX.DP.307
2 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 600 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.108	TBX.DP.208	TBX.DP.30801
3 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 900 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 65 kgs	TBX.DP.109	TBX.DP.209	TBX.DP.309
4 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 1200 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 65 kgs	TBX.DP.110	TBX.DP.210	TBX.DP.310
5 TANDEMBOX plus cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers set	OGB.TP.WHT	OGB.TP.GRY	OGB.TP.SS0

Blum TANDEMBOX plus for plastic containers

With TANDEMBOX, the search for the right container and lid is over. Using a practical full extension drawer, you can see all containers at a glance even into the farthest corner. Cross and lateral dividers provide organisation, with lids simply being stacked neatly on end.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 450 mm, 600 mm, 900 mm & 1200 mm.



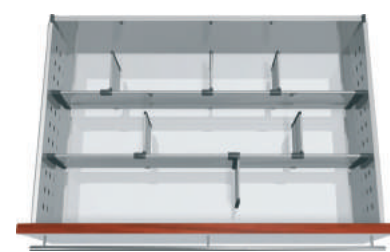
1 Cabinet Width 450 mm



2 Cabinet Width 600 mm



3 Cabinet Width 900 mm



4 Cabinet Width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 450 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.107	TBX.DP.207	TBX.DP.307
2 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 600 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.108	TBX.DP.208	TBX.DP.30801
3 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 900 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 65 kgs	TBX.DP.109	TBX.DP.209	TBX.DP.309
4 Provision Pull-Out for cabinet width 1200 mm, N.L= 500 mm - 65 kgs	TBX.DP.110	TBX.DP.210	TBX.DP.310
5 TANDEMBOX plus cut to size 2 cross dividers, 4 long side dividers set	OGB.TP.WHT	OGB.TP.GRY	OGB.TP.SS0

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX plus for plates/crockery



© Copyright by Blum

Blum makes storing of plates & crockery in a full extension drawer now easy with its ORGA-LINE solutions.

The ORGA-LINE plate holder can securely hold upto 12 plates. A perfect accessory for the drawer to avoid tipping and sliding of the plates.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 600 mm, 900 mm & 1200 mm.

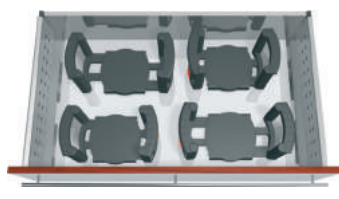


© Copyright by Blum

ORGA-LINE Plate Holder



1 Cabinet Width 600 mm



2 Cabinet Width 900 mm



3 Cabinet Width 1000-1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Crockery Pull-Out for cabinet width 600 mm, N.L= 500 mm (2 pcs) - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.104	TBX.DP.204	TBX.DP.304
2 Crockery Pull-Out for cabinet width 900 mm, N.L= 500 mm (4 pcs)- 65 kgs	TBX.DP.105	TBX.DP.205	TBX.DP.305
3 Crockery Pull-Out for cabinet width 1000-1200 mm, N.L= 500 mm (6 pcs)- 65 kgs	TBX.DP.106	TBX.DP.206	TBX.DP.306

Blum TANDEMBOX plus bottle pull-out

High fronted pull-out is especially well-suited for storing bottles of every size. Adjustable cross dividers ensure bottles are held securely in place. Easy access to oils, vinegar, marinades and dressings. The stainless steel drip tray is very easy to clean.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made only for cabinet width 300 mm.



1 Bottle pull-out cabinet Width 300 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Bottle Pull-Out for cabinet width 300 mm, N.L = 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.101	TBX.DP.201	TBX.DP.301

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX plus pull outs for bottles & cutting boards



High fronted pull-outs can now also be adapted to store cutting boards along with bottles. This highly practical solution makes it easy to find the right cutting board and saves unnecessary bending and stretching. If the contents of one of the bottles should leak then it gets collected on the stainless steel drip tray of the ORGA-LINE set which can be easily removed and cleaned.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made only for cabinet width 450 mm.



1 Bottle pull-Out for cabinet Width 450 mm

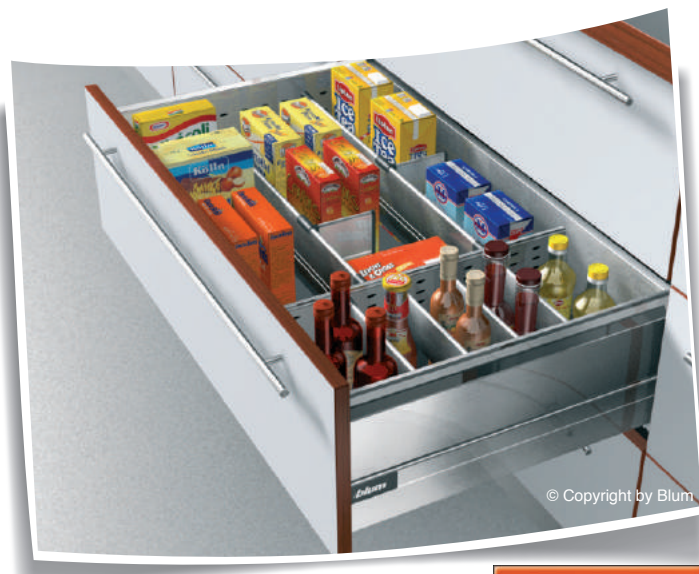
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Bottle Pull-Out for cabinet width 450 mm, N.L = 500 mm - 30 kgs	TBX.DP.102	TBX.DP.202	TBX.DP.302

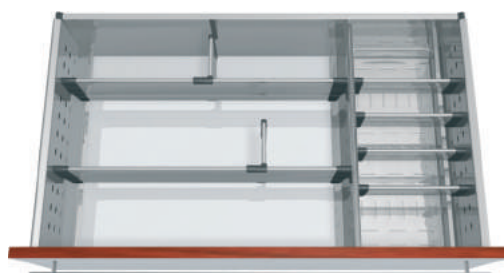
Blum TANDEMBOX plus pull-out for bottles & provisions

Thanks to ORGA-LINE, provisions can now be organised alongside bottles in full extension pull-out drawers. High side walls and adjustable cross lateral dividers prevent bottles & provisions from falling over. The stainless steel drip tray makes cleaning easy.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made only for cabinet width 900 mm.



© Copyright by Blum



1 Storage & Bottle pull-out cabinet width 900 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Storage & Bottle Pull-Out for cabinet width 900 mm, N.L = 500 mm	TBX.DP.103	TBX.DP.203	TBX.DP.303

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX plus inner drawer systems



The TANDEMBOX can also be used as an inner drawer pull out where you can open the shutter and access contents in the drawer.

M height for normal drawers and D height for drawers with more height.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 300 mm - 1200 mm.



1 Standard Drawer M Height



2 High Fronted Drawer D Height

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 M Height Standard Inner Drawers TANDEMBOX - 30 kgs	TBX.ID.101	TBX.ID.201	TBX.ID.301
2 D Height High Fronted Inner Drawers TANDEMBOX - 30 kgs	TBX.ID.102	TBX.ID.202	TBX.ID.30201
3 D Height High Fronted Inner Drawers TANDEMBOX - 65 kgs	TBX.ID.103	TBX.ID.203	TBX.ID.303

Blum TANDEMBOX plus drawer sink unit

Cleaning utensils should ideally be stored in the pull-out directly under the sink. The space to the right and left of the sink bowl is fully exploited. Dish soap, sponge and brush are always readily available to hand. No more lengthy searching with wet hands.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Full Extension.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 900 mm - 1200 mm.



1 Cabinet width 900 mm



2 Cabinet width 1000 mm



3 Cabinet width 1200 mm

Note: Please order Article No. 432.06.80 - Stabiliser quantity 1 nos. separately for 1200 mm cabinet width.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 TANDEMBOX plus under sink unit - 30 kgs	TBX.SU.101	TBX.SU.201	TBX.SU.301
2 TANDEMBOX plus under sink unit - 65 kgs	TBX.SU.103	TBX.SU.203	TBX.SU.303

drawers

Blum TANDEMBOX plus sink unit base pull out



The sink base unit contains the most frequently used kitchen pull-out because this is where the waste bins/recycling containers are located. For this reason, easy accessibility and secure storage as well as cleanliness are very important.

Cleaning materials are stored hygienically in the ORGA-LINE bottle holder.

- TANDEMBOX in nominal length 500 mm.
- Integrated BLUMOTION for soft closing.
- Drawers can be made for cabinet width 900 mm - 1200 mm.



1 Cabinet width 900 mm



2 Cabinet width 1000 mm



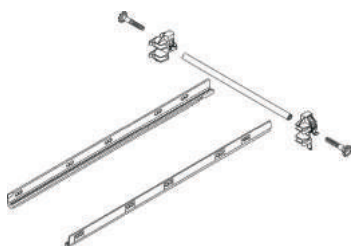
3 Cabinet width 1200 mm

Note: Please order Article No. B43.20.680 - Stabiliser quantity 1 nos. separately for 1200 mm cabinet width.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	30 kgs	65 kgs
1 TANDEMBOX plus under sink unit base pull out	White	TBX.SU.DW3	TBX.SU.104
2 TANDEMBOX plus under sink unit base pull out	Grey	TBX.SU.DG3	TBX.SU.204
3 TANDEMBOX plus under sink unit base pull out	Stainless Steel	TBX.SU.DS3	TBX.SU.304

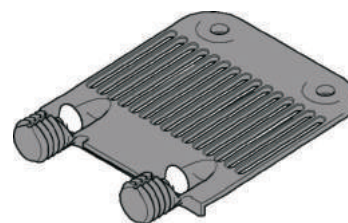
Blum TANDEMBOX plus Accessories



1 Side stabilisation

Side stabilisation

This optional part is for additional stabilisation for extra wide high fronted pull-outs. Recommendation for cabinets with widths between 900mm and 1200mm.



2 Front stabilisation

Front stabilisation

This optional part reinforces the connection between the drawer side and the front and helps stabilising wide and high fronts.



3 Handle

Handle

Inner pull-outs - especially those in difficult installation situations - can be opened silently and effortlessly using the new handle.



4 Handle & Latch

Handle and latch

When the handle latch function is activated on the inner drawer, this drawer will be automatically opened with the high fronted pull-out. When you want to access the lower pull-out, this function can be easily released with just the press of a finger.

ORDERING INFORMATION

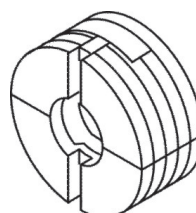
Product Description	Article No.
1 Side Stabilisation for 500 mm	B43.20.680
Side Stabilisation for 550 mm	B43.20.760
2 Front Stabilisation	B64.48.980
3 Handle	B64.84.270
4 Handle & Latch	B66.12.000

drawers

Blum TANDEM concealed runners with integrated BLUMOTION for wooden drawers



- Brings perfect motion to wooden drawers and pull-outs.
- Allows the rich finish of wood to be preserved in applications.
- Program incorporates both single and full extension options.
- Ensures smooth running action even with heavily-loaded drawers and pull-outs.
- Easy to remove and clean due to its operational locking device.



- 4 Optional front adjustment bracket
(Used for 4-sided wooden drawers for both TIP-ON & BLUMOTION TANDEM runners)

Note: The front adjustment bracket has to be ordered separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 TANDEM Single extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	TDR.SE.500B3
2 TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	TDR.FE.500B3
3 TANDEM Full extension Runners with Integrated BLUMOTION and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 50 kgs	TDR.FE.500B5
4 Front adjustment bracket	B18.29.151

Blum TIP-ON for TANDEM

With TIP-ON for TANDEM, the new opening feature for drawer fronts without pulling, you get drawers that open with just a light touch. This is a great addition to the smooth running action of TANDEM runners.

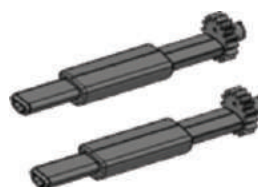
This also provides reliable opening even for wide fronts. Wide drawers and pull-outs can be opened with just a light touch - no matter where you press on the handle-less front. The new synchronisation for TIP-ON for TANDEM, the mechanical opening support system from Blum, makes it all possible. Blum recommends synchronisation for drawers and pull-outs with a cabinet width 600 mm and higher.



TIP-ON
inside



4a Semicircular shaft (optional for >600mm wide drawers).



5a Synchronisation - Pinion (optional for >600mm wide drawers) 2 per drawer.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Note: The accessories for the TIP-ON feature to be ordered separately

Product Description	Article No.
1 TANDEM Single extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	TDR.SE.500T3
2 TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 30 kgs	TDR.FE.500T3
3 TANDEM Full extension Runners (without BLUMOTION) compatible with TIP-ON and locking device set. Nominal length: 500 mm - 50 kgs	TDR.FE.500T5
TANDEM TIP-ON accessories	
1a T55.1150S TIP - ON complete with adjustable trigger part extension 550H & 551 H	B89.97.030
2a T55.7150S TIP - ON complete for tandem runner 560H & 561H with adjustable trigger	B89.97.274
3a T55.7150S TIP - ON set for TANDEM runners 566H	B00.09.564
4a Synchronisation - Pinion	B89.95.120
5a Semicircular Shaft	B89.95.671

drawers

Blum MOVENTO concealed runners for wooden drawers

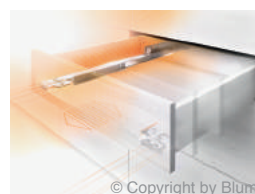


MOVENTO runner systems - The evolution of motion.

With MOVENTO, we can now have tool free side, height, tilt and also depth adjustment for the drawer front. Depth adjustment is optional for furniture with inset fronts. An exact gap design can be achieved quickly, easily and tool-free.

MOVENTO is available in a 40 kg or 60 kg load bearing class.

The runner system is characterised by high stability and excellent sag values.



MOVENTO runner system for wooden drawers



Synchronized roller & cabinet profile



Tool free side adjustment



Tool free tilt adjustment



Tool free height adjustment



Tool free depth adjustment

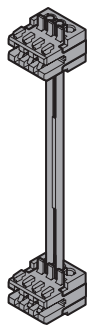
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 500 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	MVT.FE.500B4
2 MOVENTO full extension runners with integrated BLUMOTION & locking device set for N.L.= 500 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	MVT.FE.500B6
3 MOVENTO full extension runners with TIP-ON & locking device set for N.L.= 500 mm & capacity = 40 kgs	MVT.FE.500T4
4 MOVENTO full extension runners with TIP-ON & locking device set for N.L.= 500 mm & capacity = 60 kgs	MVT.FE.500T6
5 MOVENTO TIP-ON set for drawers of width > 600mm	MVT.TP.SET
6 298.7600 MOVENTO posistop & depth adjustment device	B76.46.995
7 ZS7.400MU MOVENTO side stabilization kit for N.L.= 400 mm	B86.22.294
8 ZS7.600MU MOVENTO side stabilization kit for N.L.= 600 mm	B46.93.836

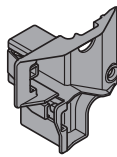
Blum SERVO DRIVE for drawers

Drawers and high fronted pull-outs open automatically using an electrical drive with just a light touch on a handle-less front or a light pull of the handle. This creates more freedom of motion as well as high opening comfort for any living area.

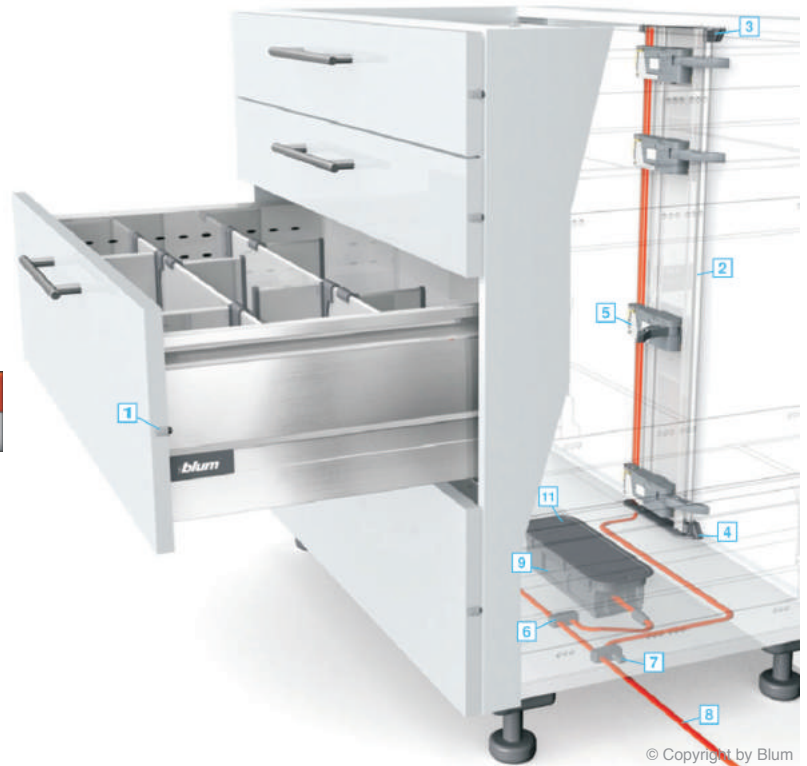
SERVO-DRIVE can be used in combination with TANDEM and TANDEMBOX pull-out systems. In addition, BLUMOTION supports this solution with silent and effortless closing action providing high quality of motion in the kitchen.



16 SYNCHRONISATION
CABLE



17 SERVO-DRIVE
Trigger guidance



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 SERVO DRIVE set for two drawers with 2 triggers, 1 profile bracket, and 1 three meter wire, 8 distance bumpers	SER.DR.001
2 SERVO DRIVE set for for three drawers with 3 triggers, 1 profile bracket, and 1 three meter wire, 12 distance bumpers	SER.DR.002
3 993.0830.01 Blum cylindrical distance bumper, Ø 8 mm, Overall length : 12.1 mm	B74.02.930
4 Z10T1170A SERVO-DRIVE cut to size bracket profile vertical, length=1170 mm, Internal Cabinet Height =1180-1189 mm	B72.87.731
5 Z10D01E2.01 SERVO-DRIVE UPPER bracket adapter vertical profile, Fixing method: EXPANDO	B76.47.700
6 Z10D01E1.01 SERVO-DRIVE LOWER bracket adapter vertical profile, fixing method: EXPANDO	B10.04.383
7 Z10D0311 SERVO-DRIVE attachment bracket for 1 drive unit with 800 mm cable	B48.05.174
8 Z10A3000.02 TANDEMBOX/TANDEM SERVO-DRIVE drive unit suitable for COMBOX, 24 Volt direct current	B11.95.106
9 Z10K600A SERVO-DRIVE 6 Meter electrical cable, color:Black	B72.86.504
10 Z10K0008 SERVO-DRIVE cable end protector	B72.81.450
11 Z10V1000.01 SERVO-DRIVE tool-free connecting node, color : Black	B68.03.145
12 Z10NE020D SERVO-DRIVE 72 W Transformer, 1 phase, nominal voltage: 100-240 Volt	B24.00.352
13 Z10M200H SERVO-DRIVE 2 Meter flex, version: India, color:Black	B77.91.574
14 Z10NG000 SERVO-DRIVE base mounted power supply housing unit	B72.82.180
15 Z10NG120 SERVO-DRIVE Panel fixed power supply housing unit	B93.27.076
16 Z10K0009 SERVO-DRIVE cable holder	B72.83.231
17 Z10T0004 SERVO-DRIVE cover cap for bracket profile	B72.50.200
18 Z10K120S SERVO-DRIVE 1.2 Meter white SYNCHRONISATION CABLE, 24 Volt direct current	B72.88.546
19 Z10A3H00 TANDEMBOX SERVO-DRIVE Trigger guidance for a chipboard back	B72.72.980

drawers

Blum SERVO-DRIVE UNO for bottom mounted waste bin



SERVO-DRIVE UNO is a handy solution which makes the waste disposal & separation straight forward in kitchens. The drawer can be opened with just a light touch of your hip, knee or feet.

Features:

- Significant improvement to the comfort level.
- Improved leaning protection prevents accidental opening.
- Sensitive collision detection. Integrated protection against water ensures the highest degree of safety.
- Low power consumption.
- Also ideal for retrofitting.



1 Z10NA20ED SERVO-DRIVE UNO
Bottom Mounted Wastebin

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Z10NA20ED SERVO-DRIVE UNO bottom mounted wastebin	B11.64.099

Blum Metabox standard drawer systems

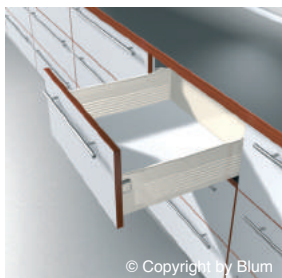
METABOX standard drawer system: Single extension



1 Standard Drawer M Height (86 mm)



2 Standard Drawer K Height (118 mm)

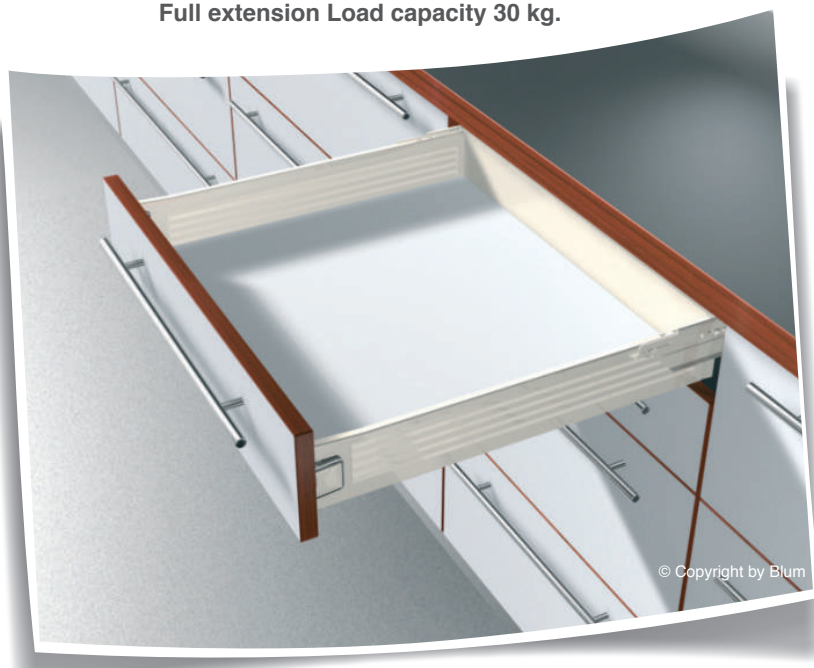


3 Standard Drawer H Height (150 mm)

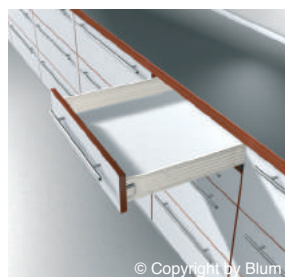
- Single Extension & Full Extension drawer system.
- Epoxy coated steel drawer sides.
- High impact nylon rollers dynamic
- Two dimensional front adjustment.
- Finish: Cream (RAL 9001).

Single extension Load capacity 25 kg.

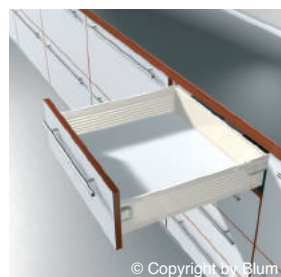
Full extension Load capacity 30 kg.



METABOX standard drawer system: Full extension



4 Standard Drawer M Height (86 mm)



5 Standard Drawer K Height (118 mm)



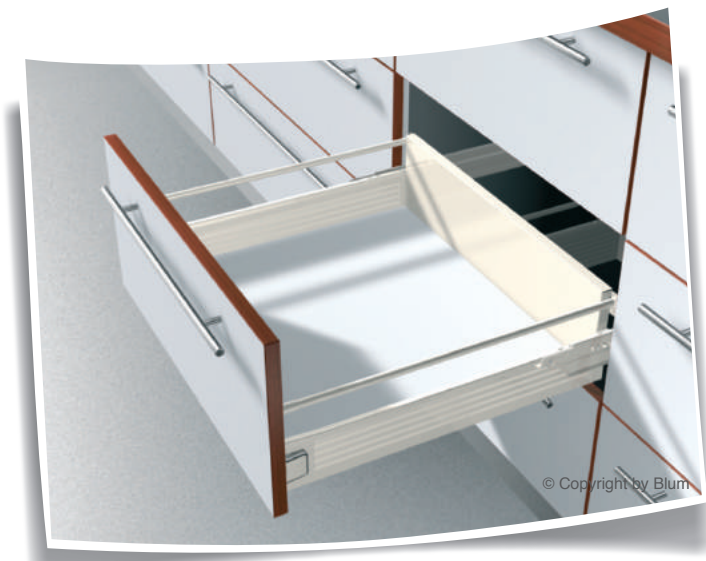
6 Standard Drawer H Height (150 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 METABOX standard drawer system single extension M height 86 mm	MBM.SD.101
2 METABOX standard drawer system single extension K height 118 mm	MBK.SD.101
3 METABOX standard drawer system single extension H height 150 mm	MBH.SD.101
4 METABOX standard drawer system full extension M height 86 mm	MBM.SD.102
5 METABOX standard drawer system full extension K height 118 mm	MBK.SD.102
6 METABOX standard drawer system full extension H height 150 mm	MBH.SD.102

drawers

Blum METABOX high fronted drawer systems



- Single Extension & Full Extension high fronted drawer system with gallery.
- Epoxy coated steel drawer sides.
- High impact nylon rollers dynamic.
- Two dimensional front adjustment.
- Finish: Cream (RAL 9001) Epoxy coated steel drawer sides.

Single extension Load capacity 25 kg.

Full extension Load capacity 30 kg.

METABOX standard drawer system: Single extension



1 High Fronted Drawer M
Height (86 mm)



2 High Fronted Drawer K
Height (118 mm)



3 High Fronted Drawer H
Height (150 mm)

METABOX standard drawer system: Full extension



4 High Fronted Drawer M
Height (86 mm)



5 High Fronted Drawer K
Height (118 mm)



6 High Fronted Drawer H
Height (150 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 METABOX high fronted drawer system single extension M height 86 mm	MBM.HF.101
2 METABOX high fronted drawer system single extension K height 118 mm	MBK.HF.101
3 METABOX high fronted drawer system single extension H height 150 mm	MBH.HF.101
4 METABOX high fronted drawer system full extension M height 86 mm	MBM.HF.102
5 METABOX high fronted drawer system full extension K height 118 mm	MBK.HF.102
6 METABOX high fronted drawer system full extension H height 150 mm	MBH.HF.102

Blum METABOX runner system

- METABOX A high-quality programme with minimum components.
- With METABOX, Blum offers high-quality and, at the same time, economical drawer and high fronted pull-out system made of metal.
- With only a few parts, it can be used to implement various applications in the kitchen, bathroom or even the office.
- BLUMOTION is now also available for METABOX for silent and effortless closing action of furniture.
- It is also a drawer system with a classic design and problem free function - for lifetime of the furniture. It gets tested up to 1,00,000 cycles.
- The large selection of different drawer side heights and colours opens up many different design opportunities for furniture manufacturers with drawers and pull-outs.
- A perfect front position can be achieved via the 3-dimensional front adjustment options (side, height, and tilt).



1 BLUMOTION for METABOX single extension

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 BLUMOTION for METABOX single extension	B91.77.773

drawers

Vegetable Basket (Silver Grey)



- The Vegetable Storage Basket, with a front pull-out, is suitable for cabinet widths of 450 mm and 600 mm.
- With a Silver Grey finish, these baskets are mounted on Blum's Full Extension TANDEM Runners of a nominal length of 500 mm.
- You have the option of choosing between a front pull-out basket or inner basket pull-out or a combination of both.
- The RAL 9006 (Silver Grey) specially developed finish is anti-corrosive and prevents the metal parts from rusting under harsh conditions.
- A Ventilation grill has to be provided on the front of the drawer for free air circulation in the cabinet where vegetables are stored.



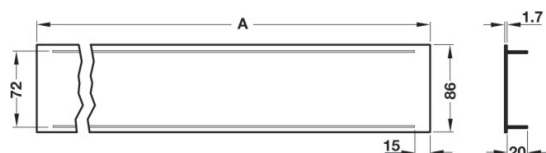
1 Vegetable Basket Front Pull-out



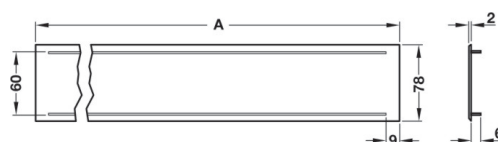
2 Vegetable Basket Inner Front Pull-out



3 Ventilation Grills



4 Vegetable Basket Inner Front Pull-out



Note: Kit inclusive of Runners and Front Bracket

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Vegetable basket front pull-out for cabinet width 450 mm	BOM.VB.501
2 Vegetable basket inner front pull-out for cabinet width 450 mm	BOM.VB.502
3 Vegetable basket front pull-out for cabinet width 600 mm	BOM.VB.503
4 Vegetable basket inner front pull-out for cabinet width 600 mm	BOM.VB.504
5 Ventilation grills aluminium profiled material length: 400 mm x width 86 mm	575.23.921
6 Ventilation grills aluminium profiled material length: 240 mm x width 78 mm	575.07.918

Wicker Basket

Wicker basket pullouts for kitchens, defines the age old rule that governs traditional kitchen shelves for storage. It is highly functional and aesthetically appealing, giving your kitchen a new look and feel.

Features:

- These range of European wicker baskets are light yet sturdy and durable.
- Help vegetables to stay fresh for days.
- Made from European willows of natural brown color, it is hand woven into the clear lacquered beech frame. It is an excellent storage solution for environmentally conscious people.
- It is easy to maintain and comes as a ready to install unit.
- Available in two different dimensions these adorable wicker baskets from Häfele make perfect stylish storage for Kitchen.



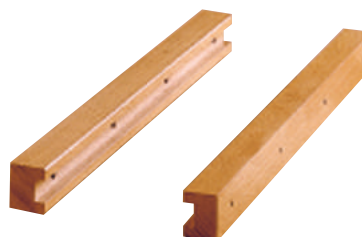
1 Wicker basket



Wooden channels for Wicker basket (22 x 455 mm)



2 Wicker basket (With handle)



Wooden channels for Wicker basket (22 x 500 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions (WxDxH) mm	Article No.
1 Wicker basket for 450 mm cabinet	370 x 455 x 210	540.55.351
Wicker basket for 600 mm cabinet	520 x 455 x 210	540.55.352
2 Wicker basket for 450 mm cabinet (With Handle)	370 x 500 x 210	540.44.351
Wicker basket for 600 mm cabinet (With Handle)	520 x 500 x 210	540.44.352

drawers

Blum Narrow Cabinet Solutions



A practical solution for small storage spaces. Now even the smallest spaces in the kitchen can be used. With this solution for narrow cabinets, Blum creates additional storage space thanks to diagonally offset runners – without compromising on stability or quality of motion.

Diverse implementation options

The solution for narrow cabinets is compatible with TANDEMBOX intivo, antaro & plus programme lines. For a maximum cabinet width of 200 mm.

Blum's narrow cabinet solution can also be realised with TANDEM and MOVENTO runners.



TANDEMBOX intivo narrow cabinet solution



TANDEMBOX antaro narrow cabinet solution



TANDEMBOX plus narrow cabinet solution



Narrow cabinet solution using TANDEM & MOVENTO runners

ORDERING INFORMATION

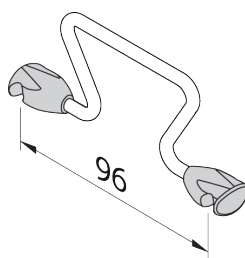
Product Description	Article No.
1 Tandembox intivo silk white narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	INT.NC.SWT
2 Tandembox intivo stainless steel narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	INT.NC.SST
3 Tandembox antaro silk white narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	ANT.NC.SWT
4 Tandembox antaro stainless steel narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	ANT.NC.SST
5 Tandembox plus white narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	TBX.NC.WHT
6 Tandembox plus Grey narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	TBX.NC.GRY
7 Tandembox plus stainless steel narrow cabinet for cabinet widths 165 mm to 200 mm with a maximum load capacity of 20 kg, N.L.=500 mm	TBX.NC.SST

Base Cabinet Pull Out For Spice, Oil Bottles, Towels & Detergents

- Base cabinet pull-out with closed metal floor for cabinet width of 150 mm.
- Tool-free assembly on to the runner.
- Equipped with 2 fixed trays for storing spice bottles & oil bottles.
- 3D front adjustment.
- Pull out with soft closing.
- The RAL 9006 (Silver Grey) specially developed finish is anti corrosive & avoids the metal parts from rusting under harsh conditions.



1 Spice & Oil Bottle Pull-out



2 Bottle Divider for Pull-out (Optional)



3 Towel & Detergent Pull-out

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Base cabinet bottle pull out	545.12.961
2 Bottle divider for bottle pull out	545.12.991
3 Base cabinet towel & detergent pull out	545.12.911

drawers

Side pull-out DSA with Artline



DSA side pull-out

The DSA side pull-out with Premea Artline:

Häfele introduces its popular side mounted storage with additional front stabilization and an adjustment device for wide fronts, including a functional element for a large variety of different set-ups. Integrated damping ensures quiet opening and shutting. Available in Premea Silver Grey (RAL 9006) & Artline Chrome finish to enhance its aesthetic appeal.

Features:

- Basket variants for angles of 90° and cabinets widths of 150 & 300 mm.
- Installation height 645 mm.
- The frames can be used either on the right or on the left hand side.
- Premea Silver Grey, Artline Chrome.
- Total load capacity 20 kg.
- 3D front adjustment.



1 & 2 ARTLINE basket



3 & 4 Premea basket

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 DSA side pull-out for cabinet width 150 mm (Artline Chrome)	DSA.AL.150
2 DSA side pull-out for cabinet width 300 mm (Artline Chrome)	DSA.AL.300
3 DSA side pull-out for cabinet width 150 mm (Premea Silver Grey)	DSA.PR.150
4 DSA side pull-out for cabinet width 300 mm (Premea Silver Grey)	DSA.PR.300

Indulge your desire
for more storage space &
organisation in your kitchen

Corner Units



© Copyright by Blum

corner units

Blum SPACE CORNER units with SYNCHROMOTION or rigid fronts



BLUMOTION
inside

The SPACE CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION is the ideal cabinet solution with excellent ergonomics and comfort. It allows a uniform design for the entire kitchen and is truly the star of the show. The SPACE CORNER with SYNCHROMOTION is a corner solution by Blum that comes with the same advantages as the TANDEMBOX:

- Unsurpassed running action using the TANDEM runner principle.
- Silent and effortless closing thanks to BLUMOTION.
- Full extension for a good view and direct access.
- Excellent durability.
- Simple assembly, easy setup.

Load capacity 65 kg per drawer.



1 Standard Drawer M Height



2 High Fronted Drawer D Height

ORDERING INFORMATION

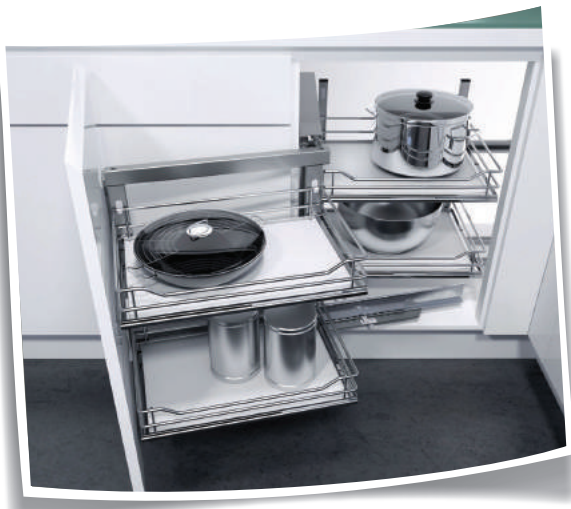
Product Description	White	Grey	Stainless Steel
1 Corner unit with with rigid fronts: M height drawer	TBX.SC.MWR	TBX.SC.MGR	TBX.SC.MSR
2 Corner unit with with rigid fronts: D height drawer	TBX.SC.DWR	TBX.SC.DGR	TBX.SC.DSR
3 Corner unit with SYNCHROMOTION: M height drawer	TBX.CU.101	TBX.CU.201	TBX.CU.301
4 Corner unit with SYNCHROMOTION: D height drawer	TBX.CU.102	TBX.CU.202	TBX.CU.302

Corner Cabinet - Waricorner

Wari corner, is the most optimized version among the classic corner cabinets. Due to its user-friendly movement, the Wari corner is easily accessible when opened. Thanks to its fronts with integrated 3D adjustment and central height alignment, the Wari corner can be fitted perfectly. By opening the cabinet, the front baskets swing sideward automatically enabling free access to the rear baskets. The newly integrated damping guarantees a quiet and smooth closing of the pull-outs.

Wari corner, technical details:

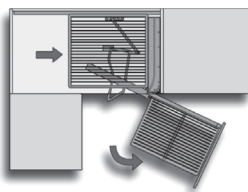
- Variants for corner cabinets with min. door widths of 450 mm.
- Easy assembly of fronts with central height alignment.
- Height adjustable storage elements.
- Available basket variants: Premea (Silver) & Artline (Chrome).



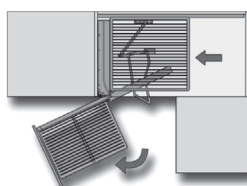
1 Waricorner **Premea**



2 Waricorner **ARTLINE**



a Waricorner **Right**



b Waricorner **Left**



Premea basket



ARTLINE basket

Note: Right & Left to be ordered depending on Corner Construction

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Waricorner right (Premea)	548.17.572
1b Waricorner left (Premea)	548.17.573
2a Waricorner right (Artline)	WCO.AL.RHS
2b Waricorner left (Artline)	WCO.AL.LHS

corner units

Twin Corner

The Twin corner stands for optimal use of space in corner cabinets. Through a combined movement both shelves swing toward the user simultaneously. This highly convenient handling is added by an elegant and refined design. It's load bearing capacity per shelf is 20kg. It is a perfect space utilisation concept for big pots & pans.

Twin corner, technical details:

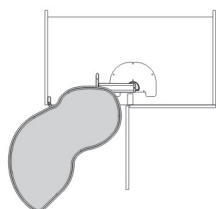
- Available for cabinet width of 900 mm.
- Load capacity per shelf 20 kgs.
- Min. door opening of 411 mm.
- Available designs are smart and rail.



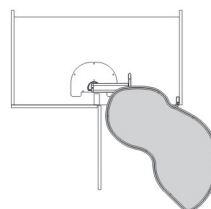
1 Twin corner **Rail (Silver)**



2 Twin corner **Smart (Chrome)**



a Twincorner Left



b Twincorner Right

Note: Right & Left to be ordered depending on Corner Construction.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Twin corner left 450 mm (Rail)	542.08.046
1b Twin corner right 450 mm (Rail)	542.08.045
2a Twin corner left 450 mm (Smart)	542.08.346
2b Twin corner right 450 mm (Smart)	542.08.345

Recorner Maxx

Recorner maxx, the corner cabinet solution with a distinctly better use of storage space. Due to its unique construction of no central column, space availability in the tray is now increased to 20% more. This corner solution is perfect to store bulky utensils too. The shelves are suspended by a diagonal strut that runs through the cabinet. The mechanics being virtually invisible just enhances the aesthetics of your kitchen.



1 Recorner maxx Rail

Recorner maxx, technical details:

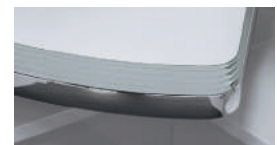
- Corner cabinet with 3/4 wooden round shelves.
- Available for cabinet sizes of 90 x 90 cm.
- Height adjustment for the shelves are flexible and independent from the cabinet heights.
- A raster allows changing the position of the wooden shelf retrospectively.
- Vertical support can be fixed at different heights.
- Applicable to base, high and wall cabinets.
- Retrofitting into a set up kitchen possible.
- Load of 28 kg per shelf.
- Available in Smart and Rail.



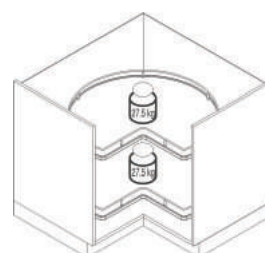
2 Recorner maxx Smart



Rail Basket



Smart Basket



a Recorner maxx 3/4

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Recorner maxx 3/4 (Rail-Silver)	542.62.522
2a Recorner maxx 3/4 (Smart-Chrome)	542.62.742

corner units

Magnia Powerslide - Independent Shelving Unit



Magnia-half trays

- Suitable for cabinet width of 900mm or 1000mm with door width 450mm or 500mm respectively.
- Minimum built in depth 465mm.
- Shelves can be pulled out independent of each other.
- Designed so that shelves do not obstruct adjacent cabinet when pulled out - ideal for unloading pots and pans directly from the dishwasher into the cupboard.
- Every set is complete with two storage shelves, pull-out and pivoting mechanism, all fixing materials and fitting instructions.



1 White Gloss

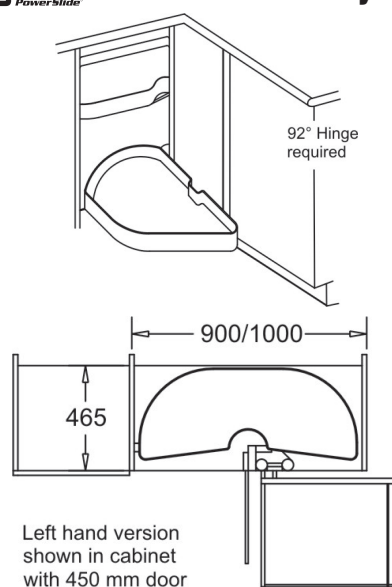
Magnia - Pull-out trays for asymmetric corner cabinets

The singularity of kitchen cabinets should be underlined by an equally high-value and individual interior. Perfection in every detail - that's what characterises the modern magnia tray and the newly developed PowerSlide fittings.

Optimal utilisation of the cabinet space as well as ergonomic access to the stored items are assured.

Give your kitchen interior a personal touch!

magnia The modern tray system

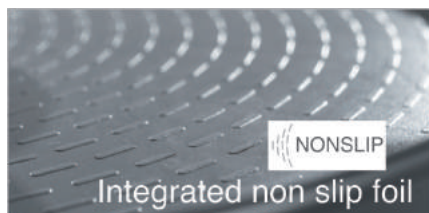


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Polystyrene White Gloss - chrome coloured split strip right hand	541.55.240
Polystyrene White Gloss - chrome coloured split strip left hand	541.55.241

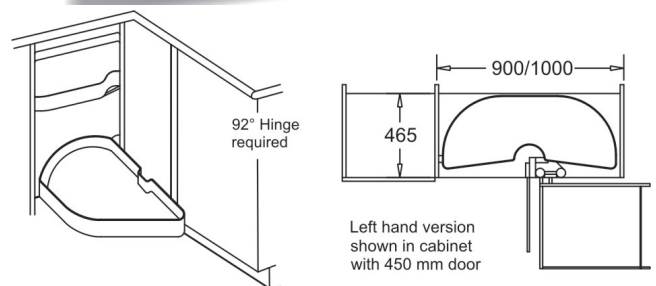
pro^(arc) The Modern Tray System

Whether for symmetric or asymmetric corners, Häfele brings to you a perfect solution called the Proarc tray system. The Proarc tray system is equipped for corner cabinets in modern L and U shaped kitchens. This tray system offers various differentiation possibilities – as to coloring, edge and surface design – and looks great in every corner. A non-slip foil is optionally available and prevents the stocked items from sliding. Proarc can carry weight of 20kgs. Definitely Comfortable equipment for kitchen corners!



Proarc-half trays

- Suitable for cabinet width of 900mm or 1000mm with door width 450mm or 500mm respectively.
- Minimum built in depth 465 mm.
- Each tray has 20kg load carrying capacity.
- Designed so that shelves do not obstruct adjacent cabinet when pulled out - shelves can be pulled out independent of each other.
- Every set is complete with two storage shelves, pull-out and pivoting mechanism, all fixing materials and fitting instructions.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Polystyrene Alu-Grey with aluminium metallic non-slip foil, with aluminium coloured edge profile right hand	541.55.940
2 Polystyrene Alu-Grey with aluminium metallic non-slip foil, with aluminium coloured edge profile left hand	541.55.941

corner units

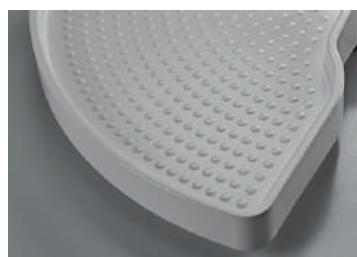
Eco Tray Systems For Kitchen Corners



Eco trays have become a classic for kitchen corners over the past years. The different tray shapes and the compact construction together with solid fitting technology allow a precise fitting. An inexpensive equipment of every kitchen corner – whether symmetric or asymmetric.

Features

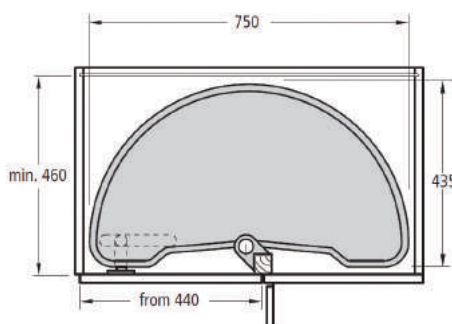
- Optimum utilization of the storage space in every kitchen corner
- Comfortable access to the stored items thanks to extractable or revolving trays
- Seamless surfaces ensure maximum hygiene
- High loading capacity due to solid underside ribbing
- Lens-structured surfaces avoid wear and tear
- For all established cabinet heights
- Wide fitting range available for different corner situations
- Compatible with the mondo corner cabinet system
- Available in sets or industrial packaging



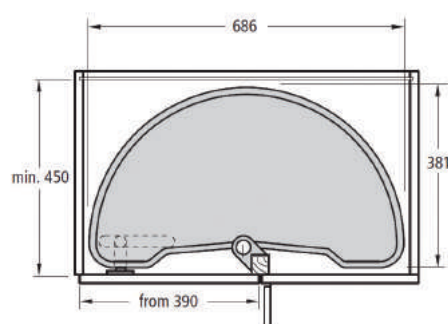
Aluminum Grey



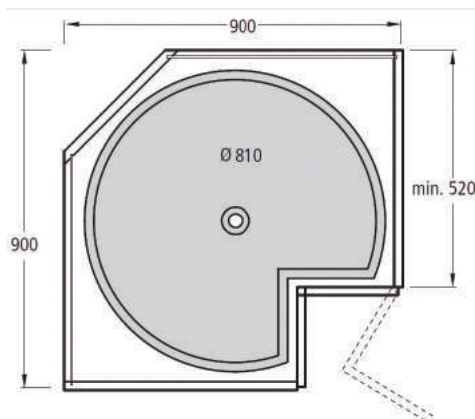
White



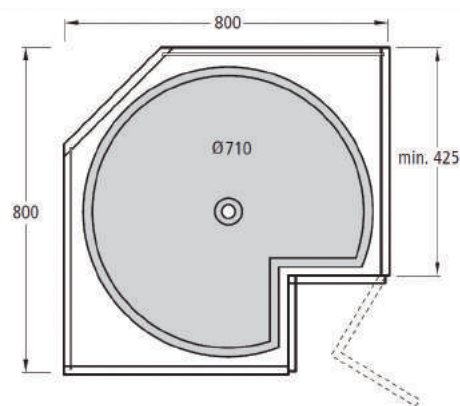
1 Halftray For Corner-Cabinet Width 900 mm



2 Halftray For Corner-Cabinet Width 800 mm



3 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 900 mm with 90° cutout



4 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 800 mm with 90° cutout

ORDERING INFORMATION

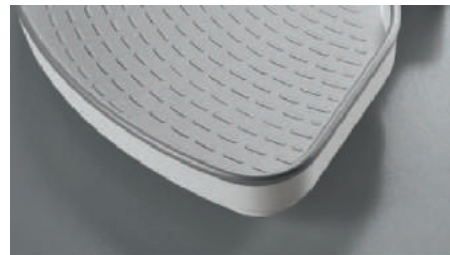
Product Description	Aluminum Grey	White
1 Halftray For Corner-Cabinet for Width 900 mm	541.54.360	541.54.860
2 Halftray For Corner-Cabinet for Width 800 mm	541.54.350	541.54.850
3 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 900 mm with 90° cut out	541.40.380	541.40.880
4 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 800 mm with 90° cut out	541.40.370	541.40.870

High End Pro(Arc Carousel Tray

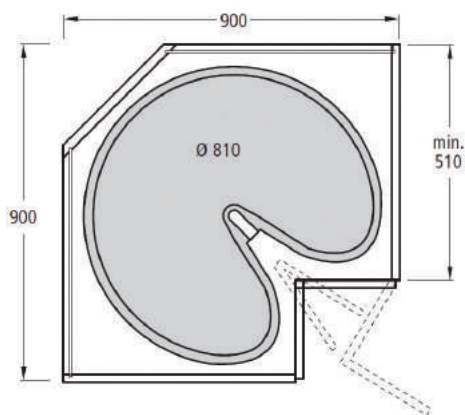
L and U shaped kitchens are popular and characteristic of modern kitchen design. With its pro(arc tray system Hafele offers individual equipment and comfortable access in every kitchen corner – whether symmetric or asymmetric. The tray system offers various differentiation possibilities as to colouring, edge and surface design. An optionally available non-slip foil prevents the stored items from slipping.

Features

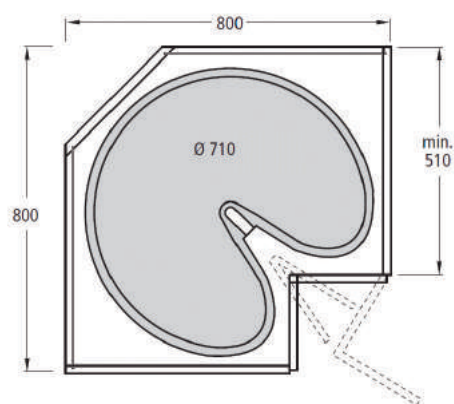
- Optimum utilization of the storage space in every kitchen corner
- Comfortable access to the stored items thanks to extractable or revolving trays
- Timeless design
- Seamless surfaces ensure maximum hygiene
- Surfaces loadable up to 25 kg thanks to solid underside ribbing
- Slightly convex-structured surfaces avoid wear and tear
- For all established cabinet heights
- Wide fitting range available for different corner situations
- Compatible with the mondo and PowerSlide corner cabinet system
- Optionally available with integrated non-slip foil as well as edge profile or chrome rail
- Available in sets or industrial packaging



Aluminum Grey



1 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 900 mm



2 Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 800 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Aluminum Grey
1 High End Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 900 mm	542.85.560
2 High End Carousel Tray for Cabinet Width 800 mm	542.85.550

Indulge your desire
for more organised storage
space in your kitchen

Cutlery Trays



© Copyright by Blum

cutlery trays

Blum ORGALINE cutlery trays for drawers

High-quality ORGA-LINE sets by Blum with stainless steel compartments provide proper organization for your cutlery.

The individual cutlery containers can be laid out to suit your requirements and they are removable and easy to clean.

For cabinet width from 300 mm to 1200 mm.



1 Cabinet width 300 mm



2 Cabinet width 450 mm



3 Cabinet width 600 mm



4 Cabinet width 900 mm



5 Cabinet width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 300 mm	B67.00.070
2 Stainless steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 450 mm	B37.77.170
3 Stainless steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 600 mm	B67.15.400
4 Stainless steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 900 mm	CUT.00.101
5 Stainless steel cutlery trays for cabinet width 1200 mm	CUT.00.102

cutlery trays

Blum ORGALINE dividers for kitchen utensils, knives & small electric appliances



Blum's ORGA-LINE inner dividing systems provide organisation and secure storage for drawers with kitchen utensils, knives and small electrical appliances. Everything that you could need for preparing meals is securely stored here. The ORGA-LINE knife block safely stores up to nine knives of different sizes.

Thanks to the handle support, even large knives with heavy handles are held firmly in place. Suitable for cabinet width from 300 mm to 1200 mm.



1 Cabinet width 300 mm



2 Cabinet width 450 mm



3 Cabinet width 600 mm



4 Cabinet width 900 mm



5 Cabinet width 1200 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Utensil divider for cabinet width 300 mm	B38.66.780
2 Utensil divider for cabinet width 450 mm	B67.02.440
3 Utensil divider for cabinet width 600 mm	B38.66.940
4 Utensil divider for cabinet width 900 mm	CUT.00.105
5 Utensil divider for cabinet width 1200 mm	CUT.00.104

cutlery trays

Cutlery Tray and Spice Drawer Insert- Finline

A successful kitchen organization system does one and only one thing: makes your life easier. When it comes to getting organized, the little things can be a big deal. It is always advisable to have things out of the way, so you still have plenty of counter space and also have easy accessibility in case you need something right away. Häfele brings you Sleek and elegant Drawer organizers from Rockenhausen's Finline Drawer insert collections. These Drawer inserts are made of American Walnut wood which not only makes the inserts look attractive but are also strong, fungal resistant, and does not shrink or swell easily. Rockenhausen's accessories enable us to fit plate organizers, cutlery tray, container holder, knife holder, aluminium holder and drawer inserts. These can be taken all in one drawer system or can be customized with combination required. A perfect combination of taste, design and quality at your disposal!

Features:

- Customize drawers with a combination of accessories.
- Drawer inserts can be customized to one's need.
- Width and depth extension spacers allow for custom sizes when dimensions are "in-between".
- A typical 21" deep drawer made of 5/8" material will require 1 depth extension spacer that can be trimmed to fit perfectly in your drawer box. Optimized for Face Frame Cabinets with outside widths of 24", and 36" for 1 1/2" wide face frames and 5/8" material drawer boxes with under mount slides; with this configuration. No trimming is necessary.
- For frameless cabinets or other drawer materials, the width



can easily be trimmed to fit; "in between" widths can be achieved by either trimming or adding spacers

- Patented Finline design.
- American Walnut wood provides a beautiful contrast in drawer boxes.



1a Cutlery Insert -American walnut
Cabinet Width 600mm



1b Cutlery Insert-American walnut
Cabinet Width 900mm



2 Knife Block



3 Foil Dispenser



4 Spice insert



5a b c d Spice container stainless steel

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Product Dimension	Article No.
1a Cutlery Insert 600 American walnut, Cabinet width - 600mm	501.5 x 472 x 49	555.87.707
1b Cutlery Insert 900 American walnut, Cabinet width - 900mm	801.5 x 472 x 49	555.87.708
2 Knife Block American walnut	184.5 x 472 x 26	555.87.720
3 Foil Dispenser, stainless steel	318 x 91.5 x 44	555.87.030
4 Spice insert (for 4 spice jars) Stainless Steel	318 x 92 x 30	555.87.040
5a Spice container stainless steel (per piece), Salt	D=60, H=50	555.87.046
5b Spice container stainless steel (per piece), Pepper	D=60, H=50	555.87.047
5c Spice container stainless steel (per piece), Fine line	D=60, H=50	555.87.048
5d Spice container stainless steel (per piece), Basic	D=60, H=50	555.87.049

cutlery trays

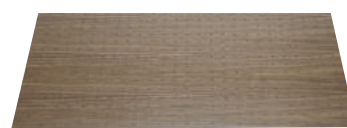
Kitchenware and Plate Organizer - Finline



- Customize drawers with any combination of posts and accessories.
- Posts mount into pre-drilled holes and are secured with a fastening nut.
- Base plate can be field cut to size.
- Container holder press-fits with dowel into pre-drilled holes.
- American Walnut provides a beautiful contrast in maple drawer boxes.
- Patented Finline design.
- Base plate may be used as drawer bottom.



1 Peg Board 600
Cabinet Width 600mm
American walnut



2 Peg Board 900
Cabinet Width 900mm
American walnut



3 Finline Divider



4 Finline Divider



5 Finline Divider



6 RoundPost



7 Plate Holder



8 Spice Holder



9 Storage Glass Stainless Steel Lid

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Product Dimension	Article No.
1 Peg Board 600, Cabinet Width 600mm	504 x 472 x 9	555.88.707
2 Peg Board 900, Cabinet Width 900mm	804 x 472 x 9	555.88.708
3 Finline Divider for peg board	472 x 120 x 12	555.88.722
4 Finline Divider	190 x 120 x 12	555.88.721
5 Finline Divider	126 x 120 x 12	555.88.720
6 Round Post	D=25, H=160	555.88.730
7 Plate Holder aluminium handles	340 x 180 x 170	555.87.950
8 Spice Holder aluminium	472 x 108 x 16	555.87.941
9 Storage Glass Container with Stainless Steel Lid	125 ml	555.87.090

cutlery trays

Cuisio Cutlery Tray

Cuisio cutlery tray is an elegant and high-value insert system for drawers. It has inspiring material mix of translucent plastic trays and Aluminium connecting profiles. Due to its sophisticated clip connection it flexibly adapts to different drawer widths. Each tray can be individually equipped with adjustable dividers providing individual freedom to organize their drawers to one's requirements. A perfect way to accessorize you drawers that adds style.



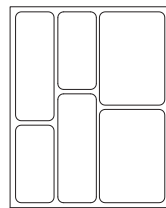
1 Green Translucent Cuisio Cutlery Tray With Aluminium Profile



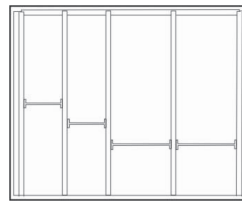
2 White cuisio cutlery tray with aluminium profile



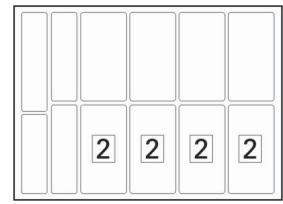
3 Graphite Translucent Cuisio Cutlery Tray With Aluminium Profile



a Cabinet width 450 mm



b Cabinet width 600 mm



c Cabinet width 900 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Green translucent cusio cutlery tray for cabinet width 450 mm	556.24.142
1b Green translucent cusio cutlery tray for cabinet width 600 mm	556.24.012
1c Green translucent cusio cutlery tray for cabinet width 900 mm	556.24.162
2a White Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	556.90.812
2b White Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 600 mm	556.90.612
2c White Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 900 mm	556.90.816
3a Graphite Translucent Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	556.24.942
3b Graphite Translucent Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 600 mm	556.24.912
3c Graphite Translucent Cusio Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 900 mm	556.24.962

cutlery trays

Vario Cutlery Tray

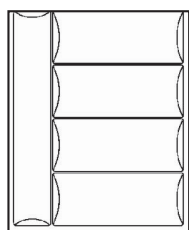


“Vario” cutlery tray meets every requirement for modern organisation systems in drawers. It is based on a transverse cutlery compartment and a multipurpose area for alternative uses.

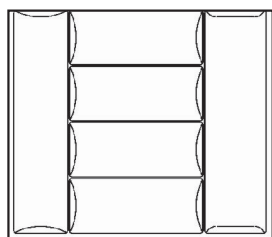
This product range is rounded off with a high-quality combination of wood/synthetics spice compartments for 12 or 6 spices - in appealing solid beech.

Made in Germany.

Fits in to a cabinet width of 450 mm & 600 mm.



1 Cabinet Width 450 mm



2 Cabinet width 600 mm



3 Divider (optional)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions (HxWxD) mm	Article No.
1 Vario Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	50x390x485	556.53.545
2 Vario Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 600 mm	50x540x485	556.53.560
3 Vario Cutlery Tray Divider (Optional)		556.53.319

cutlery trays

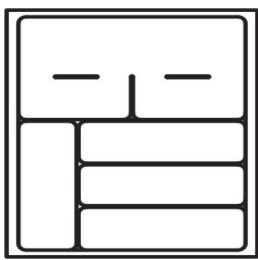
Ergotop Cutlery Tray

ErgoTOP presents itself as an aid in promoting tidiness and well organised storage, not only combining functionality and modern design but above all following ergonomic principles.

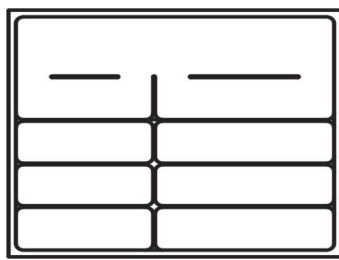
It represents the optimisation of each drawer space and the indispensable means to better organise storage in the kitchen.

Made in Germany

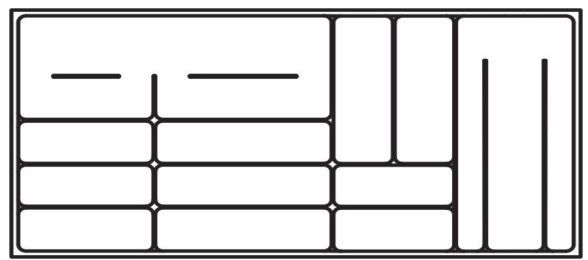
Made for cabinet width from 450 mm to 900 mm.



1 Cabinet Width 450 mm



2 Cabinet Width 600 mm



3 Cabinet Width 900 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions (HxWxD) mm	Article No.
1 Ergotop Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	50x390x490	556.77.603
2 Ergotop Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 600 mm	50x540x490	556.77.606
3 Ergotop Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 900 mm	50x840x490	556.77.608

cutlery trays

Diagonal 2000 Cutlery Tray

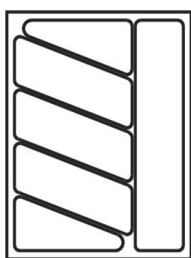


DIAGONAL 2000 Cutlery Tray presents itself as an aid in promoting tidiness and well organised storage, not only combining functionality and modern design but above all following sound ergonomic principles.

It represents the optimisation of each drawer and the indispensable means to better organise storage in kitchen.

Made in Germany

Made for cabinet width from 450 mm to 600 mm.



1 Cabinet Width 450 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Dimensions (HxWxD) mm	Article No.
1 Diagonal 2000 Cutlery Tray for cabinet width 450 mm	50x390x480	556.89.274

cutlery trays

Scoop II's Cutlery Tray

- Scoop II's flexible slot-in divider system allows you to arrange the compartments according to your own personal requirements in no time at all.
- You can expand the basic models of the cutlery insert by adding to them from our extensive range of accessories.
- The variable tray inserts not only bring colour into play - here even bits and pieces find their own special place.
- The edge profile (stainless steel finish) protects you from the sharp and rough edge of the cutlery tray and gives a neat and clean look to the entire unit.

The USP of this tray is the adjustable inner divider or tray, which helps to customize the content as per your requirements.

Note: Kitted with Variable tray and Divider set.



1a b c d



2 Variable Tray



3 Divider Set



4 Edge profile borderline

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1a Cutlery inserts for 450 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 350-390 mm	Silver high gloss	556.89.602
1b Cutlery inserts for 600 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 500-540 mm	Silver high gloss	556.89.604
1c Cutlery inserts for 900 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 800-840 mm	Silver high gloss	556.89.607
1d Cutlery inserts for 1200 mm, Wide drawer system depth 450-490mm, width 1100-1140 mm	Silver high gloss	556.89.608
2 SCOOP II'S variable tray fits in SCOOP II	Silver high gloss	556.89.690
3 SCOOP II'S divider set fits in SCOOP II 1 small, 1 big.	Silver	556.89.691
4 Edge profile borderline, Dimensions: 490 x 7 x 4, 2 mm		556.89.699

cutlery trays

Cutlery Tray



Hafele's new cutlery tray features simple no-frills linework and square shapes.

The combination of fixed elements and movable dividers within the multipurpose compartments introduces both good looks and organization to kitchen drawers.

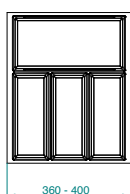
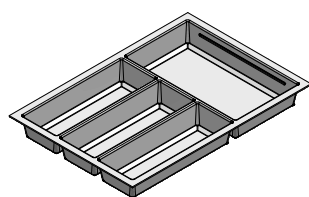
The new linear design with continuous linework harmoniously complements the design of the drawer guide systems. As you would expect from Hafele, an optimized design is offered for the drawer widths 450, 600, 900 & 1200 mm.



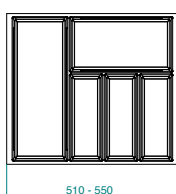
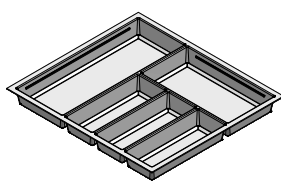
1 Cutlery Tray - Silver Grey



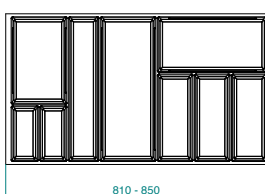
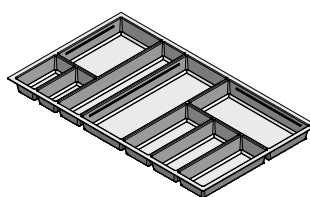
2 Divider - Silver Grey



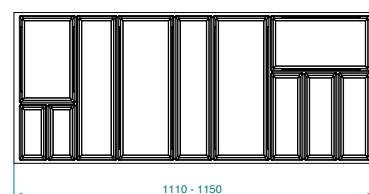
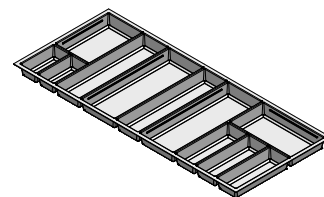
1a For 450 mm width drawer



1b For 600 mm width drawer



1c For 900 mm width drawer



1d For 1200 mm width drawer

ORDERING INFORMATION

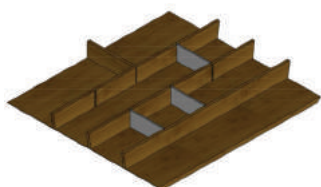
Product Description	Article No.
1a Cutlery Tray - Silver Grey for 450 mm width drawer	556.10.111
1b Cutlery Tray - Silver Grey for 600 mm width drawer	556.10.112
1c Cutlery Tray - Silver Grey for 900 mm width drawer	556.10.113
1d Cutlery Tray - Silver Grey for 1200 mm width drawer	556.10.114
2 Divider - Silver Grey 3 pieces	556.05.100

cutlery trays

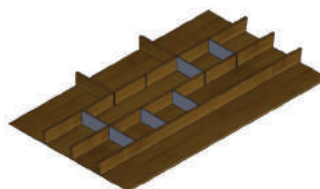
Cutlery Tray Bamboo + Aluminium

- Bamboo Cutlery insert is an ideal material for drawer organizers due to its hard wearing and durable quality.
- The Drawer inserts come with adjustable aluminium dividers allowing flexibility in your cutlery storage organizing needs.
- These stylish drawer inserts are versatile and very appealing in looks and drawer widths of 600 and 900 mm.
- The main product feature is the unique combination of bamboo and aluminium that has been used to make it.

“Furthermore, **bamboo is a naturally water-repellant material, helping you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always.**”



1a Cutlery Inserts - Bamboo + Aluminium for drawer width 600 mm



1b Cutlery Inserts - Bamboo + Aluminium for drawer width 900 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Bamboo cutlery inserts to fit drawer width 600 mm size: W505 x D472 x H55 mm	556.43.001
1b Bamboo cutlery inserts to fit drawer width 900 mm size: W805 x D472 x H55 mm	556.43.000

www.hafeleindia.com

HÄFELE

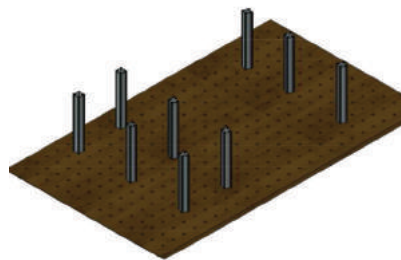
cutlery trays

Bamboo Pull Out Plate Organizer For Drawers



Hafele brings to you its Bamboo pull out plate organizer with soft landing adjustable parts to ensure optimum organization in the pull out systems. These Baboo pull out plate organizers provide secure storage for the pots, plates, bowls or dishes.

The pull out plate fits in to a drawer of 900 mm. Bamboo is a water repellent material and helps in keeping the kitchen dry and fresh always.



1 Pull out Plate Organiser - Bamboo + Aluminium

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Bamboo Plate Organiser Bamboo + Aluminium Size: W 804.5 x D 472 x H 182 mm	556.43.070

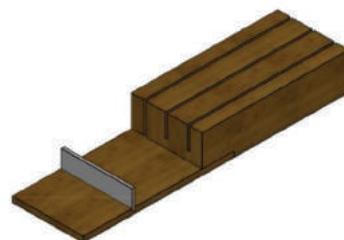
cutlery trays

Cutlery Tray Bamboo + Aluminium Accessories

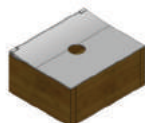
Bamboo is a naturally water-repellant material, helping you keep your kitchen dry and fresh always.



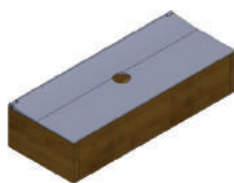
1 Spice Jar and Holder



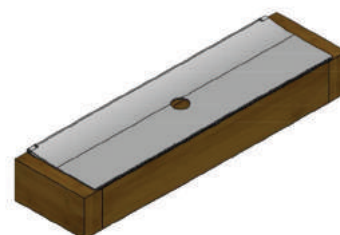
2 Knife block



3 Toothpick Box



4 Chopstick Box



5 Foil dispenser



6 Bowl Carrier - Bamboo Handle



7 Bowl Carrier - SS Handle



8 Plate Carrier - Bamboo Handle



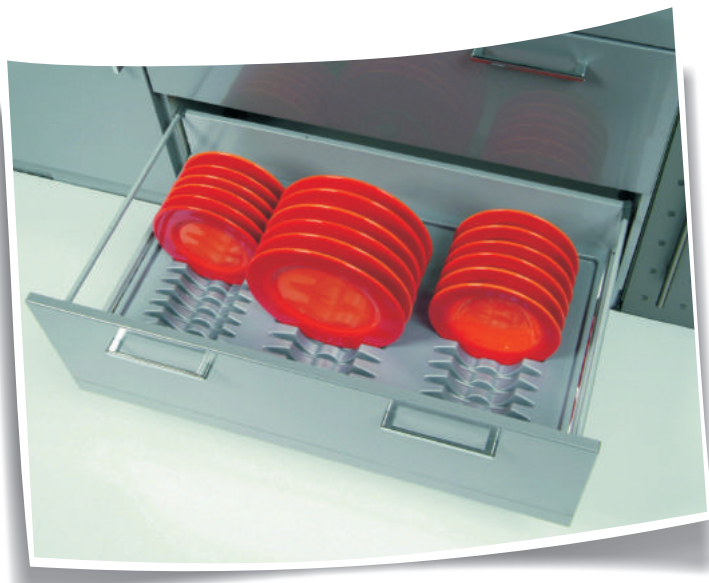
9 Plate Carrier - SS Handle

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Bamboo Spice Jar and Holder	556.43.010
2 Knife Block	556.43.050
3 Toothpick Box	556.43.080
4 Chopstick Box	556.43.081
5 Foil Dispenser	556.43.060
6 Bowl Carrier - Bamboo Handle	556.43.042
7 Bowl Carrier - SS Handle	556.43.043
8 Plate Carrier - Bamboo Handle	556.43.041
9 Plate Carrier - SS Handle	556.43.044

cutlery trays

Plate Organiser For Drawer



Easy access; clear overview; organized storage!

Häfele brings to you another kitchen accessory which ranks high on functionality. The all new plate storage rack facilitates easy storage and organization of your entire range of plates.

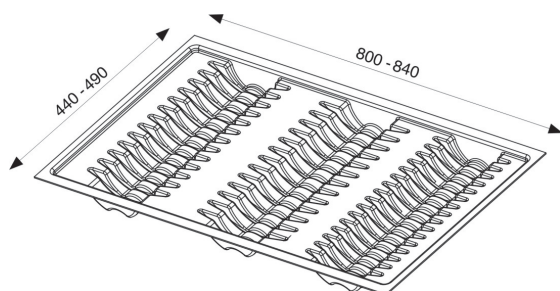
Features:

- Plate organization 500 mm silver texture
- For organizing plate storage in the kitchen.
- Plates go straight from the dishwasher into the rack.
- Giving you instant access to the plate you require.
- The plate rack is available in the size D 500 mm/ W900mm.

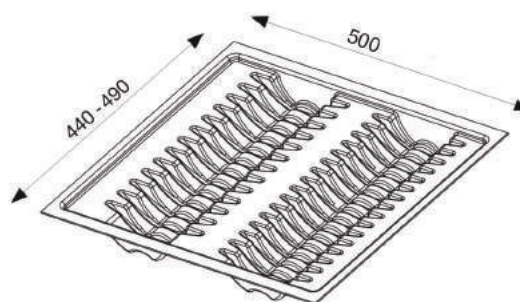
Material: Polystyrene

Number of plates: 43 plates

Thickness of the plate: 2.5 mm / suitable for 16, 18 and 19 mm wall thickness / carcass (adaptable)



1 Plate organiser for drawer



2 Plate organiser for drawer

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width	Height	Article No.
1 Plate organiser for drawer	800-840 mm	60 mm	556.50.557
2 Plate organiser for drawer	500 mm	60 mm	556.50.556

Pull-out systems
to inspire

Tall Units



tall units

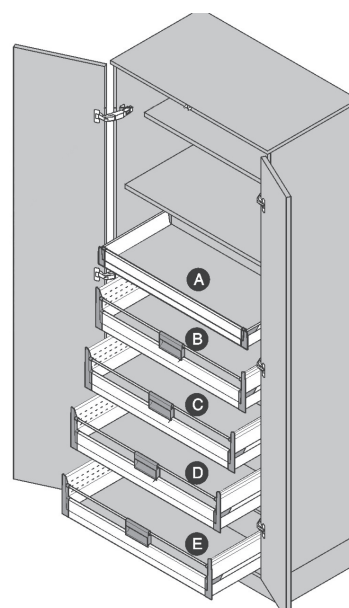
Blum TANDEMBOX Tall Unit



- The wide pantry unit is equipped with 1 standard inner drawer, 4 high fronted inner drawers and fixed shelves at the top.
- Enough space and plenty of stability, even for large and bulky items.
- Easy access from all sides.
- ORGA-LINE inner dividing systems for pull-outs puts everything in order and allows easy access.
- Up to 55% more storage space through the use of the higher back and side walls.
- **BLUMOTION** for silent and effortless closing of the doors is a part of the set.



Note: Can be customised to different cabinet widths from 450 mm to 1200 mm. The below ordering information contains a set of 1 Standard inner drawer and 4 high - fronted inner drawers with Hinges and BLUMOTION for the Tall Unit.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Tall unit 450 to 1200 mm drawer	White	TBX.TU.101
2 Tall unit 450 to 1200 mm drawer	Grey	TBX.TU.201
3 Tall unit 450 to 1200 mm drawer	Stainless Steel	TBX.TU.30101

Blum TANDEMBOX Larder Unit

- The wide pantry unit is equipped with 5 high fronted inner drawers and fixed shelves at the top.
- Enough space and plenty of stability, even for large and bulky items.
- Easy access from all sides.
- ORGA-LINE inner dividing systems for pull-outs puts everything in order and allows easy access.
- Up to 55% more storage space through the use of the higher back and side walls.
- **BLUMOTION** for silent and effortless closing of the doors is a part of the set.



© Copyright by Blum

Note: Can be customised to different cabinet widths from 450mm to 600mm. The below ordering information contains a set of 5 inner drawers with Hinges and BLUMOTION for the Tall Unit.



© Copyright by Blum

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Tall unit 450 to 600 mm drawer	White	TBX.LU.101
2 Tall unit 450 to 600 mm drawer	Grey	TBX.LU.201
3 Tall unit 450 to 600 mm drawer	Stainless Steel	TBX.LU.30101

tall units

Pantry Pull-Out HSA

Every item in your pull-out pantry is easily accessible with full view thanks to a modern European design.

- Stabilizing of the front by front strips and 3D front adjustments.
- Height-adjustable basket assembly, using functional clip for firm grip and low-noise.
- Bottom runner with 120 kg load capacity.
- Full pull-out with damping.
- The RAL specially developed finish. It is anti corrosive and prevents the metal parts from rusting under harsh conditions.



1 Pantry pull out HSA (Premea)

New improvements -

- Available basket variants: Premea and Premea Artline with Chrome finish rail with glass sides.
- Improved operation due to new roller bearing, automatic closing and enhanced profile geometry.
- Easyfit: Click system for assembling the frame on the lower and upper rails. Synchronic end caps up and down guarantee stability.

Note: Also available in Artline



2 Pantry pull out HSA (Artline)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
Premea Basket	
1 Pantry pull out HSA-6 with 5 baskets for internal cabinet height 1900 mm-2150 mm, outer cabinet width 450 mm	547.21.685
Artline Basket	
2 Pantry pull out HSA-4 (Artline) for internal cabinet height 1450 mm-1700 mm, outer cabinet width 450 mm	HSA.AL.400

Pantry Pull-Out HSA Rotary (90° swivel on either sides)

The term 'comfort' needs to be redefined for kitchens with the new HSA rotary

- The HSA Rotary provides optimum functionality along with European style and yet achieve optimal accessibility.
- HSA Rotary enables the user to swivel the entire unit to the right or to the left for optimal and better ergonomic access.
- HSA Rotary integrated with soft closing mechanism ensures gentle and silent closing.
- Installation is easy and effortless.
- Total load capacity of 80 kg.

New improvements:

- Available basket variants: Premea and Artline with Chrome finish rail with glass side.
- Stabilizing front strips.
- 3D front adjustment.
- Functional clip for height adjustment of the basket assembly; firm grip and low-noise level.

Note: Also available in Artline



1 Pantry pull out HSA rotary



2 Pantry pull out HSA rotary (Artline)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Pantry pull out HSA rotary with 6 Premea baskets for internal cabinet height 1990mm to 2230mm, outer cabinet width 300mm	547.22.715
1b Pantry pull out HSA rotary with 6 Premea baskets for internal cabinet height 1990mm to 2230mm, outer cabinet width 400mm	547.22.735
2 Pantry Pull-Out HSA Rotary 6 with 5 (Artline basket) for internal cabinet height 1990mm to 2230mm, outer cabinet width 400mm	HSA.AL.RTY

tall units

Pantry Pull-Out DUSA

Tall Unit DUSA is an ergonomically designed baskets pull out for the kitchen. The baskets swing out when the cabinet is being opened; this enables easy access to its content and optimum use of storage space.

- The new improved DUSA is integrated with a damping system, ensuring soft and silent closing.
- The new frame structure is adapted to fit the width of the cabinet to provide optimum storage.
- The heights of the front baskets has been increased (as compared to the locally available variants) for secure storage of food items.

- The new improved DUSA comes with the integrated basket fastening support system for better stability.
- Tall Unit DUSA can be installed easily. It copes effortlessly with heavy loads as the sturdy rollers can handle overall loads of up to 100 kgs.

Further new improved -

- Available basket variants: Premea and Artline with Chrome finish rail with glass sides.

Note: Also available in Artline



1 Pantry pull out DUSA
Overall load capacity - 80 + 20 kg



2 Pantry pull out DUSA Artline

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a Pantry pull out DUSA 6 with 5 Baskets for internal cabinet height 1900 mm to 2150 mm, outer cabinet width 450 mm	547.29.965
1b Pantry pull out DUSA 6 with 5 Baskets for internal cabinet height 1900 mm to 2150 mm, outer cabinet width 600 mm	547.29.985
2a Pantry pull out DUSA 6, width 450 mm (Artline) 5 Baskets for internal cabinet height 1900 mm to 2150 mm, outer cabinet width 450 mm	DUS.AL.450
2b Pantry pull out DUSA 6, width 600 mm (Artline) 5 Baskets for internal cabinet height 1900 mm to 2150 mm, outer cabinet width 600 mm	DUS.AL.600

VSA Pantry Pull-Out

Slightly different from the DUSA Pantry Pull-out – but boasting of the same advantages – the VSA pull-out storage unit sets new standards in comfort and design. Its efficient opening mechanism allows the storage baskets to automatically slide out once the cabinet door is opened; providing for maximum storage space along with easy access.

- Comes with an integrated damping system that ensures soft and silent closing
- Comes with an advanced opening mechanism that automatically slides out the baskets on opening the cabinet, making way for optimum reach.
- 3-Dimensional front adjustment facility allows for perfect symmetry and the convenience of adding or removing the baskets from the cabinet frame as per your storage needs.

Details:

- Carcase Widths 450 & 600 mm.
- Carcase Thickness: 16 to 19 mm.
- Minimum Installation depth 480 mm.
- Installation height 1900 to 2140 mm.
- Easy Fit: Free installation of frame onto the lower runners.
- Easy Fit: Tool free attachment of carriers to mounting frame.
- Individual height adjustment for baskets.
- Load capacity: 15 kg per basket.
- Available in Artline Chrome & Premea Silver Grey (RAL 9006).
- Number of Baskets: 5



VSA Pantry Pull-Out



1 & 2 ARTLINE basket



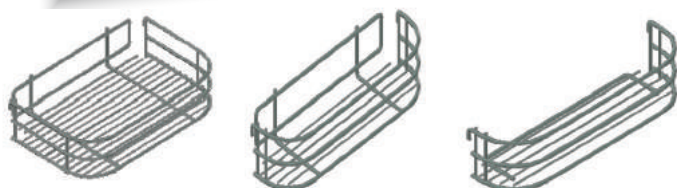
3 & 4 Premea basket

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 VSA Pantry Pull-Out For Cabinet Width 450 mm Artline Chrome	VSA.AL.450
2 VSA Pantry Pull-Out For Cabinet Width 600 mm Artline Chrome	VSA.AL.600
3 VSA Pantry Pull-Out For Cabinet Width 450 mm Premea Silver Grey	VSA.PR.450
4 VSA Pantry Pull-Out For Cabinet Width 600 mm Premea Silver Grey	VSA.PR.600

tall units

Swing out Chef's Pantry Unit



Chef Pantry Pull-Out System

The kitchen is probably the most used room in the house. It is where the day starts and ends and is generally a hive of activity when the family is at home. It is therefore very important that this room is well organized and the use of space is carefully planned. Häfele's Chef Pantry pull out unit is one product that can be used to organize your space to the maximum. It has adjustable height facility and soft close mechanism which ensure a noiseless closing experience.

Features:

- Material: Steel.
- Finish: Basket bright chrome plated.
- Load Capacity: 104/82 kg (8kg rear cabinet basket, 3kg front cabinet basket, 2kg door basket).
- Frames are powder coated for longer life.
- Version: Soft Closing.
- For Cabinet width: 900mm Thickness: 16 - 19mm.
- Min. internal cabinet depth.: 500mm.

Chrome basket, Inner

Basket for inner frame

- Width x Depth x Height: 356 x 115 x 80 mm.
- Chrome-plated steel wire.

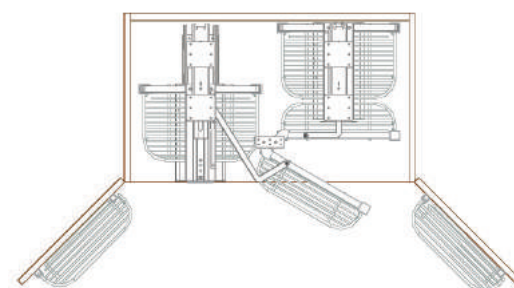
Chrome basket, Swivel frame

Basket for Swivel frame

- Width x Depth x Height: 356 x 115 x 80 mm.
- Chrome-plated steel wire.

Chrome basket, Door

- Basket for door mounted hanging rails.
- Width x Depth x Height: 356 x 102 x 80mm.
- Chrome-plated steel wire.



When the swivel frame is opened inner extension frame is automatically moves forward.

Load capacity:

546.97.203 - 182 kgs
546.97.202 - 104 kgs

- Rear Basket - 8 kg.
- Swing Basket - 3 kg
- Door Basket - 2 kg

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width	Height	Basket Quantity			Total Basket	Article No.
			Inner Basket	Swing Basket	Door Basket		
1 Swing out Chef's pantry unit	900 mm	1900-2200	14	14	14	42	546.97.203
2 Swing out Chef's pantry unit	900 mm	1200 - 1450	8	8	8	24	546.97.202

Aluminium Roller Shutter Systems

Acrylic Roller Shutter Systems

Glass Roller Shutter

Roller Shutters



roller shutters

Metallic Line & Easy Line Roller Shutter



Hafele brings to you the latest in modern kitchen designing - **Roller Shutter System** that's easy to install and a very convenient solution to store your kitchen appliances. These shutters are aesthetically more appealing because the gaps between the slats becomes smaller in closed state, that make your kitchen look more attractive.

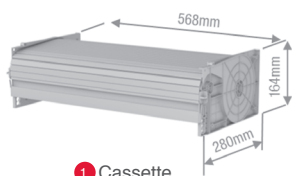
They provide optimum functionality with a high quality mechanism that ensures a smooth motion. This stylish system requires a flat bottom profile to be fitted in and is ready to be installed in the finished furniture cabinet. These are available in Glass & PVC shutter options.

Features:

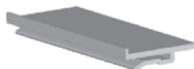
- Easy to Install cassette.
- Light weight supporting material covered with an aluminum foil on ABS plastic.
- Metallic Line available in Aluminum Silver finish.
- Easy Line available in Silver & Transluscent finish.
- Available in width 600 & 900 mm with height 1350 mm.

The set includes following parts

- 1 x Cassette
- 2 x Pelmet adapter
- 1 x Pelmet
- 2 x Vertical tracks (End cap pre-installed)
- 14 x Ø3 x 14 mm
6 x Ø4 x 20 mm
2 x Ø4 x 25 mm
- 1 x Installation Guide



1 Cassette



2 Pelmet adapter



3 Pelmet



4 Vertical tracks (End cap pre-installed)

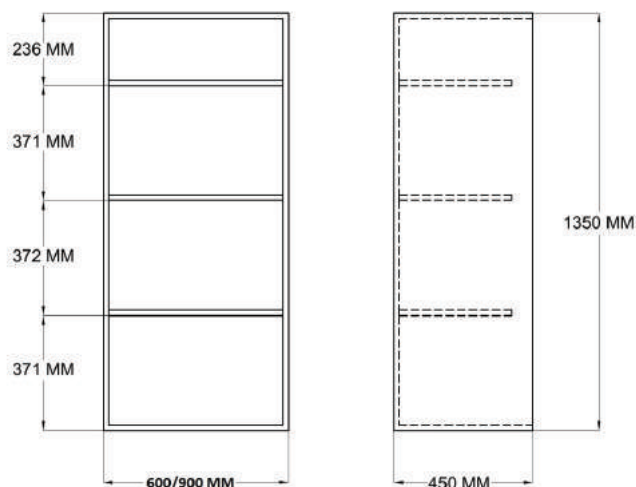


5 Screw



6 Installation Guide

Cabinet dimensions



Measurement

For 600/900 mm cabinet the maximum height will be 1350 mm. The height required for cassette is minimum 236 mm.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Size	Article No.
1 Metallic Line Roller Shutter	Aluminium Silver	Width 600 mm X Height 1350 mm Width 900 mm X Height 1350 mm	BOM.MA.600 BOM.MA.900
2 Easy Line Roller Shutter	Silver	Width 600 mm x Height 1350 mm	BOM.SI.600
		Width 900 mm x Height 1350 mm	BOM.SI.900
	Transluscent	Width 600 mm x Height 1350 mm	BOM.TR.600
		Width 900 mm x Height 1350 mm	BOM.TR.900

roller shutters

Vetro Line - Glass Roller Shutter

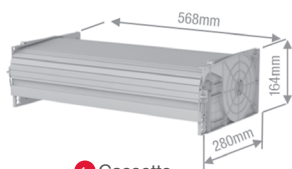
Features:

- **Space Saving:** Our Glass Roller Shutters save up to 30% more space as compared to regular swing doors – the shutter can be left open at any desired height for the convenience of 100% access.
- **Operation:** The excellent gliding properties of our Glass Roller Shutters offer smooth and quiet opening and closure of the cabinet.
- **Material:** Our roller shutters are made of high grade tempered glass that is extremely easy to handle and install.
- **Tested to last:** The Glass roller shutters have been tested to with stand extreme heat, steam and water conditions in the kitchen.

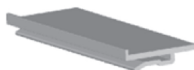


The set includes following parts

- 1 x Cassette
- 2 x Pelmet adapter
- 1 x Pelmet
- 2 x Vertical tracks (End cap pre-installed)
- 14 x Ø3 x 14 mm
6 x Ø4 x 20 mm
2 x Ø4 x 25 mm
- 1 x Installation Guide



1 Cassette



2 Pelmet adapter



3 Pelmet



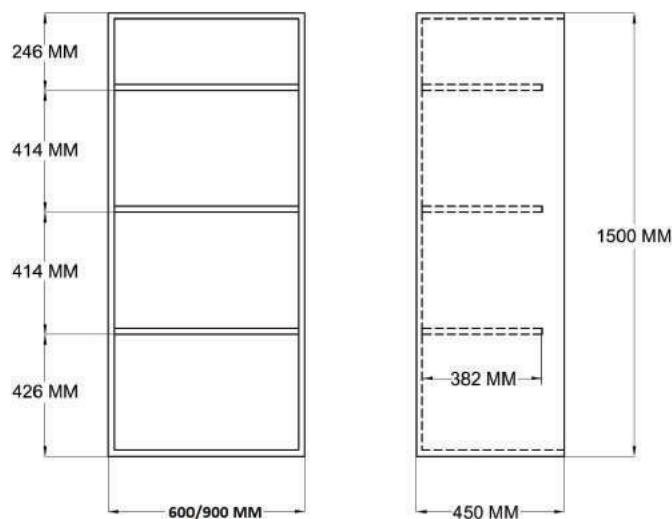
4 Vertical tracks (End cap pre-installed)



5 Screw



6 Installation Guide



Measurement

For 600/900 mm cabinet the maximum height will be 1350 mm. The height required for cassette is minimum 246 mm.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Size	Article No.
1 Vetro Line Roller Shutter	Frosted Glass	Width 600 mm X Height 1350 mm Width 900 mm X Height 1350 mm	BOM.FR.600 BOM.FR.900

Elegant lift systems to inspire

AVENTOS HF

AVENTOS HS

AVENTOS HK

AVENTOS HL

AVENTOS HK-S

SERVO DRIVE for AVENTOS

DUO

DUO-FORTE

GAS SPRING

Lift up Systems



© Copyright by Blum

Blum AVENTOS HF LIFT SYSTEM for wooden and wide aluminium profile fronts

The AVENTOS HF bi-fold lift system is the ideal solution for high and mid wall units. Thanks to the two-part front, even high cabinets can be accommodated. With AVENTOS HF, there is no limit to the variety of planning and design options available. Whether your customers want wooden fronts, narrow or wide aluminium frames, combinations of different materials or even fronts of different heights, you will always be able to meet their individual requirements.

The bi-fold lift system opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HF is suitable for cabinet heights from 480 to 1040mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.



AVENTOS HF benefits:

- Numerous design options.
- Soft opening and closing with BLUMOTION.
- Variable and smooth stop.
- Lift up with just one finger.
- Easy assembly and removal.
- Fast and precise adjustment.
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE
480 - 570 mm	960 - 2650	AHF.SD.WDG01	AHF.NS.WDG01	AHF.SD.WDW01	AHF.NS.WDW01
480 - 570 mm	2600 - 5500	AHF.SD.WDG06	AHF.NS.WDG06	AHF.SD.WDW06	AHF.NS.WDW06
560 - 710 mm	2600 - 5500	AHF.SD.WDG02	AHF.NS.WDG02	AHF.SD.WDW02	AHF.NS.WDW02
560-710 mm	5350 -10150	AHF.SD.WDG07	AHF.NS.WDG07	AHF.SD.WDW07	AHF.NS.WDW07
700 - 900 mm	2600 - 5500	AHF.SD.WDG08	AHF.NS.WDG08	AHF.SD.WDW08	AHF.NS.WDW08
700 - 900 mm	5350 -10150	AHF.SD.WDG03	AHF.NS.WDG03	AHF.SD.WDW03	AHF.NS.WDW03
700 - 900 mm	9000 - 17250	AHF.SD.WDG09	AHF.NS.WDG09	AHF.SD.WDW09	AHF.NS.WDW09
760 - 1040 mm	5350 - 10150	AHF.SD.WDG10	AHF.NS.WDG10	AHF.SD.WDW10	AHF.NS.WDW10
760 - 1040 mm	9000 - 17250	AHF.SD.WDG04	AHF.NS.WDG04	AHF.SD.WDW04	AHF.NS.WDW04
760 - 1040 mm	13500 - 25900	AHF.SD.WDG05	AHF.NS.WDG05	AHF.SD.WDW05	AHF.NS.WDW05

lift systems

Blum AVENTOS HF LIFT SYSTEM for narrow aluminium profile fronts



The AVENTOS HF bi-fold lift system is the ideal solution for high and mid wall units. Thanks to the two-part front, even high cabinets can be accommodated. With AVENTOS HF, there is no limit to the variety of planning and design options available. Whether your customers want wooden fronts, narrow or wide aluminium frames, combinations of different materials or even fronts of different heights, you will always be able to meet their individual requirements.

The bi-fold lift system opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HF is suitable for cabinet heights from 480 to 1040mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.

AVENTOS HF benefits:

- Numerous design options.
- Soft opening and closing with BLUMOTION.
- Variable and smooth stop.
- Lift up with just one finger.
- Easy assembly and removal.
- Fast and precise adjustment.
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE
480 - 570	960 - 2650	AHF.SD.NAG01	AHF.NS.NAG01	AHF.SD.NAW01	AHF.NS.NAW01
480 - 570	2600 - 5500	AHF.SD.NAG07	AHF.NS.NAG07	AHF.SD.NAW07	AHF.NS.NAW07
560 - 710	2600 - 5500	AHF.SD.NAG02	AHF.NS.NAG02	AHF.SD.NAW02	AHF.NS.NAW02
560 - 710	5350 - 10150	AHF.SD.NAG08	AHF.NS.NAG08	AHF.SD.NAW08	AHF.NS.NAW08
700 - 900	2600 - 5500	AHF.SD.NAG09	AHF.NS.NAG09	AHF.SD.NAW09	AHF.NS.NAW09
700 - 900	5350 - 10150	AHF.SD.NAG03	AHF.NS.NAG03	AHF.SD.NAW03	AHF.NS.NAW03
700 - 900	9000 - 17250	AHF.SD.NAG10	AHF.NS.NAG10	AHF.SD.NAW10	AHF.NS.NAW10
760 - 1040	5350 - 10150	AHF.SD.NAG04	AHF.NS.NAG04	AHF.SD.NAW04	AHF.NS.NAW04
760 - 1040	9000 - 17250	AHF.SD.NAG05	AHF.NS.NAG05	AHF.SD.NAW05	AHF.NS.NAW05
760 - 1040	13500 - 25900	AHF.SD.NAG06	AHF.NS.NAG06	AHF.SD.NAW06	AHF.NS.NAW06

Blum AVENTOS HS LIFT SYSTEM

for wooden & wide aluminium profile fronts

With the lift system fitting for AVENTOS HS, even large, one-part fronts appear to defy gravity by swinging up effortlessly. There is still enough space over the cabinet for a host of design options, such as beautiful details in the form of cornice or crown mouldings.

As you would expect, this product is just as easy to assemble as the others and the process is almost entirely tool-free.

The up & over lift system opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HS is suitable for cabinet heights from 350 to 800mm and cabinet widths up to 1800 mm.



© Copyright by Blum



© Copyright by Blum



© Copyright by Blum

Note : AVENTOS HS with Grey & White cover caps

AVENTOS HF benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- Free positioning of handles
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available
- The cross stabiliser can now be assembled tool free

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Front Weight Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE
350 - 525	2.5 - 4.5	AHS.SD.WDG01	AHS.NS.WDG01	AHS.SD.WDW01	AHS.NS.WDW01
350 - 525	3.5 - 9	AHS.SD.WDG02	AHS.NS.WDG02	AHS.SD.WDW02	AHS.NS.WDW02
350 - 525	7.25 -12	AHS.SD.WDG06	AHS.NS.WDG06	AHS.SD.WDW06	AHS.NS.WDW06
526 -675	3 - 6.25	AHS.SD.WDG07	AHS.NS.WDG07	AHS.SD.WDW07	AHS.NS.WDW07
526 -675	5 - 11.75	AHS.SD.WDG03	AHS.NS.WDG03	AHS.SD.WDW03	AHS.NS.WDW03
526 -675	9.75 - 16.75	AHS.SD.WDG04	AHS.NS.WDG04	AHS.SD.WDW04	AHS.NS.WDW04
676 - 800	4 - 7	AHS.SD.WDG08	AHS.NS.WDG08	AHS.SD.WDW08	AHS.NS.WDW08
676 - 800	6.25 - 13	AHS.SD.WDG09	AHS.NS.WDG09	AHS.SD.WDW09	AHS.NS.WDW09
676 - 800	10.75 - 21.5	AHS.SD.WDG05	AHS.NS.WDG05	AHS.SD.WDW05	AHS.NS.WDW05

lift systems

Blum AVENTOS HS LIFT SYSTEM for narrow aluminium profile fronts



AVENTOS HS benefits:

- Numerous design options
- Soft opening and closing with BLUMOTION
- Variable and smooth stop
- Lift up with just one finger
- Assembly and removal in just seconds
- Fast and precise adjustment
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available
- The cross stabiliser can now be assembled tool free

With the lift system fitting for AVENTOS HS, even large, one-part fronts appear to defy gravity by swinging up effortlessly. There is still enough space over the cabinet for a host of design options, such as beautiful details in the form of cornice or crown mouldings.

As you would expect, this product is just as easy to assemble as the others and the process is almost entirely tool-free.

The up & over lift system opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HS is suitable for cabinet heights from 350 to 800mm and cabinet widths up to 1800 mm.



Note : AVENTOS HS with Grey & White cover caps

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
350 - 525	2.5 - 4.5	AHS.SD.NAG01	AHS.NS.NAG01	AHS.SD.NAW01	AHS.NS.NAW01
350 - 525	3.5 - 9	AHS.SD.NAG02	AHS.NS.NAG02	AHS.SD.NAW02	AHS.NS.NAW02
350 - 525	7.25 - 12	AHS.SD.NAG06	AHS.NS.NAG06	AHS.SD.NAW06	AHS.NS.NAW06
526 - 675	3 - 6.25	AHS.SD.NAG07	AHS.NS.NAG07	AHS.SD.NAW07	AHS.NS.NAW07
526 - 675	5 - 11.75	AHS.SD.NAG03	AHS.NS.NAG03	AHS.SD.NAW03	AHS.NS.NAW03
526 - 675	9.75 - 16.75	AHS.SD.NAG08	AHS.NS.NAG08	AHS.SD.NAW08	AHS.NS.NAW08
676 - 800	4 - 7	AHS.SD.NAG04	AHS.NS.NAG04	AHS.SD.NAW04	AHS.NS.NAW04
676 - 800	6.25 - 13	AHS.SD.NAG09	AHS.NS.NAG09	AHS.SD.NAW09	AHS.NS.NAW09
676 - 800	10.75 - 21.5	AHS.SD.NAG05	AHS.NS.NAG05	AHS.SD.NAW05	AHS.NS.NAW05

Blum AVENTOS HL LIFT SYSTEM for wooden & wide aluminium profile fronts

This product is a brilliant combination of design and function. As its name suggests, the AVENTOS HL "lift up" lifts right up and out of the user's way so that everything is always within easy reach. As a result, even special installations are possible. For example, you can integrate electrical appliances into tall cabinets.

AVENTOS HL is easy to open and can be stopped at any desired position. It closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HL is suitable for cabinet heights from 300 to 600mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.



Note : AVENTOS HL with Grey & White cover caps

AVENTOS HL benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for cabinets with cabinets above, as well as cornice and crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available
- The cross stabiliser can now be assembled tool free

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
300 - 349	1.25 - 4.25	AHL.SD.WDG01	AHL.NS.WDG01	AHL.SD.WDW01	AHL.NS.WDW01
300 - 349	3.5 - 7.25	AHL.SD.WDG02	AHL.NS.WDG02	AHL.SD.WDW02	AHL.NS.WDW02
350 - 399	1.75 - 5	AHL.SD.WDG03	AHL.NS.WDG03	AHL.SD.WDW03	AHL.NS.WDW03
350 - 399	4.25 - 9	AHL.SD.WDG04	AHL.NS.WDG04	AHL.SD.WDW04	AHL.NS.WDW04
350 - 399	8 - 14.75	AHL.SD.WDG07	AHL.NS.WDG07	AHL.SD.WDW07	AHL.NS.WDW07
350 - 399	13.5 - 20	AHL.SD.WDG08	AHL.NS.WDG08	AHL.SD.WDW08	AHL.NS.WDW08
400 - 550	2.75 - 6.75	AHL.SD.WDG09	AHL.NS.WDG09	AHL.SD.WDW09	AHL.NS.WDW09
400 - 550	5.75 - 11.75	AHL.SD.WDG05	AHL.NS.WDG05	AHL.SD.WDW05	AHL.NS.WDW05
400 - 550	10.5 - 20	AHL.SD.WDG10	AHL.NS.WDG10	AHL.SD.WDW10	AHL.NS.WDW10
450 - 580	2 - 5.25	AHL.SD.WDG11	AHL.NS.WDG11	AHL.SD.WDW11	AHL.NS.WDW11
450 - 580	4.25 - 9.25	AHL.SD.WDG12	AHL.NS.WDG12	AHL.SD.WDW12	AHL.NS.WDW12
450 - 580	8.25 - 16.5	AHL.SD.WDG06	AHL.NS.WDG06	AHL.SD.WDW06	AHL.NS.WDW06

lift systems

Blum AVENTOS HL LIFT SYSTEM for narrow aluminium profile fronts



This product is a brilliant combination of design and function. As its name suggests, the AVENTOS HL “lift up” lifts right up and out of the user’s way so that everything is always within easy reach. As a result, even special installations are possible. For example, you can integrate electrical appliances into tall cabinets.

AVENTOS HL is easy to open and can be stopped at any desired position. It closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HL is suitable for cabinet heights from 300 to 600mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.



Note : AVENTOS HL with Grey & White cover caps

AVENTOS HL benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for cabinets with cabinets above, as well as cornice and crown moulding

- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available
- The cross stabiliser can now be assembled tool free

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range (kg)	GREY		WHITE	
		SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
300 - 349	1.25 - 4.25	AHL.SD.NAG01	AHL.NS.NAG01	AHL.SD.NAW01	AHL.NS.NAW01
300 - 349	3.5 - 7.25	AHL.SD.NAG08	AHL.NS.NAG08	AHL.SD.NAW08	AHL.NS.NAW08
350 - 399	1.75 - 5	AHL.SD.NAG02	AHL.NS.NAG02	AHL.SD.NAW02	AHL.NS.NAW02
350 - 399	4.25 - 9	AHL.SD.NAG03	AHL.NS.NAG03	AHL.SD.NAW03	AHL.NS.NAW03
350 - 399	8 - 14.75	AHL.SD.NAG09	AHL.NS.NAG09	AHL.SD.NAW09	AHL.NS.NAW09
350 - 399	13.5 - 20	AHL.SD.NAG10	AHL.NS.NAG10	AHL.SD.NAW10	AHL.NS.NAW10
400 - 550	2.75 - 6.75	AHL.SD.NAG04	AHL.NS.NAG04	AHL.SD.NAW04	AHL.NS.NAW04
400 - 550	5.75 - 11.75	AHL.SD.NAG05	AHL.NS.NAG05	AHL.SD.NAW05	AHL.NS.NAW05
400 - 550	10.5 - 20	AHL.SD.NAG11	AHL.NS.NAG11	AHL.SD.NAW11	AHL.NS.NAW11
450 - 580	2 - 5.25	AHL.SD.NAG12	AHL.NS.NAG12	AHL.SD.NAW12	AHL.NS.NAW12
450 - 580	4.25 - 9.25	AHL.SD.NAG06	AHL.NS.NAG06	AHL.SD.NAW06	AHL.NS.NAW06
450 - 580	8.25 - 16.5	AHL.SD.NAG07	AHL.NS.NAG07	AHL.SD.NAW07	AHL.NS.NAW07

Blum AVENTOS HK LIFT SYSTEM for wooden fronts

This convenient lift system fitting for mid wall units requires only a small amount of space at the top. The AVENTOS HK stay lift is another product that provides inspiration thanks to its consistently high quality of motion. Handle-less fronts can be opened using SERVO-DRIVE or TIP-ON technology and without any need for hinges.

The stay lift opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION.

AVENTOS HK is suitable for cabinet heights up to 600mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.

AVENTOS HK benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for wall cabinets with cornice or crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available



© Copyright by Blum

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range (kg)	GREY			WHITE		
		TIP-ON	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	TIP-ON	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
205 - 600	480 - 1500	AHK.TP.WDG01	AHK.SD.WDG01	AHK.NS.WDG01	AHK.TP.WDW01	AHK.SD.WDW01	AHK.NS.WDW01
	750 - 2500	AHK.TP.WDG02	AHK.SD.WDG02	AHK.NS.WDG02	AHK.TP.WDW02	AHK.SD.WDW02	AHK.NS.WDW02
	1500 - 4900	AHK.TP.WDG03	AHK.SD.WDG03	AHK.NS.WDG03	AHK.TP.WDW03	AHK.SD.WDW03	AHK.NS.WDW03
	3200 - 9000	AHK.TP.WDG04	AHK.SD.WDG04	AHK.NS.WDG04	AHK.TP.WDW04	AHK.SD.WDW04	AHK.NS.WDW04

lift systems

Blum AVENTOS HK LIFT SYSTEM for aluminium profile fronts



This convenient lift system fitting for mid wall units requires only a small amount of space at the top. The AVENTOS HK stay lift is another product that provides inspiration thanks to its consistently high quality of motion. Handle-less fronts can be opened using SERVO-DRIVE or TIP-ON technology and without any need for hinges.

The stay lift opens easily, remains in any desired position and closes silently and effortlessly thanks to BLUMOTION. AVENTOS HK is suitable for cabinet heights up to 600mm and cabinet widths up to 1800mm.

AVENTOS HK benefits:

- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for wall cabinets with cornice or crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts
- SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS, the electrical motion support system for wall cabinets available

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range (kg)	GREY			WHITE		
		TIP-ON	SERVO-DRIVE	Non SERVO-DRIVE	TIP-ON	SERVO DRIVE	Non - SERVO DRIVE
205 - 600	480 - 1500	AHK.TP.NAG01	AHK.SD.NAG01	AHK.NS.NAG01	AHK.TP.NAW01	AHK.SD.NAW01	AHK.NS.NAW01
	750 - 2500	AHK.TP.NAG02	AHK.SD.NAG02	AHK.NS.NAG02	AHK.TP.NAW02	AHK.SD.NAW02	AHK.NS.NAW02
	1500 - 4900	AHK.TP.NAG03	AHK.SD.NAG03	AHK.NS.NAG03	AHK.TP.NAW03	AHK.SD.NAW03	AHK.NS.NAW03
	3200 - 9000	AHK.TP.NAG04	AHK.SD.NAG04	AHK.NS.NAG04	AHK.TP.NAW04	AHK.SD.NAW04	AHK.NS.NAW04

Blum AVENTOS HK-S

AVENTOS HK-S is the perfect choice for small lift systems in tall cabinets, e.g. above refrigerators. Thanks to its neat and tidy dimensions, the fitting can be perfectly integrated into small pieces of furniture, making the best possible use of the storage space.

The variable stop also holds the small stay lift in any desired position.

AVENTOS HK-S is suitable for cabinet heights up to max. 400 mm.

AVENTOS HK-S benefits:

- Specifically for small stay lifts
- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for wall cabinets with cornice or crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts



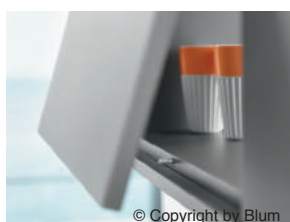
Note : Sets for AVENTOS HK-S for wooden fronts now includes the CLIP-TOP straight steel mounting plate.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range (kg)	Wood & Wide Aluminium Fronts		Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts	
		GREY	WHITE	GREY	WHITE
Max. 400mm	220 - 500	HKS.NS.WDG01	HKS.NS.WDW01	HKS.NS.NAG04	HKS.NS.NAW04
	400 - 1000	HKS.NS.WDG02	HKS.NS.WDW02	HKS.NS.NAG01	HKS.NS.NAW01
	680 - 1250	HKS.NS.WDG03	HKS.NS.WDW03	HKS.NS.NAG02	HKS.NS.NAW02
	960 - 2040	HKS.NS.WDG04	HKS.NS.WDW04	HKS.NS.NAG03	HKS.NS.NAW03

lift systems

Blum AVENTOS HK-S TIP-ON



When combined Blum's TIPON mechanism, the AVENTOS HK-S system allows the possibility of handle- less cabinet fronts. The front can open with a light tap; providing enhanced experience and improved aesthetics

AVENTOS HK-S benefits:

- Specifically for small stay lifts
- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Easy to open
- Stops at any opening position
- Provides excellent access to the cabinet interior
- Suitable for wall cabinets with cornice or crown moulding
- Small programme, huge application variety
- Easy assembly and adjustment
- Stability, even with wide fronts
- Excellent durability
- No protruding parts

ORDERING INFORMATION

Height Range	Power Factor Range (kg)	Wood & Wide Aluminium Profile Fronts		Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts	
		GREY	WHITE	GREY	WHITE
Max. 400mm	220 - 500	HKS.TP.WDG01	HKS.TP.WDW01	HKS.TP.NAG01	HKS.TP.NAW01
	400 - 1000	HKS.TP.WDG02	HKS.TP.WDW02	HKS.TP.NAG02	HKS.TP.NAW02
	680 - 1250	HKS.TP.WDG03	HKS.TP.WDW03	HKS.TP.NAG03	HKS.TP.NAW03
	960 - 2040	HKS.TP.WDG04	HKS.TP.WDW04	HKS.TP.NAG04	HKS.TP.NAW04

Blum AVENTOS HK-XS for wooden & wide aluminium profile fronts

AVENTOS HK-XS is the compact fitting for small stay lifts in high and wall cabinets. Thanks to the narrow style, AVENTOS HK-XS offers a high level of design freedom. AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself with the familiar AVENTOS quality of motion.

Stay lifts open and close with seemingly weightless movement. They close silently and effortlessly in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION hinges.

High quality of motion

The variable stop allows the lift system to remain in any desired position and always within easy reach.

Numerous possibilities

Whether thick wooden fronts with wide or narrow aluminium frames, the fixing positions always remain the same. This allows different materials and front thicknesses to be easily integrated.

Proven Blum quality

The lift mechanism with a robust spring package is the core element of the compact fitting. The AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself in this way with high stability and durability. High quality is ensured for the lifetime of the furniture.



Note : The TIP-ON drilling and adapter have to be purchased separately. For details please refer to the price list.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Wooden Wide Aluminium Profile Fronts			
Height Range	Power Factor	CLIP top BLUMOTION 107°	CLIP 100°
240-600 mm	200 - 1000	HKX.NT.WDA01	HKX.NT.WDA04
240-600 mm	500 - 1500	HKX.NT.WDA02	HKX.NT.WDA05
240-600 mm	800 - 1800	HKX.NT.WDA03	HKX.NT.WDA06

Wooden Wide Aluminium Profile Fronts TIP-ON Version			
Height Range	Power Factor	CLIP top BLUMOTION 107°	CLIP 100°
240-600 mm	180 - 1000	HKX.TP.WDA01	HKX.TP.WDA04
240-600 mm	500 - 1200	HKX.TP.WDA02	HKX.TP.WDA05
240-600 mm	800 - 1600	HKX.TP.WDA03	HKX.TP.WDA06

lift systems

Blum AVENTOS HK-XS for wooden & wide aluminium profile fronts



AVENTOS HK-XS is the compact fitting for small stay lifts in high and wall cabinets. Thanks to the narrow style, AVENTOS HK-XS offers a high level of design freedom. AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself with the familiar AVENTOS quality of motion.

Stay lifts open and close with seemingly weightless movement. They close silently and effortlessly in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION hinges.

High quality of motion

The variable stop allows the lift system to remain in any desired position and always within easy reach.

Numerous possibilities

Whether thick wooden fronts with wide or narrow aluminium frames, the fixing positions always remain the same. This allows different materials and front thicknesses to be easily integrated.

Proven Blum quality

The lift mechanism with a robust spring package is the core element of the compact fitting. The AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself in this way with high stability and durability. High quality is ensured for the lifetime of the furniture.

Note : The TIP-ON drilling and adapter have to be purchased separately. For details please refer to the price list.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts		
Height Range	Power Factor	CLIP 100°
240-600 mm	200 - 1000	HKX.NT.NA1
240-600 mm	500 - 1500	HKX.NT.NA2
240-600 mm	800 - 1800	HKX.NT.NA3

Narrow Aluminium Profile Fronts TIP-ON Version		
Height Range	Power Factor	CLIP 100°
240-600 mm	200 - 1000	HKX.TP.NA1
240-600 mm	500 - 1500	HKX.TP.NA2
240-600 mm	800 - 1800	HKX.TP.NA3

Blum SERVO DRIVE for AVENTOS

With the SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS electrical motion support system, the use of lift systems is turned into a special experience. SERVO-DRIVE for AVENTOS only has a few components. These are easy to attach and can be precisely adjusted. In just a few simple steps, SERVO-DRIVE can be assembled, cable added, switch installed and the system can be put into operation.

SERVO-DRIVE AVENTOS for benefits:

- Easy opening with a light touch on the front.
- Easy closing by pressing a switch.
- Integrated collision protection.
- Integrated BLUMOTION provides silent and effort less closing action.
- Perfect manual performance even during power cuts.

SERVO DRIVE for AVENTOS - Individual Components

After the installation of the lift mechanism and making the necessary adjustment, the SERVO-DRIVE components are attached to the lift mechanism and cabinet.

1. Lift Mechanism

- SERVO-DRIVE-compatible lift mechanism with elongated hole for tool-free attachment to the drive unit.

2. Drive unit

- For assembly to the left lift mechanism.
- Tool-free clip-on.
- The same drive unit for HF, HS and HL AVENTOS lift mechanisms.
- Drive unit with adapter plate for AVENTOS HK lift mechanism.
- Several practical setting options, e.g. synchronisation and collision avoidance.
- One per cabinet.

3. Cover cap

- For covering the lift mechanism and drive unit and cabling
- Extendable to an internal depth of 350 mm to cover the distribution cable.

4. SERVO-DRIVE switch

- Attaches to both cabinet sides
- Wireless connection to the drive unit



- Frequency 2.4 Ghz
- Certified for use worldwide
- Two per cabinet

5. Distance bumper

- Existing SERVO-DRIVE bumpers ensure the required trigger path of 2 mm.
- HF needs 6 bumpers per cabinet.
- HL + HS needs 4 bumpers per cabinet.

6. Cabling

- With proven cabling components such as the SERVODRIVE distribution cable, connecting node, cable end protectors.
- For easy, practically tool-free cabling.

7. Transformer for power supply

- Proven SERVO-DRIVE transformer can be shared with others AVENTOS, TANDEM or TANDEMBOX, Servo Drive Cabinets.

8. Transformer unit housing

- For secure fixing.
- Enables necessary air circulation.

9. Blum 3-pin flex

Special arm for HS + HL (Left)

Rods for HS + HL are shorter than normal.

Note : For further information regarding article nos. please refer to the Blum pricelist.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
Z10NE020D SERVO-DRIVE 72 W Transformer, 1 phase, nominal voltage: 100-240 Volt	B24.00.352
Z10NG120 SERVO-DRIVE Panel fixed power supply housing unit	B93.27.076
Z10K600A SERVO-DRIVE 6 Meter electrical cable, color: Black	B72.86.504
Z10K0008 SERVO-DRIVE cable end protector	B72.81.450
Z10K0009 SERVO-DRIVE cable holder	B72.83.231
Z10M200H SERVO-DRIVE 2 Meter flex, version: INDIA, color: Black	B77.91.574
Z10V1000.01 SERVO-DRIVE tool-free connecting node, color : Black	B68.03.145
993.0830.01 Blum cylindrical distance bumper, Ø 8 mm	B74.02.930

lift systems

Lid Stays - Duo



Features

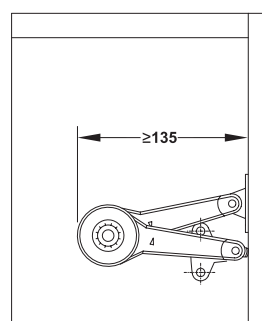
- Opening angle: 75°, 90° or 110° (with different opening angles of hinges)
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- The Flap locks in any position and it stops in end position when released by slight pressure
- Can be mounted on wooden door flaps and for door flaps with aluminum frame
- Gentle push helps in opening and closing of the Flap/ Cabinet Door
- The mechanism is made of Zinc Alloy and the mounting bracket of steel.
- Flap weight bearing capacity is from 4kg - 20kg
- **Finish:** Black, Nickel plated & White
- **Flap height up to 500 mm**



Lid Stay - Duo



Adapter



Min. installation depth

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 For flaps made of wood or with aluminum frame. Frame width 45mm and above	Black	373.66.211
2 For flaps made of wood or with aluminum frame Frame width 45mm and above	Nickel Plated	373.66.611
3 For flaps made of wood or aluminum frame Frame width 45mm and above	White	373.66.261
4 For flaps with aluminum frame Frame width 20mm and above	Nickel Plated	373.66.621
5 Adapter for aluminum frame application	Nickel Plated	563.25.960

Duo Forte

Features

- Opening angle: 75°, 90° or 110° (with different opening angles of hinges)
- Mounting: For left and right hand use
- The Flap locks in any position and it stops in end position when released by slight pressure
- Can be mounted on wooden door flaps and for door flaps with aluminum frame
- Gentle push helps in opening and closing of the Flap/ Cabinet Door
- The mechanism is made of Zinc Alloy and the mounting bracket of steel.
- Flap weight bearing capacity is from 4kg - 20kg
- Can be installed without tools (Clip mounting system)
- **Flap height up to 700 mm**

Area of application: Also suitable for use as flap stays.

Distance from edge: 28 mm

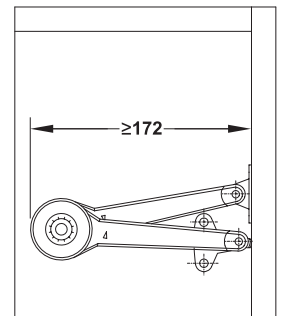
Finish: Black, Nickel plated & White



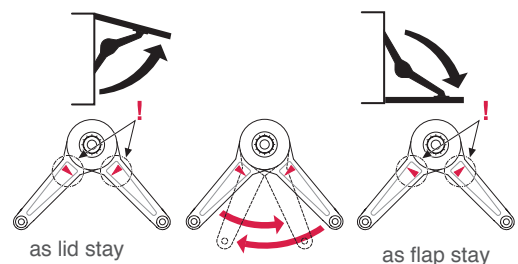
Flap Stays - Duo Forte



Adapter



Min. installation depth



Application

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Wood/ED = 28mm	Black	373.66.311
2 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Wood/ED = 28mm	Nickel Plated	373.66.631
3 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Wood/ED = 28mm	White	373.66.371
4 Duo-Forte Flap Stay, for Aluminum/ED = 28mm	Nickel Plated	373.66.641
5 Adapter for aluminum frame application	Nickel Plated	563.25.960

lift systems

Gas Spring



For wooden & Aluminum framed shutters

Opening Angle: Approx. 90°

Material: Steel

Mounting: For Left & Right hand use

Flap Weight: From 5-15 kg

In case of heavy panels, we recommend using a pair of gas pumps for better stability.

Max. panel height: 600 mm

**Flap Weight
5-15 kg**



Sample measurement table



Mounting Plate for wooden



Mounting Plate for
aluminum frame shutters

All mounting plates included in the packet



Mounting Plate
for carcase

Max. Lid weight (kg) with 75° application

Spring Force N	LID Height (mm)		
	300	400	500
60	2.0	1.5	1.2
80	2.7	2.0	1.6
100	3.4	2.6	2.0
120	4.1	3.1	2.5
150	4.7	3.5	2.9

Max. Lid weight (kg) with 90° application

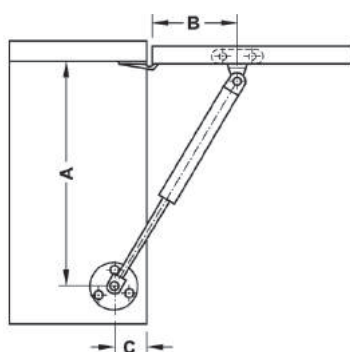
Spring Force N	LID Height (mm)		
	300	400	500
60	1.8	1.3	1.1
80	2.4	1.8	1.4
100	3.0	2.2	1.8
120	3.6	2.7	2.1
150	4.1	3.2	2.3

Max. Lid weight (kg) with 110° application

Spring Force N	LID Height (mm)		
	300	400	500
60	1.6	1.2	0.9
80	2.1	1.6	1.2
100	2.6	1.9	1.6
120	3.1	2.3	1.9
150	3.5	2.6	2.2

Mounting dimensions when using hinges for full overlay mounting

Opening Angle	Dimensions (mm)		
	A	B	C
75°	246	100	25
90°	241	90	25
110°	236	80	25



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 60N equivalent to 6 kg	373.82.001
2 80N equivalent to 8 kg	373.82.002
3 100N equivalent to 10 kg	373.82.003
4 120N equivalent to 12 kg	373.82.004
5 150N equivalent to 15 kg	373.82.005

Clip top BLUMOTION Hinges
CLIP top Standard Door Hinges
Wide Angle Hinge, Thick Door Hinges
Aluminium Frame Door Hinges &
Glass Door Hinges
Metalla Standard Slide on concealed Hinge
Metalla Soft Close Hinge
Stainless Steel concealed Hinge
Kubikina Hinge

Hinges



© Copyright by Blum

hinges

Blum CLIP top – Hinge System

There are many reasons to choose hinges from Blum: High quality, durability, easy assembly, comprehensive programme, variety of special solutions and an attractive design. What's new:

CLIP top BLUMOTION – the hinge with closing action integrated into the boss – providing silent and effortless closing of cabinet fronts.

- BLUMOTION for silent and effortless closing of furniture doors – now also comes integrated into the boss.
- TIP-ON for handle-less furniture doors.
- Multiple international awards for design excellence.
- Easy assembly and removal thanks to the proven CLIP mechanism.
- An extensive hinge programme that offers the right solution for any application.



CLIP top BLUMOTION – hinges



The CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge is setting new benchmarks: it concentrates the most motion functionality into the smallest space thanks to the integrated BLUMOTION

CLIP top - hinges



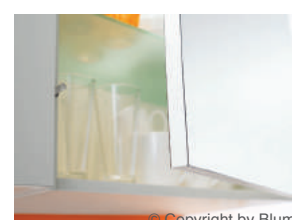
This proven classic in the Blum hinge programme; combines reliable function with perfect motion, easy adjustment and assembly as well as an attractive design

BLUMOTION for doors

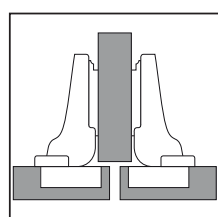


BLUMOTION closes furniture doors, silently and effortlessly, even when closed with force

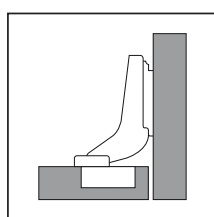
TIP-ON for doors



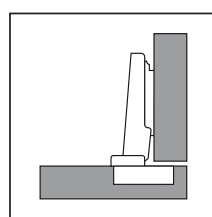
Handle-less furniture is becoming more and more popular in the living area. With TIP-ON, we offer a mechanical opening support system for handle-less furniture doors



Twin application



Inset application



Overlay application

Blum CLIP top BLUMOTION

With CLIP top BLUMOTION, you have “everything inside”: Because BLUMOTION – our product with silent and effortless closing action – is integrated into the boss.

- With integrated BLUMOTION.
- Deactivation facility.
- Infinitely variable, 3-dimensional setting options using a spiral screw.
- Compatible with existing mounting plates.
- Tool-free assembly and removal.
- Combines proven CLIP technology with the screw-on fixing.
- Special hinges available, e.g. for aluminium frames, profile and angled doors.



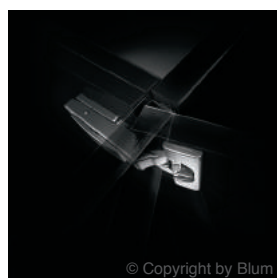
BLUMOTION
inside



Silent and effortless closing-regardless of the closing speed or door size.



Switch for BLUMOTION deactivation



New pivot points ensure a smaller side gap even for thicker doors.



BLUMOTION is now integrated into the interior of the hinge boss.

Note: 1) EXPANDO & INSERTA versions are available for CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° hinge for Overlay and Dual applications
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1 mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top BLUMOTION 107° standard hinge				
Overlay application	CTB.CS.107	CTB.CE.107	CTB.SS.107	CTB.SE.107
Dual application	CTB.CS.10700	CTB.CE.10700	CTB.SS.10700	CTB.SE.10700
Inset application	CTB.CS.10710	CTB.CE.10710	CTB.SS.10710	CTB.SE.10710
CLIP top BLUMOTION 95° profile door hinge				
Overlay application	CTB.CS.950	CTB.CE.950	CTB.SS.950	CTB.SE.950
Dual application	CTB.CS.95000	CTB.CE.95000	CTB.SS.95000	CTB.SE.95000
Inset application	CTB.CS.95010	CTB.CE.95010	CTB.SS.95010	CTB.SE.95010
CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° standard hinge				
Overlay application (With 2mm extra overlay)*	CTB.CS.110S2	CTB.CE.110S2	CTB.SS.110S2	CTB.SE.110S2
Dual application	CLT.CS.11000	CLT.CE.11000	CLT.SS.11000	CLT.SE.11000
Inset application	CLT.CS.11010	CLT.CE.11010	CLT.SS.11010	CLT.SE.11010

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,

CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

* For new drilling distance please refer the Blum master catalogue

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,

SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

hinges

Blum CLIP top 107° & 120° Standard Door Hinges



© Copyright by Blum



interzum
award intelligent
material
and design

The CLIP top hinge combines proven function with perfect motion, easy adjustment and assembly as well as an attractive design.

The comprehensive range, covering all major applications, makes CLIP top extremely versatile.

- Also compatible with BLUMOTION for doors.
- Infinitely variable, 3-dimensional setting options using a spiral screw.
- The large opening angles 107° & 120° improve access to storage space.
- Tool-free assembly and removal.
- Combines proven CLIP technology with the screw-on fixing.
- Special hinges available, e.g. for aluminium frames, glass and profile doors.



CLIP top 107° opening hinge



CLIP top 120° opening hinge



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

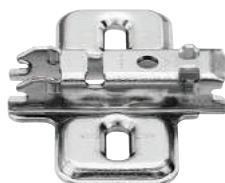
Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 107° standard hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.107	CLT.CE.107	CLT.SS.107	CLT.SE.107
Dual application	CLT.CS.10700	CLT.CE.10700	CLT.SS.10700	CLT.SE.10700
Inset application	CLT.CS.10710	CLT.CE.10710	CLT.SS.10710	CLT.SE.10710
CLIP top 120° unsprung standard hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.120	CLT.CE.120	CLT.SS.120	CLT.SE.120
CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate, CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate				
SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate, SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate				

Blum CLIP 100° Hinge

- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- 100° opening angle.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



CLIP 100° opening hinge



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1 mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP 100° standard hinge				
Overlay application	CLP.CS.100	CLP.CE.100	CLP.SS.100	CLP.SE.100
Dual application	CLP.CS.10000	CLP.CE.10000	CLP.SS.10000	CLP.SE.10000
Inset application	CLP.CS.10010	CLP.CE.10010	CLP.SS.10010	CLP.SE.10010

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

hinges

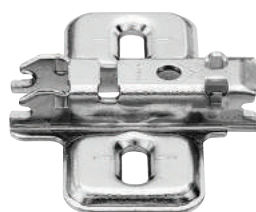
Blum CLIP top 170° Wide Angle Hinge



- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- 170° opening angle.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



CLIP top 170° wide angle hinge



Cruciform
mounting plate



Straight steel mounting
plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 170° wide angle hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.170	CLT.CE.170	CLT.SS.170	CLT.SE.170
Dual application	CLT.CS.17000	CLT.CE.17000	CLT.SS.17000	CLT.SE.17000

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

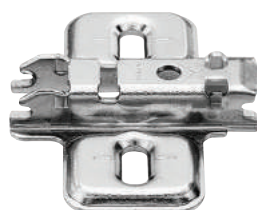
SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

Blum CLIP top 155° 0-Protrusion Hinge

- For cabinets with inner drawers or pullouts (overlay application)
- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- 155° opening angle.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



CLIP top 155° 0-protrusion hinge



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1 mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 155° 0- protrusion wide angle hinge Overlay application	CLT.CS.155	CLT.CE.155	CLT.CS.155	CLT.SS.155
CLIP top 155° 0- protrusion unsprung wide angle hinge Overlay application				

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

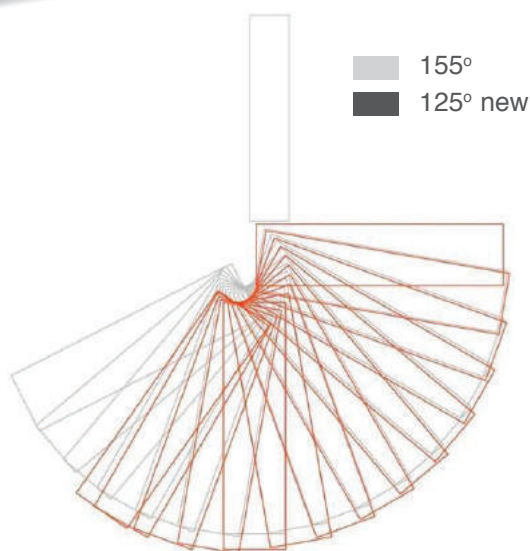
hinges

Blum CLIP top 125° 0-Protrusion Hinge

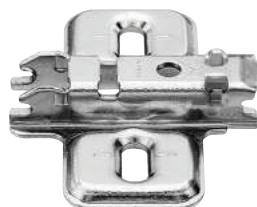


The CLIP top hinge for thick doors for cabinets with inner drawers or pull-outs

- Doors with a thickness of approx. 30 mm can be realised.
- Due to the new 125° pivot point there is a greater spacing between cabinet and door when open.
- With closing mechanism (spring).
- The existing BLUMOTION clip-on of the 155° hinge can be used as BLUMOTION.
- An opening angle restriction to 92° is possible.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment.



CLIP top 125° 0-protrusion hinge



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 125° 0-protrusion wide angle hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.125	CLT.CE.125	CLT.SS.125	CLT.SE.125

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

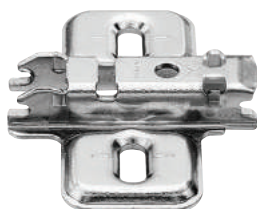
Blum CLIP Top Profile Door Hinges

The CLIP top hinge for thick doors is ideal for door thickness upto 32 mm.

- Hinge for thick doors and doors with profile.
- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- 95° opening angle.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



CLIP top 95° profile door hinge



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
Clip top 95° profile door hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.950	CLT.CE.950	CLT.SS.950	CLT.SE.950
Dual application	CLT.CS.95000	CLT.CE.95000	CLT.SS.95000	CLT.SE.95000
Inset application	CLT.CS.95010	CLT.CE.95010	CLT.SS.95010	CLT.SE.95010

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

hinges

Blum CLIP Top Narrow Aluminium Frame Door Hinges



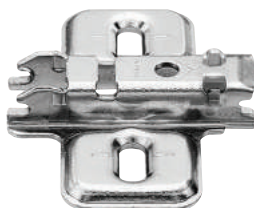
- Hinge for narrow alu frame doors.
- 95° opening angle.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).
- Boss fixing screws are included.



CLIP top aluminium frame door hinges



CLIP top aluminium frame door hinges
for BLUMOTION



Cruciform mounting plate



BLUMOTION Clip-on



Straight steel mounting
plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 95° aluminium profile door hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.950AF	CLT.CE.950AF	CLT.SS.950AF	CLT.SE.950AF
Dual application	CLT.CS.950BA	CLT.CE.950BA	CLT.SS.950BA	CLT.SE.950BA
Inset application	CLT.CS.950BF	CLT.CE.950BF	CLT.SS.950BF	CLT.SE.950BF

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

Blum CLIP Top Hinges For Glass Doors

The CRISTALLO hinge has an opening angle of 125° and is used in glass or mirror doors up to 6mm thickness and is glued with a UV glue. No drilling of the glass is required.

- Hinge for glass and mirror doors.
- Adhesion plate is glued onto glass (no glass drilling necessary).
- Tool free hinge to adhesion plate assembly.
- 125° opening angle.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



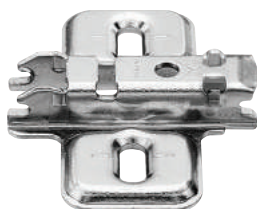
© Copyright by Blum



CRISTALLO glue on glass doors hinge



Adhesion plate



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate



BLUMOTION CLIP on for Cristallo hinges



CRISTALLO glue on mounting plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

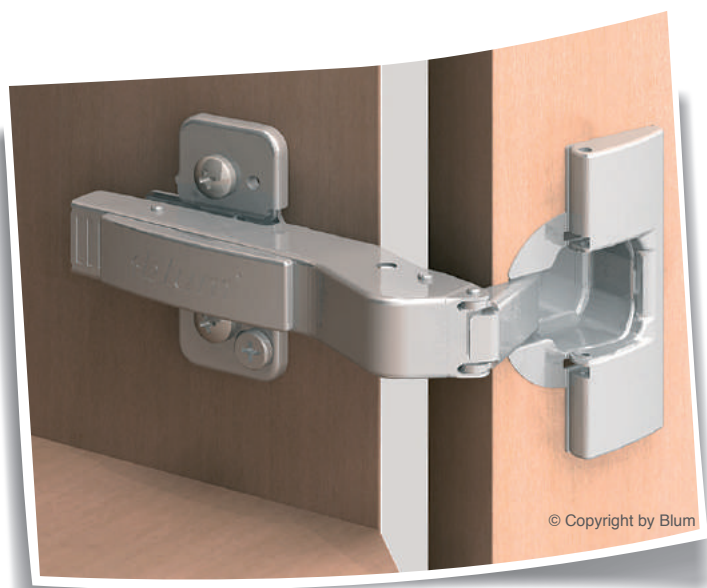
Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CRISTALLO glue on hinge Overlay application	CLT.CS.125CR	CLT.CE.125CR	CLT.SS.125CR	CLT.SE.125CR
CRISTALLO glue on unsprung hinge Overlay application	CLT.CS.CRSUN	CLT.CE.CRSUN	CLT.SS.CRSUN	CLT.SE.CRSUN
Product Description	Article No.			
CRISTALLO glue on mounting plate	B52.69.870			

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

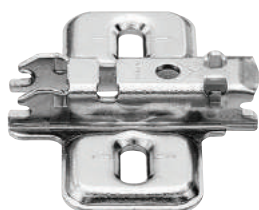
hinges

Blum CLIP Top Hinges For Angled Application



- For corner cabinets with flush fronts.
- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- +45° II angled hinge.
- 110° opening angle.
- With convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment.
- With or without closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).

CLIP top hinges for angled application



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 45° angle door hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.450	CLT.CE.450	CLT.SS.450	CLT.SE.450
Dual application	CLT.CS.45000	CLT.CE.45000	CLT.SS.45000	CLT.SE.45000

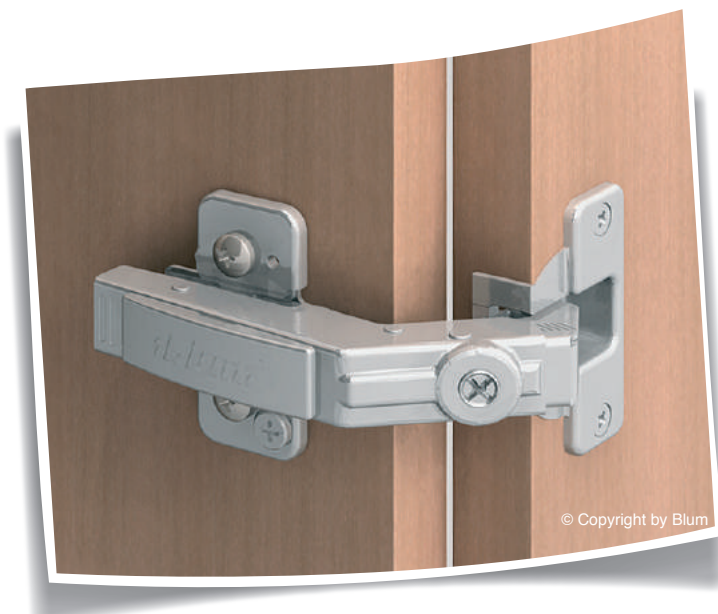
CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

Blum CLIP Top Bi-Fold Hinge

The CLIP top bi-fold hinge is a special hinge for corner cabinets with bi-fold doors. The opening angle is 60 degree. This hinge is used in combination with Blum's 170° hinge. Special hinge for corner cabinets with bifold doors

- For door thicknesses from 15 to 23 mm, factory setting for 19 mm door thickness.
- For use in combination with 155° or 170° hinge.
- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- 60° opening angle.
- Easy gap and depth adjustment using the spiral-tech feature.
- With closing mechanism (spring).
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



CLIP top bi-fold hinge



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting plate

Note: 1) For BLUMOTION and accessories look at page 104 & 105
2) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP top 60° bi-fold door hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.600	CLT.CE.600	CLT.SS.600	CLT.SE.600

hinges

Blum MODUL Hinges 100°



MODUL furniture hinge is Blum's practical and economical hinge system, which provides the right solution for many different applications. The system's combined slide-on and screw-on feature has proven itself over the years.

MODUL is a hinge system with a classic design and problem-free function - for the lifetime of the furniture. A pull-out stop is integrated into the depth adjustment. When fixing screws are loosened, the door will not fall out. Assembly is simple and easy with a quick slide-on motion.

- All metal hinge, nickel plated.
- 100° opening angle.
- With closing mechanism (spring).
- Slide on hinge arm.
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with relevant mounting plate).



Modul 100° hinges



Cruciform mounting plate

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws
2) For the full range of MODUL Hinges please contact your Hafele India Sales representative.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE
MODUL 100° standard hinge		
Overlay application	MDL.CS.100	MDL.CE.100
Dual application	MDL.CS.10000	MDL.CE.10000
Inset application	MDL.CS.10010	MDL.CE.10010

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

www.hafeleindia.com

Blum TIP-ON For Doors

Handle-less fronts open at a single touch with the TIP-ON mechanical opening system by Blum. To close, simply press shut. TIP-ON is combined with the tried and tested unsprung CLIP top hinge to deliver top quality motion for doors. TIP-ON can also be used for AVENTOS stay lifts.

Tool-free door gap adjustment

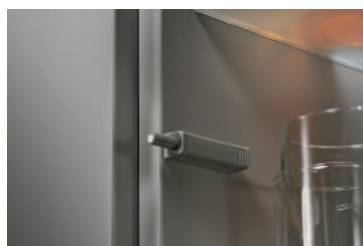
The adjustment feature (+4/-1 mm) has been incorporated into the TIP-ON unit so even TIP-ON for drilling has integrated gap adjustment. To adjust gap, turn the ejector pin. The click-stop positions allow you to easily find the right setting.

Extended adapter plate programme

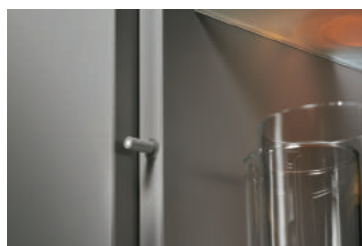
Both the short and long version of TIP-ON can be combined with a wide array of adapter plates, ensuring that you can maintain a slim design. Opt for the rectangular and straight-cut plate for a sleek and discreet look.

Harmonious integration

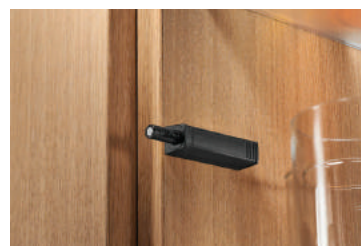
TIP-ON can be beautifully harmonised with cabinet interiors. The fitting comes in three colours, silk white, platinum grey and terra black, giving you great freedom of design. It blends in harmoniously with furniture interiors.



Variant in Platinum Grey



Variant in Platinum Grey



Variant in Terra Black

Note: For unsprung hinges refer to page 101

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 956.1004 Tip-On For Doors, Short Version, R7036 Platinum Grey, To Fixed Near The Handle Side	B76.96.336
2 956.1004 Tip-On For Doors, Short Version, Silk White, To Fixed Near The Handle Side	B46.83.908
3 956.1004 Tip-On For Doors, Short Version, Silk White, To Fixed Near The Handle Side	B69.14.265
4 956.1004 TIP-On For Doors, Short Version, Terra Black, To Fixed Near The Handle Side	B64.84.096
5 956A1004 Tip-On Set , Long Version, With Magnet, Silk White, To Be Fixed Near The Handle Side	B68.56.758
6 956A1004 TIP-On Set , Long Version, With Magnet, Terra Black, To Be Fixed Near The Handle Side	B20.19.241
7 956A1201 Tip-On (20/32 mm) Straight R7036 Platinum Grey Adapter Plate	B47.22.188
8 956A1201 Tip-On (20/32 mm) Straight Silk White Adapter Plate	B33.15.359
9 956.1201 TIP-On (20/17 mm) straight terra black adapter plate	B91.83.212
10 956.1201 Tip-On (20/17 mm) Straight R7036 Platinum Grey Adapter Plate	B50.66.363
11 956.1201 Tip-On (20/17 mm) Straight Silk White Adapter Plate	B43.72.870
12 956A1201 TIP-On (20/32 mm) Straight Terra Black Adapter Plate	B85.36.923

hinges

Blum Unsprung Hinges For TIP-ON For Doors

The unsprung CLIP top hinges need to be ordered when installing TIP-ON for doors.



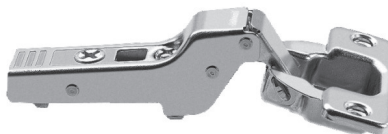
CLIP top standard hinge 100°
(overlay application)



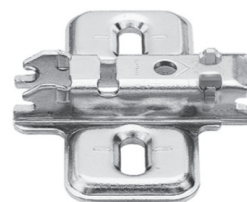
CLIP top standard hinge 100°
(twin application)



CLIP top standard hinge 107° (over-
lay application)



CLIP top standard hinge 107°
(twin application)



Cruciform mounting plate



Straight steel mounting
plate

Note: 1) The article nos. consists of 1 hinge+1mounting plate+screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	CS	CE	SS	SE
CLIP 100° standard unsprung hinge				
Overlay application	CLP.CS.100UN	CLP.CE.100UN	CLP.SS.100UN	CLP.SE.100UN
Dual application	CLP.CS.1000U	CLP.CE.1000U	CLP.SS.1000U	CLP.SE.1000U
CLIP top 107° standard unsprung hinge				
Overlay application	CLT.CS.107UN	CLT.CE.107UN	CLT.SS.107UN	CLT.SE.107UN
Twin application	CLT.CS.1071U	CLT.CE.1071U	CLT.SS.1071U	CLT.SE.1071U

CS: Cruciform Screw - on mounting plate,
CE: Cruciform EXPANDO mounting plate

SS: Straight screw-on mounting plate,
SE: Straight EXPANDO mounting plate

BLUMOTION for Cabinet Doors

BLUMOTION redefines the term quality of motion. The system is quick and easy to install and once fitted, creates a perfect and soft closing motion.

The BLUMOTION adjusts itself automatically to every closing speed of the door due to its adaptive technology hence ensuring soft closing.



1a 1b 1c BLUMOTION Clip-on



2a 2b BLUMOTION in adapter plate



© Copyright by Blum

BLUMOTION
inside



3 BLUMOTION drilling, hinge side



4 BLUMOTION drilling, handle side



5 Cruciform BLUMOTION adapter plate (970.1501)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1a 973A0500.01 BLUMOTION clip-on for standard hinges for overlay applications	B71.96.933
1b 973A0600 BLUMOTION clip-on for standard hinges for dual applications	B70.87.703
1c 973A0700 BLUMOTION clip-on for standard hinges for inset applications	B70.87.993
2a B973A7000 BLUMOTION clip-on for the 155° wide angle hinge, applicable for both overlay and dual applications	B89.75.873
2b 973A6000 BLUMOTION clip-on for the 170° wide angle hinge, applicable for both overlay and dual applications	B70.85.783
3 970A1002 BLUMOTION drilling to be fixed near the hinge side	B68.23.230
4 970.1002 BLUMOTION drilling to be fixed near the handle side	B48.02.830
5 970.1501 BLUMOTION CRUCIFORM (37/32) ADAPTER PLATE	B31.40.813
6 971A0500 BLUMOTION in cruciform (37/32) adapter plate to be fixed near the hinge side	B68.23.663
7 970.1201 BLUMOTION STRAIGHT (20/32) ADAPTER PLATE	B31.42.003

hinges

Blum Accessories



1 Boss cover cap (70T1504)



2 Boss cover cap (70T3504)



3 Hinge arm cover cap (70.1503.BP)



4 Hinge arm cover cap (90M2503.BP)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 70T1504 plain Nickel plated Hinge boss cover cap, for CLIP top 107°, 120° & 95° profile door hinge	B40.24.443
2 70T3504 plain Nickel plated Hinge boss cover cap for CLIP top BLUMOTION 110° & 95° profile door hinge	B90.03.173
3 70.1503.BP hinge arm bevelled stamped (BLUM) cover cap for CLIP top 107°, 110°, 95° profile door, 120°, 120° alu frame & bi-fold hinge	B34.45.333
4 90M2503.BP hinge arm horizontal stamped (BLUM) cover cap for 100° CLIP hinge	B21.71.083

Metalla Standard Slide On Concealed Hinge

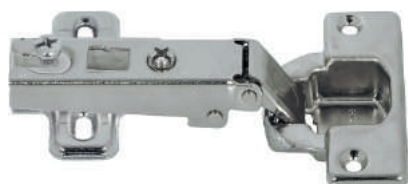
- Opening Angle 110°.
- With 3 dimensional adjustment.
- Slide-on hinges for standard application.
- Clip on mounting.

Material: Steel

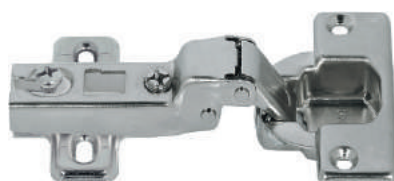
Finish: Nickel plated passed 48 hrs salt spray test.

Cycle testing: passed 40000 cycles

3 Dimensional adjustment facility



1 Full Overlay mounting



2 Half Overlay mounting



3 Inset mounting

Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 8 screws
You can order from Article **A** or Article **B**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article A	Article B
1 Full overlay mounting 110° full overlay hinges with 0mm mounting plate 2 pcs each & screws 8 pcs	311.90.980	311.90.510
2 Half overlay mounting 110° half overlay hinges with 0mm mounting plate 2 pcs each & screws 8 pcs	311.90.981	311.90.511
3 Inset mounting 110° inset overlay hinges with 0mm mounting plate 2 pcs each & screws 8 pcs	311.90.982	311.90.512

hinges

Metalla Soft Closing

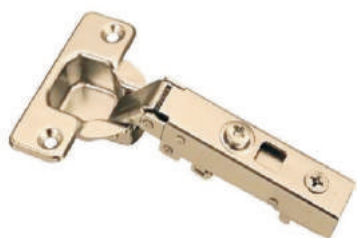


Soft Closing Damper Hinge

- Soft Close integrated into hinge arm.
- Clip-on Mounting.
- Material : Steel.
- Finish : Nickel Plated.
- Passed 48 hour salt test.
- Material certified according to TUV Germany.
- Cycle testing - Passed 40,000 cycles.
- 3 Dimensional adjustment facility

Technical Information:

- Opening Angle : 110°
- Thickness of Hinge cup : 11.3 mm.
- Diameter of Hinge cup : 35 mm.
- Door Thickness : 14 - 24 mm.



1 Full Overlay mounting



2 Half Overlay mounting



3 Inset mounting



Mounting Plate 0 mm

Note: The Article No. contains 1 Hinge, 1 Mounting plate & 4 Fixing Screws Nickel plated

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Metalla Soft Close Hinge 110° Full Overlay	315.07.020
2 Metalla Soft Close Hinge 110° Inset	315.07.021
3 Metalla Soft Close Hinge 110° Half Overlay	315.07.022

www.hafeleindia.com

Stainless Steel Concealed Hinges



SS 304

Product Features:

- Soft Close Integrated into Hinge arm
- Clip-on Mounting
- Material: Stainless Steel 304
- Finish: SS Polished
- Passed 96 Hours Salt Spray Test
- Cycle Testing: Passed 40,000 Cycles
- 3-Dimensional Adjustment
- Opening Angle: 104°
- Thickness of Hinge Arm: 11.3 mm
- Diameter of Hinge cup: 35 mm
- Door Thickness: 14-22 mm
- Drilling pattern: 48x6 mm

Product Application:

- Kitchen Under Sink Cabinets
- Coastal Areas



1 Full Overlay mounting with mounting plate

Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 12 screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

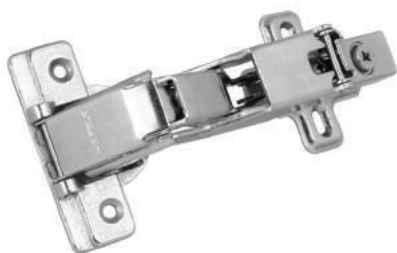
Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless Steel Soft Close Hinge, 48/6 mm, Full Overlay, 104° Opening, SS Polished	315.06.753

www.hafeleindia.com

HÄFELE

hinges

Wide Angle Soft Close Metalla Hinge



1 Full Overlay mounting with mounting plate

Product Features:

Wide Angle Metalla Hinge with integrated Soft Close

■Material details -

Material : Mild Steel

Finish : Nickel Plated

■Technical details -

3-Dimensional Adjustment

Full Overlay Mounting

Opening Angle : 165°

Thickness of Hinge Arm : 11.5 mm

Diameter of Hinge Cup : 35 mm

■Applications-

Pantry Pullouts

Larder units

Tall Units

■Installation requisites -

Door Thickness : 14 - 26 mm

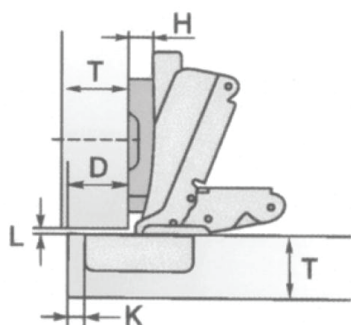
Drilling pattern : 48 x 6 mm

■Certification details -

Salt Spray Test : Tested for 48 hrs.

Cycle Testing : 40,000 Cycles

Material certified by TÜV Germany



K	3	4	5	6	7
D	17	18	19	20	21

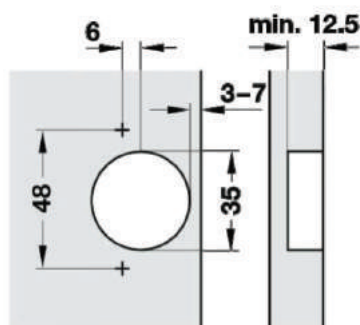
H - Mounting plate thickness (H=0)

K - Distance to the cup from the edge of the door

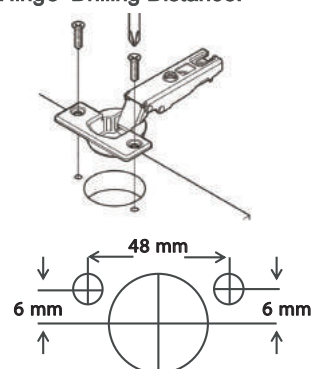
D - Door Overlay

T - Door Thickness / Side Panel

L - Gap



Hinge Drilling Distance:



Note: Article consists of 2 hinges + 2 mounting plates + 8 screws

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Wide Angle Metalla Soft Close Hinge 165°	315.07.012

Kubikina Hinge

- Area of application: For overlay or inset mounting.
- Opening angle: 180°.
- Material: Zinc alloy/plastic.
- Installation: For screw fixing.
- Adjustment facility: Height ± 1.5 mm, side ± 1 mm,
- Depth ± 1.5 mm (with overlay mounting),
- Height ± 1.5 mm, side ± 1.5 mm.
- Depth ± 1 mm (with inset mounting).
- 3-dimensionally adjustable for shutter alignment with millimetre accuracy.
- Minimum thickness of wood 18 mm.

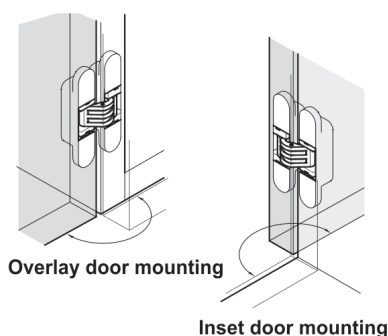


1 Chrome plated matt / Grey

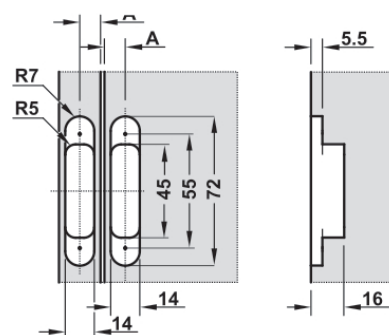


2 Black

Installation



Drilling pattern



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Kubikina Hinge	Chrome plated matt/ Grey	341.24.414
2 Kubikina Hinge	Black	341.24.314

Stainless Steel Brushed & Natural Finish
Individually Anodised
Exclusive Designs
Suits Individual Needs

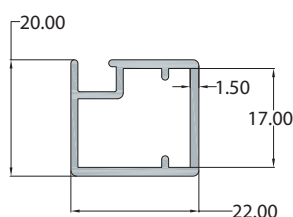
Aluminium Profiles



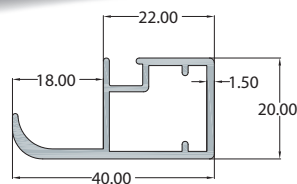
aluminium profiles

Narrow Aluminium Profiles For Kitchen Shutters

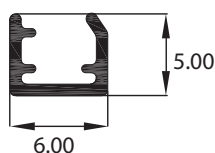
Hafele introduces the new range of narrow aluminum profiles for kitchens. The profiles are available with four contemporary finishes of silver anodized, stainless steel hairline, silver polished and champagne brushed. The profiles come in length of 3 meters, which can be cut to size as per the requirement. It can be installed with 4 mm glass using the transparent plastic sleeve. For rigidity and long life, the profiles are connected with steel corner connectors. These profiles are easy to clean and install and enhances the aesthetics of kitchen.



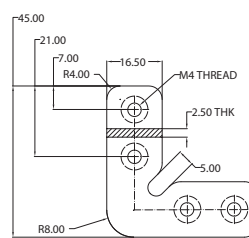
1 Narrow Aluminium Frame Profile
Glass Thickness : 4 mm
Length : 3000mm



2 Narrow Aluminium Frame Profile
with Handle
Glass Thickness : 4 mm
Length : 3000mm



3 Transparent Plastic Sleeve
(For the above aluminium profile)



4 Corner Connector

Note: (Applicable only for option 2)

- 1) Best with Aventos (Narrow Aluminium Frames).
- 2) Milling is required for fixing hinges.

ORDERING INFORMATION

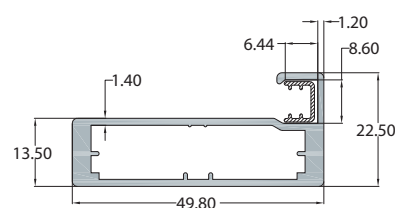
Product Description	Dimension (L X W X H) mm	Article No.
1 Aluminium frame profile (Silver Anodized)	3000 X 22 X 20	563.74.903
2 Aluminium frame profile with handle (Silver Anodized)	3000 X 40 X 20	563.74.913
3 Transparent plastic sleeve	3000 X 5 X 6	563.74.483
4 Corner connector galvanised finish (Consists of 4 connectors & 16 screws) 45 X 45 X 2.5 (thickness)		563.62.591

aluminium profiles

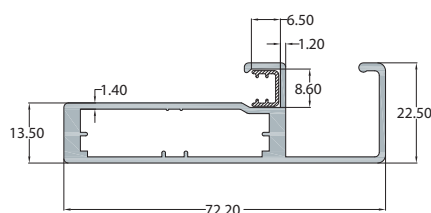
Wide Aluminium Profiles For Kitchen Shutters



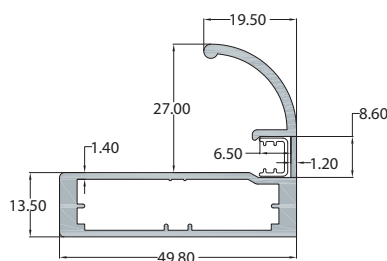
With the changing trend from wooden shutters to aluminum profile shutters, here is the new range of Hafele wide aluminum profiles. These profiles are available in four trendy finishes of silver anodized, stainless steel hairline, silver polished and champagne brushed. The profiles come in length of 3 meters, which can be cut to size as per the requirement. The profiles can be installed with 4 mm glass using the transparent plastic sleeve. For rigidity and long life, the profiles are connected with steel corner connectors. These profiles are easy to clean and install.



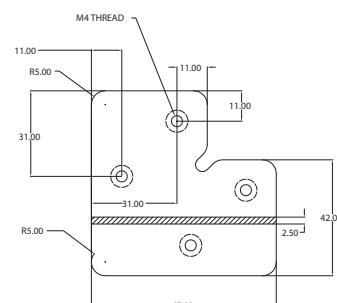
1 Wide Aluminium Frame Profile
Glass Thickness : 4 mm
Length : 3000mm



2 Wide Aluminium Frame Profile with Handle
Glass Thickness : 4 mm
Length : 3000mm



3 Wide Aluminium Frame Profile with Handle
Glass Thickness : 4 mm
Length : 3000mm



4 Corner Connector

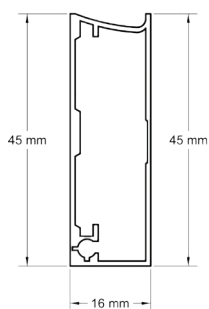
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Descriptionz	Dimension (L X W X H) mm	Article No.
1 Aluminium frame profile (Silver Anodized) Aluminium frame profile (S. S. Hairline) Aluminium frame profile (Silver Polished) Aluminium frame profile (Anodized Brushed Champagne)	3000 X 50 X 22	563.47.903 563.47.003 563.47.103 563.47.803
2 Aluminium frame profile with Handle (Silver Anodized) Aluminium frame profile with Handle (S. S. Hairline) Aluminium frame profile with Handle (Silver Polished) Aluminium frame profile with Handle (Anodized Brushed Champagne)	3000 X 72 X 22	563.47.913 563.47.013 563.47.113 563.47.813
3 Aluminium frame profile with Handle (Silver Anodized) Aluminium frame profile with Handle (S. S. Hairline) Aluminium frame profile with Handle (Silver Polished) Aluminium frame profile with Handle (Anodized Brushed Champagne)	3000 X 50 X 40	563.47.923 563.47.023 563.47.123 563.47.823
4 Corner connector galvanised finish (Consists of 4 connectors & 16 screws) 68 X 68 X 2.5 (thickness) mm		563.62.590

aluminium profiles

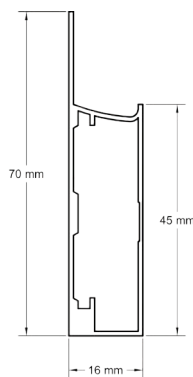
Aluminium Profiles For Frameless Glass Kitchen Shutters

- The design is attractive and easily blends with rest of the kitchen furnishing.
- Available in two trendy and contemporary finishes of silver anodized aluminum & matt black epoxy coated aluminum.
- This innovative hassle free system can be used in kitchens with 4 mm glass paneling.
- The aluminum profiles are connected by strong steel connectors which ensure sturdy joint connections, ideal for long-term use.
- These profiles are very easy to install and enhance the aesthetics of the kitchen.



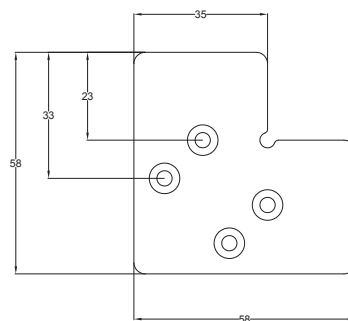
Alu Facade Aluminium Frame Profile

- 1 Silver Anodized
- 3 Black Epoxy



Alu Facade Aluminium Frame Profile with Handle

- 2 Silver Anodized
- 4 Black Epoxy



5 Corner Connector

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Length in mm	Article No.
1 Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Silver anodized	3000	563.95.905
2 Aluminium frame profile with handle, Finish: Silver anodized	3000	563.95.915
3 Aluminium frame profile, Finish: Black Epoxy	3000	563.95.303
4 Aluminium frame profile with handle, Finish: Black Epoxy	3000	563.95.312
5 Corner connector zinc plated steel finish (4 connectors + 16 fixing screws)		563.95.000

(Same connectors to be ordered separately for all profiles)

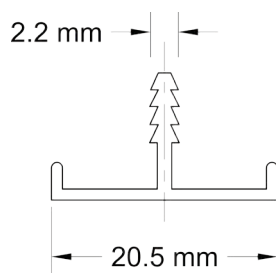
Note: 3M VHB Tape - 30mm / 3M Tape primer 94 to be sourced by the customers.

aluminium profiles

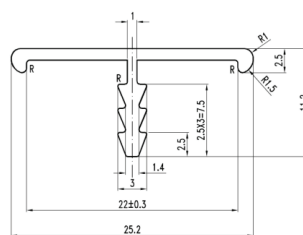
Lip Profile For Shutters



Häfele's Lip profile to cabinet doors offers a modern, sleek look in any application. The Lip profile offers an exciting design potential with a range of Aluminium profiles and handles that we offer to suit one's individual taste. These profiles are easy to mount and can be assembled easily without much effort. They are used for wood thickness of 18 mm. Adding of the lip profile to your cabinet doors can create a 3 dimensional appearance when opened. The smoothness of the Lip profile is obtained due to the high quality of anodizing. A perfect ornament for kitchen shutters.



1 Lip Profile 18 mm



2 Lip Profile 22 mm

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Lip profile for 18 mm wood thickness Silver anodised finish length 3000 mm	752.01.942
2a Lip profile for 22 mm wood thickness SS Hairline finish length 3000 mm	752.01.962
2b Lip profile for 22 mm wood thickness Silver anodised finish length 3000 mm	752.01.062

Furniture Handles
(Stainless Steel, Zinc Alloy &
Aluminium)



Kitchen Handles

kitchen handles

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles



1 SS Matt



2 SS Matt



3 SS Matt



4 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless steel 10 mm handle c/c 96 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm	115.77.051 115.77.052 115.77.053 115.77.055 115.77.058
2 Stainless steel 12 mm handle c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm	115.78.055 115.78.058
3 Stainless steel 10 mm square x 10 mm round handle c/c 96 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm	100.54.001 100.54.002 100.54.003 100.54.005 100.54.008
4 Stainless steel 10 mm round x 10 mm square handle c/c 96 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm	100.54.001 100.54.002 100.54.003 100.54.005 100.54.008

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles



1 SS Matt



2 SS Matt



3 SS Matt



4 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless steel 12 mm x 6 mm square handle c/c 96 mm	100.68.001
c/c 128 mm	100.68.002
c/c 160 mm	100.68.003
c/c 224 mm	100.68.005
c/c 320 mm	100.68.008
2 Stainless steel 10 mm square x 10 mm round handle c/c 96 mm	115.42.001
c/c 128 mm	115.42.002
c/c 160 mm	115.42.003
c/c 224 mm	115.42.005
c/c 320 mm	115.42.008
3 Stainless steel 10 mm round rail bar handle c/c 96 mm	101.20.071
c/c 128 mm	101.20.072
c/c 160 mm	101.20.073
c/c 224 mm	101.20.075
c/c 320 mm	101.20.078
4 Stainless steel 12 mm round rail bar handle c/c 160 mm	101.20.053
c/c 224 mm	101.20.055
c/c 320 mm	101.20.058

kitchen handles

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles



1 SS Matt



2 SS Matt



3 SS Matt



4 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless steel 10 mm x 10 mm square handle c/c 96mm c/c 128mm c/c 160mm c/c 224mm c/c 320mm	115.39.001 115.39.002 115.39.003 115.39.005 115.39.008
2 Stainless steel 14 mm x 14 mm square handle c/c 448mm	115.41.011
3 Stainless steel 8 mm round bar c/c 96mm c/c 128mm c/c 160mm c/c 224mm c/c 320mm	116.10.051 116.10.052 116.10.053 116.10.055 116.10.058
4 Stainless steel 10 mm round bar handle c/c 96mm c/c 128mm c/c 160mm c/c 224mm c/c 320mm	117.40.051 117.40.052 117.40.053 117.40.055 117.40.058

kitchen handles

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles



1 SS Matt



2 SS Matt



3 SS Matt



4 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless steel 12 mm x 10 mm handle c/c 128 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm c/c 640 mm	115.68.002 115.68.004 115.68.008 115.68.014
2 Stainless steel 25 mm x 12 mm handle c/c 128 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm c/c 640 mm	115.46.002 115.46.004 115.46.008 115.46.014
3 Stainless steel 32 mm x 6 mm handle c/c 128 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm c/c 640 mm	115.81.002 115.81.004 115.81.008 115.81.014
4 Stainless steel 16 mm x 16 mm handle c/c 128 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm c/c 640 mm	115.62.002 115.62.004 115.62.008 115.62.014

kitchen handles

Stainless Steel Furniture Handles



1 SS Matt



2 SS Matt



3 SS Matt

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Stainless steel 10 mm x 10 mm bow handle c/c 96 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm	100.55.001 100.55.002 100.55.003 100.55.005 100.55.008
2 Stainless steel 10 mm round bow handle c/c 96 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm	100.69.001 100.69.002 100.69.003 100.69.005 100.69.008
3 Stainless steel 8mm round x 12 mm square pull handle c/c 256 mm	100.67.006

kitchen handles

Aluminium Furniture Handles



1 Polished Chrome



2 Silver Anodized



3 Silver Anodized



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Polished Chrome	Silver Anodized Aluminium
1 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 224 mm	110.46.260 110.46.261 110.46.262 110.46.263	
2 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm		110.73.931 110.73.933 110.73.935 110.73.938
3 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 32 mm c/c 64 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm		100.77.930 100.77.931 100.77.932 100.77.933 100.77.935

kitchen handles

Aluminium Furniture Handles



1 Silver Anodized



2 Silver Anodized



3 Silver Anodized



4 Silver Anodized



5 Black Anodized

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Antique Brass	Black Anodized	Silver Anodized Aluminium
1 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm			107.55.931 107.55.933 107.55.935 107.55.938
2 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm			100.90.931 100.90.933 100.90.935 100.90.938
3 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm c/c 320 mm			110.71.931 110.71.933 110.71.935 110.71.938
4 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 64 mm c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm			110.71.950 110.71.951 110.71.953 110.71.955
5 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 224 mm		110.46.300 110.46.301 110.46.302 110.46.303	

kitchen handles

Aluminium Furniture Handles



1 Silver Anodized



3 Polished Chrome



2 Polished Chrome



4 Polished Chrome/ Matt Nickel



5 Polished Chrome/ Matt Black

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Silver Anodized Aluminium	Polished Chrome	Matt Nickel	Chrome Polished / Matt Black
1 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm	152.11.931 152.11.933 152.11.935			
2 Zinc Alloy furniture Knob c/c 32 mm		124.41.202		
3 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 128 mm		151.75.932		
4 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 128 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm		112.93.122 112.93.124 112.93.128	112.93.022 112.93.024 112.93.028	
5 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm				110.46.310 110.46.311 110.46.312

kitchen handles

Aluminium Furniture Handles



1 Black Nickel/ Polished Chrome / Matt Nickel



2 Black Nickel/ Polished Chrome / Matt Nickel



3 Polished Chrome/ Matt Nickel



4 Polished Chrome

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Black Nickel	Polished Chrome	Matt Nickel
1 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 192 mm c/c 288 mm	108.89.314 108.89.317	108.89.214 108.89.217	108.89.614 108.89.617
2 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm	112.89.394 112.89.398	112.89.294 112.89.298	112.89.694 112.89.698
3 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 192 mm c/c 320 mm		112.66.254 112.66.258	112.66.054 112.66.058
4 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm		112.50.243 112.50.245	

kitchen handles

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles



1 Polished Chrome - White Insert



2 Polished Chrome - Black Insert



3 Polished Chrome



4 Polished Chrome



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Polished chrome - White Insert	Polished Chrome - Black Insert	Polished Chrome
1 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm	111.05.284 111.05.286 111.05.287		
2 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm		111.05.484 111.05.486 111.05.487	
3 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 64 mm c/c 128 mm c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm c/c 256 mm			111.05.293 111.05.295 111.05.296 111.05.297 111.05.299
4 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 128 mm c/c 192 mm			109.55.202 109.55.204

kitchen handles

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles



1 Polished Chrome



2 Polished Chrome



3 Polished Chrome

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description		Polished Chrome
1	Zinc Alloy furniture Knob c/c 32 mm	111.07.200
2	Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 192 mm	111.07.204
3	Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 128 mm	151.33.222

kitchen handles

Aluminium Furniture Handles



1 Polished Chrome / Matt Nickel



2 Black Nickel



3 Polished Chrome



4 Polished Chrome / Matt Nickel



5 Polished Chrome / Matt Chrome &
Polished Chrome / Wenge



6 Black Nickel / Polished Chrome
/ Matt Nickel

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Black Nickel	Polished Chrome	Polished Chrome / Matt Chrome	Polished Chrome / Wenge	Matt Nickel
1 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 16 mm c/c 32 mm		112.51.250 112.51.252			112.51.650 112.51.652
2 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 224 mm	112.81.315				
3 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm		112.50.261			
4 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 96 mm c/c 192 mm		112.50.251 112.50.254			112.50.651 112.50.654
5 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 128 mm c/c 228 mm			108.43.202 108.43.207	108.43.212 108.43.217	
6 Aluminium furniture handle c/c 192 mm c/c 288 mm c/c 480 mm	112.81.344 112.81.347 112.81.349	112.81.244 112.81.247 112.81.249			112.81.644 112.81.647 112.81.649

kitchen handles

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles



1 Chrome Plated



2 Chrome Plated - Plastic insert



3 Chrome Plated - Plastic insert



4 Chrome Plated - Plastic insert

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome Plated	Chrome Plated - Plastic insert
1 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 160/128 mm c/c 320/256 mm	101.11.218 101.11.217	
2 Zinc Alloy - Plastic furniture handle c/c 128/96 mm		101.11.246
3 Zinc Alloy - Plastic furniture handle c/c 192/160 mm		101.11.245
4 Zinc Alloy - Plastic furniture knob c/c 32 mm		101.11.240

kitchen handles

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles



1 Chrome Plated



2 Chrome Plated



3 Chrome Plated



4 Chrome Plated

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome Plated
1 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 320 mm	101.11.279
2 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 288 mm	101.11.288
3 Zinc Alloy furniture handle c/c 128 mm	101.11.275
4 Zinc Alloy furniture knob c/c 32 mm	101.11.291

kitchen handles

Zinc Alloy Furniture Handles



1 Matt Nickel



2 Matt Nickel



3 Polished Chrome



4 Matt Chrome



5 Matt Black Painted

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Polished Chrome	Matt Chrome Painted	Matt Nickel	Matt Black Painted
1 Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 160 mm			113.79.603	
2 Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 160 mm c/c 192 mm			113.79.623 113.79.624	
3 Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 96 mm	102.27.210			
Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 128 mm	102.27.220			
4 Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 96 mm		102.27.410		
Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 128 mm		102.27.420		
5 Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 96 mm				102.27.310
Zinc alloy furniture handle c/c 128 mm				102.27.320

kitchen handles

Aluminium Flush Handles



1 Silver Anodized



2 Stainless Steel coloured



3 White coloured



4 Matt Nickel



5 Matt Nickel lacquered



ORDERING INFORMATION

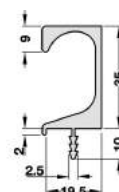
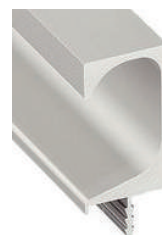
Product Description	Silver Anodized	Stainless Steel Coloured	Matt Nickel	White Coloured
1 Aluminium flush handle c/c 160 mm c/c 224 mm	152.24.933 152.24.935			
2 Aluminium flush handle 112 X 87 mm 152 X 87 mm		152.16.000 152.16.000		
3 Aluminium flush handle 112 X 87 mm 152 X 87 mm				152.16.710 152.16.711
4 Aluminium flush handle c/c 144 mm			151.96.601	
5 Zinc alloy flush handle (Matt nickel lacquered) c/c 128 mm			151.96.625	

kitchen handles

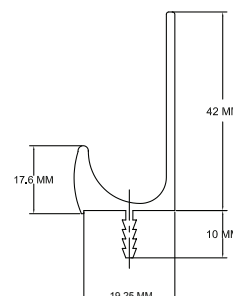
Aluminium Grip Profile Handles

The aluminium grip profile handles enhance the straight lines of drawers and doors in the kitchen making it more elegant. Available in exclusive designs, these profiles are individually anodized to ensure high quality surface finish.

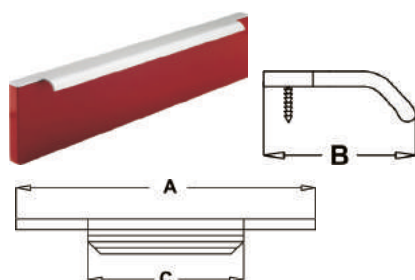
The high quality processing is reflected at the smooth edges of the profiles and making it a very user friendly product.



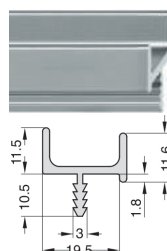
1 Grip profile handle



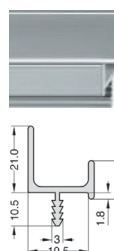
2 Grip profile handle



3 Grip profile handle



4 Grip profile handle



5 Grip profile handle



6 Grip profile handle

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Silver Anodized	Polished Chrome	Matt Nickel
1 Aluminium grip profile Length 3000 mm	126.27.910		
2 Aluminium grip profile Length 3000 mm	126.51.910		
3 Handle grip profile Length 297 mm Length 447 mm Length 597 mm Length 897 mm		126.26.273 126.26.276 126.26.279 126.26.282	126.26.073 126.26.076 126.26.079 126.26.082
4 Aluminium grip profile Length 2500 mm	126.20.905		
5 Aluminium grip profile Length 2500 mm	126.21.902		
6 Aluminium grip profile Length 2500 mm	126.22.900		

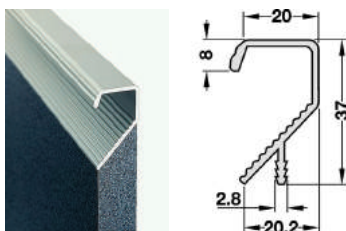
kitchen handles

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles

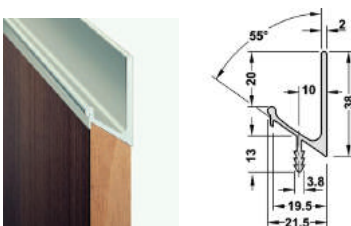
The aluminium grip profile enhance the straight of drawers and doors in the kitchen making it more elegant.

Available in exclusive designs, these profiles are individually anodized to ensure high quality surface finish.

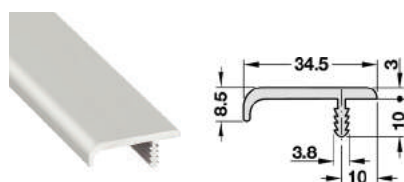
The high quality processing is reflected at the smooth edges of the profiles and making it a very user friendly product.



1 Grip profile handle



2 Grip profile handle



3 Grip profile handle



4 Insert Handle

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Aluminium Anodized	Aluminium Coloured
1 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.34.925	
2 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.35.925	
3 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.15.901	
4 Insert Handle, Zinc alloy, 180 mm		108.68.914

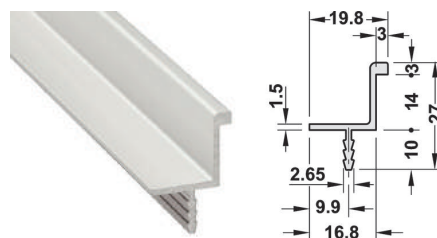
kitchen handles

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles

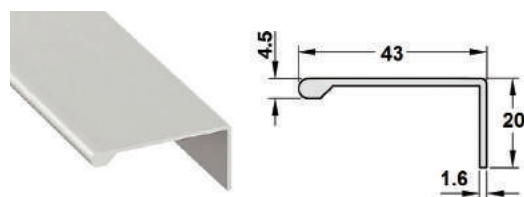
The aluminium grip profile enhance the straight of drawers and doors in the kitchen making it more elegant.

Available in exclusive designs, these profiles are individually anodized to ensure high quality surface finish.

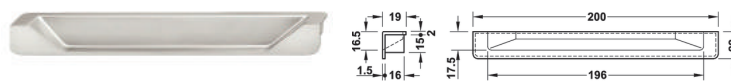
The high quality processing is reflected at the smooth edges of the profiles and making it a very user friendly product.



1 Grip profile handle



2 Grip profile handle



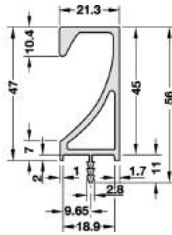
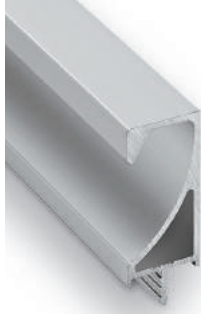
3 Grip profile handle

ORDERING INFORMATION

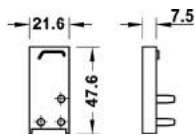
Product Description	Aluminium Anodized	Aluminium Coloured	Polished Chrome	Stainless Steel Coloured
1 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.35.945			
2 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.14.901			
3 Flush Handle, 200 mm		151.58.900	151.58.200	151.58.600

kitchen handles

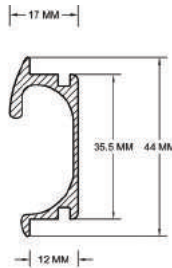
Aluminium Grip Profile Handles



1 Grip profile handle



2 End caps



3 Flush profile handle



4 End connectors

ORDERING INFORMATION

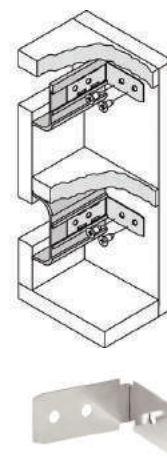
Product Description	Aluminium Anodized	Silver Coloured
1 Grip Profile Handle, 2500 mm	126.39.925	
2 End Caps for 126.39.925, Plastic		RHS 126.39.997 LHS 126.39.998
3 Flush Profile Handle, 3000 mm	126.36.990	
4 End Connectors for 126.39.990, Zinc Alloy	126.36.999	

kitchen handles

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles



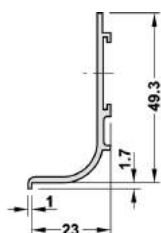
In today's modern kitchens and common areas, profile handles, commonly known as 'Gola Profile' are very popular and enable endless creations. Hafele's range of profile handles provide a streamlined, handle-less look to your kitchen and are made up of high-quality aluminium. The profiles, available in 2.5m length, can be easily cut to size as per requirement and can be attached by stainless steel connector brackets to the cabinet sides. Hafele's Profile handles come in different finishes, viz. Silver Anodized, White & Black.



1 Fixing Bracket



2 Silver Anodized/ White/ Black



3 End cap for L shaped profile



4 Silver Anodized/ White/ Black



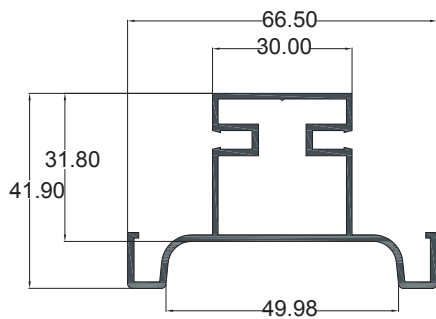
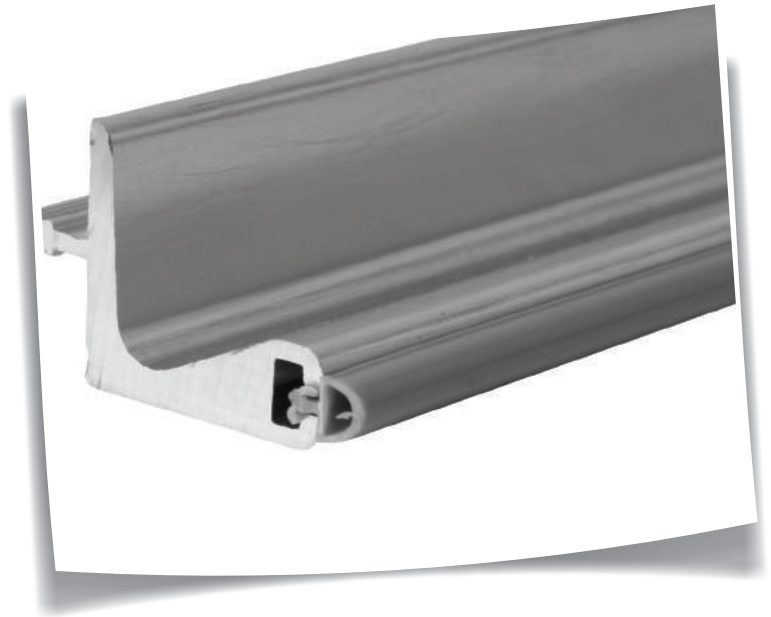
5 End cap for C shaped profile

ORDERING INFORMATION

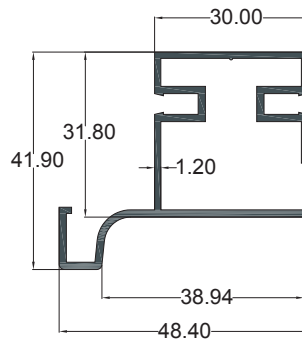
Product Description	Stainless Steel	Silver Anodized	White	Black
1 Fixing Bracket For Gola Profile Handles, 44x44 mm	126.37.990			
2 Grip Profile Handle, L Shape, 2500 mm		126.37.900	126.37.700	126.37.300
3 End cap for L shaped profile (Right hand side)		126.37.997	126.37.977	126.37.937
End cap for L shaped profile (Left hand side)		126.37.998	126.37.978	126.37.938
4 Grip Profile Handle, C Shape, 2500 mm		126.36.900	126.36.700	126.36.300
5 End cap for L shaped profile		126.37.996	126.37.976	126.37.936

Aluminium Grip Profile Handles

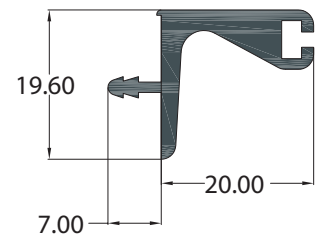
Hafele introduces handleless solutions for vertical and overhead cabinet shutters. These give a streamlined handle-less look to your kitchen. These are made of high-quality aluminum. For overhead cabinet shutters, the profile comes with a rubber gasket which dampens and avoids the shutter to bang with the cabinet and gives it a long life. The profiles are available in 3 meter length and can be cut to size as per requirement. The finish options are Silver Anodized and Stainless Steel hairline.



1 Vertical GOLA Profile for 2 Doors



2 Vertical GOLA Profile for Single Door



3 GOLA Profile for Overhead Cabinets with Rubber Gasket

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Stainless Steel Hairline	Silver Anodized
1 Vertical GOLA Profile for 2 Doors; Length: 3000 mm	126.07.003	126.07.903
2 Vertical GOLA Profile for Single Door; Length: 3000 mm	126.07.013	126.07.913
3 GOLA Profile for Overhead Cabinets with Rubber Gasket Length: 3000 mm	126.07.023	126.07.923

Bins for drawers
Built-in bins for cabinets
Free standing waste bins
Work top waste bins

Waste Bins



Eco Centre Waste Bin for Cabinets

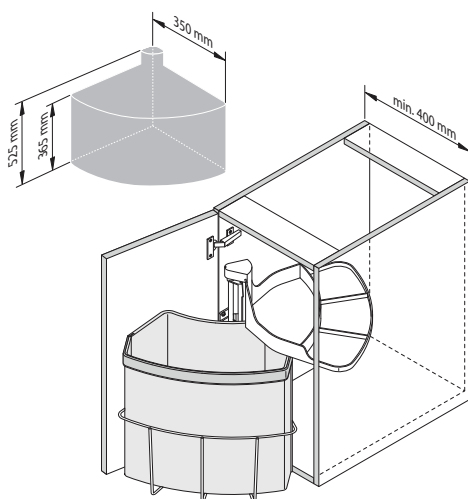
- Containers swing out automatically upon opening the door.
- No additional loading on the front.
- The lid rises slightly upon opening, and moves back snugly against the container upon closing.
- Simple removal of the entire system for cleaning of the cabinet.
- Capacity up to 18 litres.



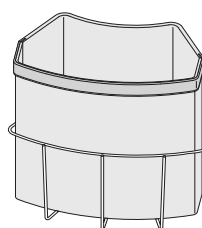
1 Eco center / 1 Bin
capacity (18 litre)



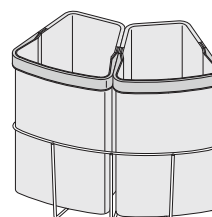
2 Eco center / 2 Bins
capacity (9 litres each)



Cabinet Dimensions:
Height: 525 mm, Width: 400 mm



1 x 18 liters



2 x 9 liters

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Eco center / 1 bin including 1 x 18 liter bin (1 set)	502.79.500
2 Eco center / 1 bin including 2 x 9 liter bin (1 set)	502.79.501

waste bins

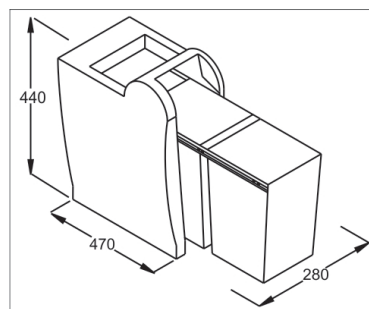
City Pullout Waste Bins For Cabinets



- Made of eco-friendly plastic.
- Removable bucket; easily washable.
- Product is very easy to clean.
- System to hold bag with bucket handle.
- Once pulled out, the lid of the bin stays inside the cabinet allowing easy disposal of waste.
- Options of using two dust bins for dry & wet waste.



1 City pullout waste bin
(Bin 2 x 12 ltr + 1 Filter) Plastic



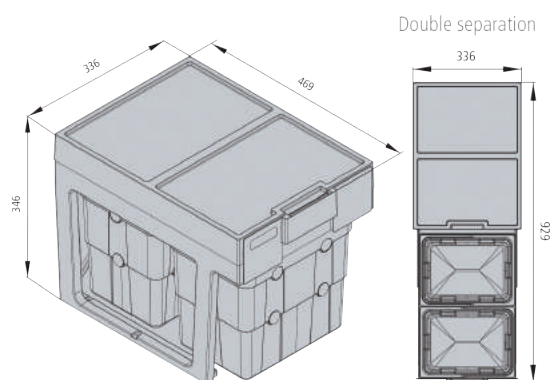
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 City pullout waste bin, (Bin 2 x 12 ltr + 1 Filter) Plastic. Finish: Light grey	502.13.502

Wasteboy - Waste Bin System



- Compact, space-saving design for installation under the siphon in the sink base cabinet
- For door widths from 400 mm upwards
- Stable frame construction
- Waste bins and frame injection-molded from resistant and recyclable polymers
- Minimum transport and storage volume due to telescopic waste bins
- Waste bins: 2 x 16 litres (double separation)
- Clever bin liner fixation
- A resistant finish, an optimized design and small gap sizes between handles and bins allow a clean and hygienic waste separation
- Pull-out runners ensuring extremely smooth running
- Simple base mounting
- Optionally with cover plate offering additional storage space



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Wasteboy for 400 mm cabinet 2x16 litre dark grey	503.74.504

waste bins

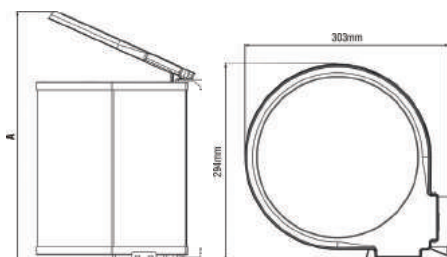
Cylinder Swing Out Waste Bins For Cabinets



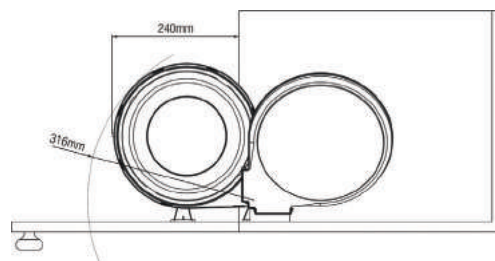
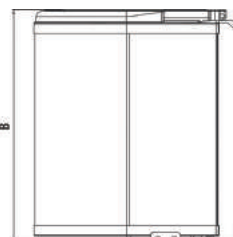
1 Cylinder swing out waste bin (Capacity 13Ltr) SS Black



2 Cylinder swing out waste bin (Capacity 13Ltr) Plastic



Dimension A = 456 mm
Dimension B = 348 mm

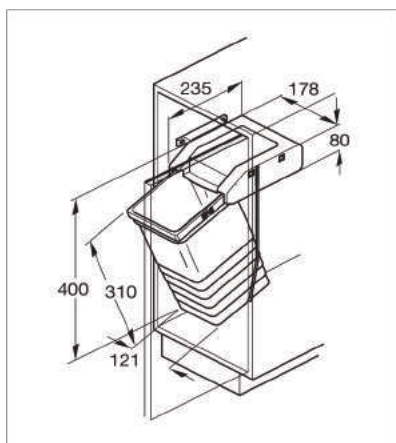


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Cylinder swingout waste bin, Capacity 13Ltr, Finish: SS black	503.31.002
2 Cylinder swingout waste bin, Capacity 13Ltr, Finish: Plastic grey	503.31.502

waste bins

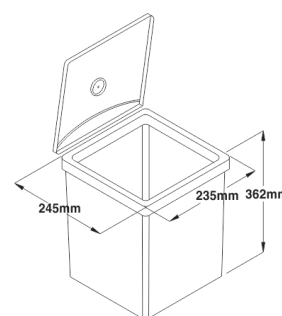
Kitchen & Vanity/ Tandem Pullout/ Square Swing Out Waste Bins For Cabinets



1 Kitchen & Vanity waste bin
(Capacity 8 Ltr) White Colour



2 TANDEM pullout waste bin 1x16 + 1x 8 Lt (capacity 24 Ltr)
Plastic with runner



3 Square swing out waste bin
1x13 Lt (capacity 13 Ltr) plastic

ORDERING INFORMATION

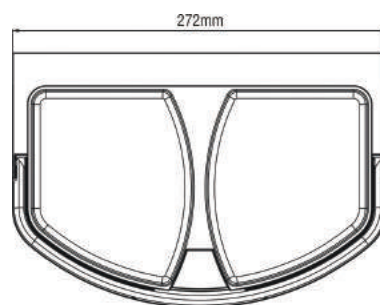
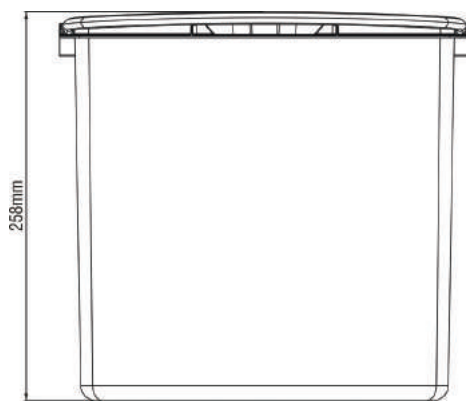
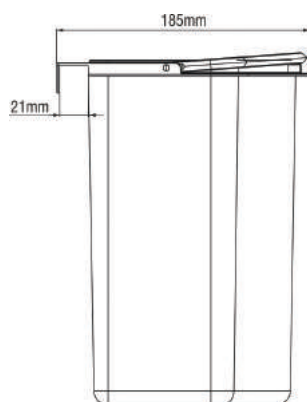
Product Description	Article No.
1 Tilting vanity waste bin, Capacity 8 Ltr, Finish: Plastic White color	502.89.700
2 Tandem pullout waste bin, 1x16 + 1x 8 Lt Capacity 24 Ltr Finish: Plastic with runner	503.34.501
3 Square swing out waste bin Capacity 13 Ltr, Finish: Plastic	503.34.511

waste bins

Cabinet Mounted Waste Bins



1 Bio waste bin



ORDERING INFORMATION

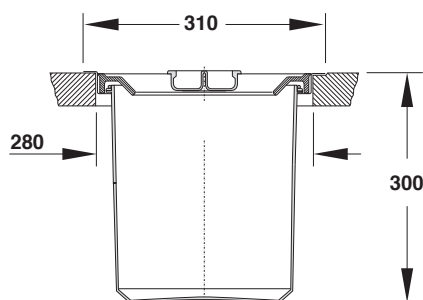
Product Description	Article No.
1 Bio waste bin, Finish: Plastic metallic grey	503.31.511
2 Fixing brackets, Finish: Plastic metallic grey	503.31.51101

Worktop Waste Bin

- Worktop waste bins make optimum use of kitchen space.
- Easy access to dispose the waste.
- Removable eco-friendly plastic bucket inside.
- Available in 11 Ltrs capacity.



1 Worktop waste bin-11 litres



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Work top waste bin finish: stainless steel capacity 11 litre	502.94.000

waste bins

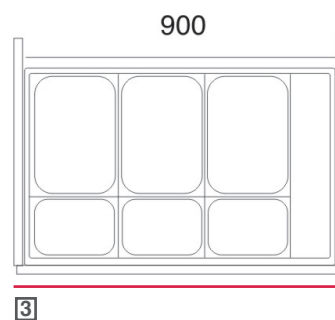
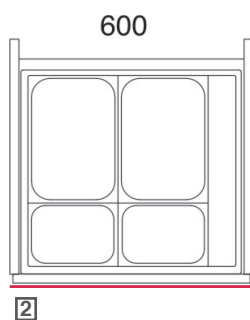
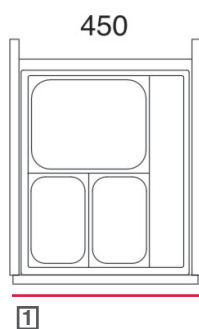
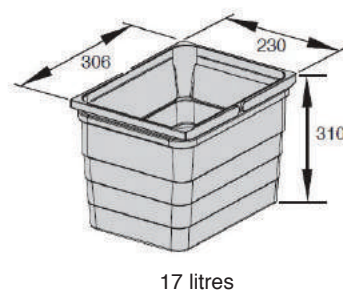
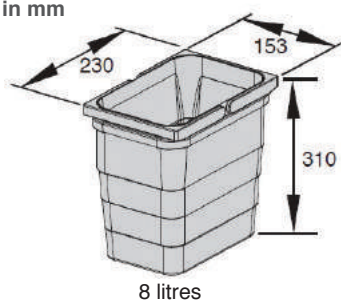
Under Sink Cabinet Waste Bins



- Waste bins for under sink cabinet drawers are easy to use and help maintaining hygiene in the kitchen.
- These waste bins slide out along with the drawer while opening.
- The base plate avoids the bins from slipping while the drawer is in motion ensuring silent movement.
- Combination possible with two bins which can be used for drawer of cabinet widths 450 - 900 mm.



Dimensions in mm



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Set of 3 waste bins & non slip base plate for installation in drawer boxes for cabinet width 450 mm	NWB.01.450
2 Set of 4 waste bins & non slip base plate for installation in drawer boxes for cabinet width 600 mm	NWB.01.600
3 Set of 6 waste bins & non slip base plate for installation in drawer boxes for cabinet width 900 mm	NWB.01.900

Detergent Rack & Waste Bin Holder

Hafele's new pull-out and storage systems add convenience and functionality to your kitchens. The new detergent storage systems from Hafele fit snugly into your under-sink cabinets and prove to be an ideal solution for storing detergents and other cleaning agents.

Bottom Mounted Detergent Pull-out:

This Detergent Pull-out is fixed on the base of the under-sink cabinet and comes with an integrated dampened self-closing technology. The mild steel wire baskets are chrome-plated and can carry weight loads up to 30 kgs. The frame and rails are grey-powder coated and perfectly complement the baskets in finish and elegance.

Specifications:

- Ideal for Cabinet width of 400 mm (minimum 300 cabinet width)
- Load Carrying Capacity: 30 kg
- Finish: Wire Basket: Chrome plated
Frame: Grey-powder coated

Side Mounted Detergent Pull-out:

An alternate option to choose is the side-mounted detergent storage baskets. These baskets can be fixed either on the left or right vertical of the under-sink cabinet with the help of fixing brackets. The mild steel wire baskets are chrome-plated and can carry weight loads up to 30 kgs.

You can also choose to mount this system on runners and convert the application into a pull-out system. (Specifications for runners are given below).

Specifications:

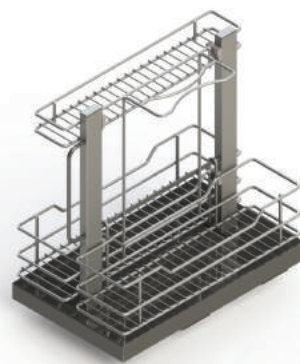
- Ideal for Cabinet width of 300 mm
- Load Carrying Capacity: 30 kg
- Finish: Wire Basket: Chrome plated

Cylindrical Waste-bin Holder:

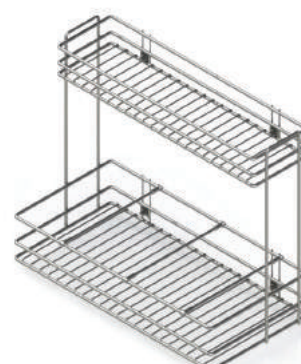
Hafele's new cylindrical Waste-bin holder is an ideal solution for convenient waste storage. Mounted on the door of the under-sink cabinet, this waste-bin holder can accommodate any cylindrical waste bin basket and can carry a load of up to 30 kgs.

Specifications:

- Diameter: 250 mm
- Height: 150 mm
- Finish: Chrome Plated

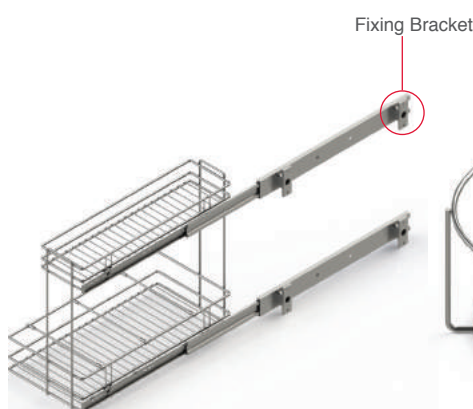


1 Bottom Mounted Detergent Rack



2 Side Mounted Detergent Rack

Note: Product is available for cabinet side fixing. For Pull-Out version order the fixing brackets and 30 kg/ 500 mm Ball bearing runners separately.



3 Ball Bearing Fixing Hardware



4 Dustbin Holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

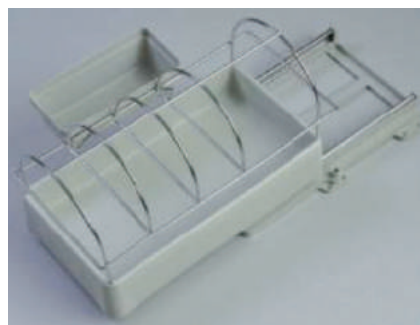
Product Description	Dimensions (L X W X H) mm	Article No.
1 Bottom Mounted Detergent Rack For Cabinet Width 400 mm Cabinets	466 X 286 X 475	548.07.253
2 Side Mounted Detergent Rack For 200 mm Width Of Cabinet	470 X 235 X 390	503.33.111
3 Ball Bearing Fixing Hardware For Side Mounted Detergent Rack	-	503.33.11100
4 Dustbin Holder; Diameter 250 mm X Height 150 mm	-	502.33.222

waste bins

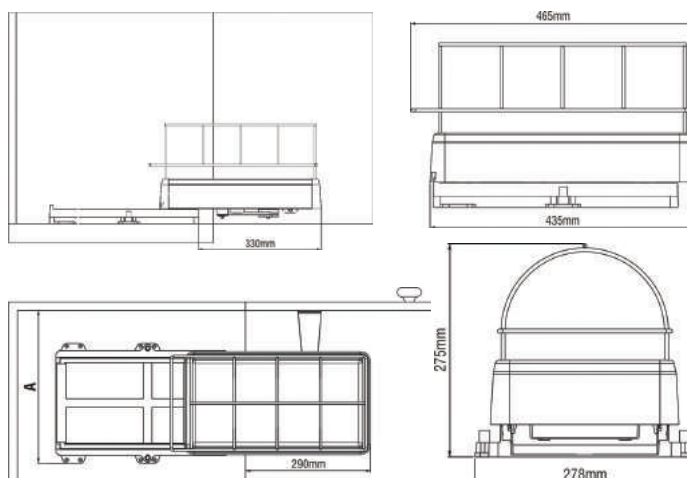
Under Sink Detergent Pullout



- Convenient access to cleaning material.
- Slides out easily.
- Weight bearing capacity 15 kgs + 1 Ltr.
- Made out of high grade plastic



1 Under sink detergent pullout



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Under sink detergent pullout	503.32.593

Plate Holder, Spice Holder, Mini Plasma Lift,
ORGA-LINE Foil Dispenser, ORGA-LINE Knife Holder,
Disk Rack, Wine Glass Holder, Midway Systems

Kitchen Accessories



kitchen accessories

Blum ORGA-LINE Plate Holder & Spice Holder



1 ORGA-LINE Plate holder

ORGA-LINE Spice holder: In the spice holder you can store around 10 bottles of spices and transport them easily. The spice holder easily fits in drawers. The base stabilizer of the spice holder provides additional support in larger pull-outs. It can easily be put on the work surface while cooking for easy access. (Dish washer safe)

ORGA-LINE Plate holder: 12 plates can be securely stored on the plate holder. This is an easy way to store and transport dishes while setting up a large table. (Dish washer safe)



2 ORGA-LINE Spice holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size	Article No.
1 ORGA-LINE Plate holder		B13.66.848
2 ORGA-LINE Spice holder	For cabinet width 300 mm	B64.84.430
	For cabinet width 400 mm	B65.65.350
	For cabinet width 450 mm	B65.65.430

Blum ORGA-LINE Film Dispenser

Smooth results – with the Blum's ORGA-LINE cling film dispenser

Cling film without any creases – easily achieved by our ORGA-LINE cling film dispenser. The secret: the Blum dispenser rod. After a clean sweep of the cutter, the cling film is ready for use. Then simply return the film dispenser to the drawer. This application can be used from the drawer or from the work top.



1 ORGA-LINE Cling film dispenser

Shining results – with Blum's ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser

Now aluminium foil has a secure place: In the ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser. It cuts quickly and easily – no tearing of the foil whatsoever. This application can be used from the drawer or from the work top.



2 ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Length (mm)	Height (mm)	Article No.
1 ZSZ.01F1 ORGA-LINE film cutter for plastic wrap	411	69.3	B91.52.810
2 ZSZ.02F1 ORGA-LINE foil cutter for aluminium foil	411	69.3	B91.52.980

kitchen accessories

Blum ORGA-LINE Knife Holder



Secure storage – with Blum's ORGA-LINE Knife holder
Whether large or small – our knife holder has room for up to 9 knives. In this way, they are safely stored in the drawer and always close at hand.

1 ORGA-LINE Knife holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Width (mm)	Length (mm)	Height (mm)	Article No.
1 ZSZ.02M0 ORGA-LINE knife holder for 4 small & 5 large knives	177.5	260	55.7	B64.84.600

Blum ORGA-LINE Kitchen Starter Kit

This new set consists of all the 5 different ORGA-LINE **Kitchen accessories** in Blum's range.

- In the set you will find two plate holders which help to carrying up to 12 plates at one go.
- The knife holder is able to store knives of different lengths in a drawer and two spice holders to securely store spice containers.
- Furthermore it also includes an aluminium and a cling foil dispenser, which received the "Red Dot Award" for honourable mention.
- The new foil dispenser facilitates tangle-free dispensing and a precise and efficient cutting of cling and aluminium foil.

ORGA-LINE Kitchen accessory set advantages:

- Can be retro-fitted in all kitchens Inclusive of 5 different kitchen accessories.
- Attractive packing for gifting purposes.



The set consist of following accessories :



ORGA-LINE Cling foil dispenser - 1 PC



ORGA-LINE Aluminium foil dispenser - 1 PC



ORGA-LINE Spice holder - 2 PCS
(300 mm cabinet width)



ORGA-LINE Plate holder - 2 PCS



ORGA-LINE Knife holder - 1 PC

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 ORGA-LINE Kitchen accessory set	B94.11.980

kitchen accessories

Dish Rack & Cutlery Holder



The Dish rack series is an innovative idea designed with a stainless steel draining board and clear plastic supports that can be easily adjusted on the grid. The plastic parts are made of non-toxic material and can be washed in a dish washer. Available for cabinet widths 450 mm, 600 mm and 900 mm.



1 a b Free standing dish rack for 450 / 600 mm cabinets



2 a b Built in dish rack for 600 / 900 mm cabinets



3 a b Built in dish rack with designer plastic holders for 600 / 900 mm cabinets

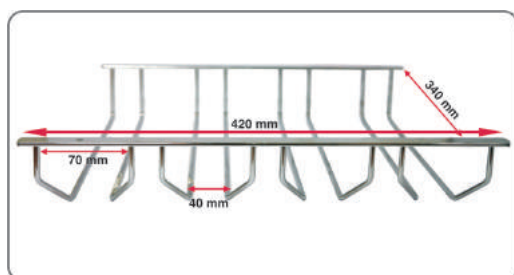
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size	Article No.
1a Free standing dish rack K45	Width 450 mm	544.07.071
1b Free standing dish rack K60	Width 600 mm	544.07.073
2a Built in dish rack	Width 600 mm	544.07.083
2b Built in dish rack	Width 900 mm	544.07.086
3a Built in dish rack	Width 600 mm	544.07.093
3b Built in dish rack	Width 900 mm	544.07.096

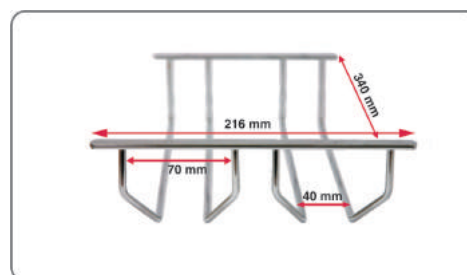
Wine Glass Holder

Wine-glass holders are:

- **Sturdy and Stylish:** high grade steel with a chrome finish provides reliable quality and elegant style.
- **Easy to access:** can be easily mounted under the kitchen cabinets with glass stems hung downward from parallel slots; glasses can easily slide out of the broad opening in the front.
- **Non-corrosive:** high grade steel and chrome finish prevent the holders from corrosion and can therefore sustain the humidity within wet kitchens.
- **High in utility:** comes in two sizes (8 glass and 16 glass) that can be mounted depending on the cabinet space available and storage requirement.



1 Quad Wine Glass Holder (4 slots)



2 Quad Wine Glass Holder (2 slots)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size	Finish	Article No.
1 Quad wine glass holder (4 slots), Diameter of glass base: between 40-70mm, Glass holding capacity: 16 glass (4 slots), Material: Steel.	340 x 420 x 70 mm	Chrome	544.05.241
2 Double wine glass holder (2 slots), Diameter of glass base: between 40-70mm, Glass holding capacity: 8 glass (2 slots), Material: steel.	340 x 216 x 70 mm	Chrome	544.05.240

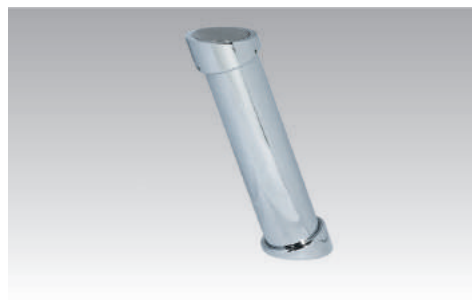
kitchen accessories

Counter Top Support



Angled worktop support

Counter top extension and support is used to increase counter space by overlapping and projecting out, an additional counter. It also increases the aesthetics of the kitchen.



1 Angled worktop support

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Angled worktop support, Load capacity: 15 kg, Material: steel, Angled, tube ø 50 mm, Installation: screw fixing	Polished chrome	505.15.210 (For wood)
Angled worktop support, Load capacity: 15 kg, Material: steel, Angled, tube ø 50 mm, Installation: glass glueing	Chrome plated polished	505.15.211 (For Glass)

Wall Hanging Bracket

Wall hanging brackets are fixed to hang cabinets to the wall. These hanging brackets feature a slide on/slide off cover within and completely conceals the adjustment and fixing screws, giving it a neat and cleaner appearance. Both adjustment screws face the outside of the carcass for easy accessibility. This allows easy adjustment even if the cabinet is loaded. The cover is available in several finishes white plastic colours or metal, satin nickel plated to co-ordinate with the hinges. Wall Hanging Brackets are highly durable and can take load up to 200 kgs. This can be adjusted - up to 25mm horizontally and up to 28mm vertically.



1 Hanging Bracket



2 Steel cover



3 Plastic cover



4 Wall plate

ORDERING INFORMATION

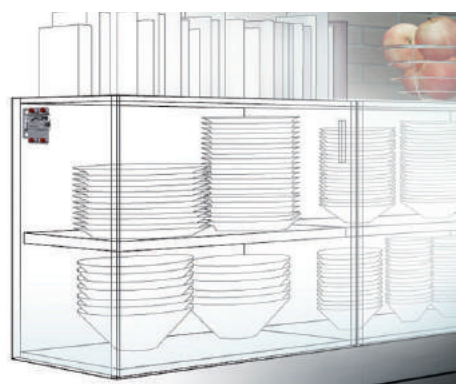
Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Visible hanging brackets, loading capacity: up to 65 kg.		290.05.750 (Right hand) 290.05.751 (Left hand)
2 Steel cover for bracket	Brushed nickel	290.05.680 (Right hand) 290.05.681 (Left hand)
3 Plastic cover for bracket	White	290.05.682 (Right hand) 290.05.683 (Left hand)
4 Steel wall plate size 26 x 60 mm, loading capacity: up to 200 kg		290.10.901

kitchen accessories

Wall Hanging Bracket



One elegant way to place a cabinet is to mount it onto a wall possible through Hafele's patented wall hanging brackets designed to support weight up to **240 kgs/Pair**. The Wall hanging brackets enable you to hang, assemble and dis-assemble cabinets easily. Made out of Steel, with a plastic cap, it allows height adjustment of up to **22 mm** and depth adjustment of up to **19 mm**. The hook-off protection device adds to the safety of the bracket, preventing accidental unhooking of the wall unit. These brackets are concealed in the unit and are perfect to bring out the aesthetic impression of floating.



Support Plate with Hook-Off Protection Device

For cabinet hangers for base unit

Material: Steel
Finish: Galvanized
Length: 60 X 70mm



1 Support plate for wall fixing

For press fitting, with 4 dowels,
Load bearing capacity 240 kg/pair
Material: Steel
Cover cap: Plastic
Adjustment facility: H 22 X D19 mm



2 Wall hanging bracket



3 Cover cap

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Support plate for wall fixing	Galvanized	290.40.990
2 Wall hanging bracket	Galvanized	290.40.901 (Right hand)
	Galvanized	290.40.902 (Left hand)
3 Cover cap	White	290.40.701 (Right hand)
	White	290.40.702 (Left hand)

Concealed Hanging Bracket

These totally concealed hangers avoid any alteration in the design of the furniture unit. This system allows the bracket to be fastened to the unit without using screws. The unique feature of this solution is, it gives freedom of design. Concealed hangers are highly durable and can take a maximum load of 65 kgs.

Concealed hangers can be adjusted - up to 25mm horizontally and up to 18mm vertically.



1 Concealed Hanger



2 White plastic cap



3 Wall plate



ORDERING INFORMATION

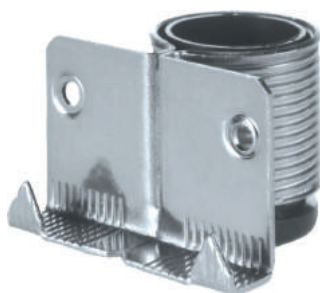
Product Description	Article No.
1 Concealed hanger, loading capacity: up to 65 kg	290.37.900 (Right Hand) 290.37.901 (Left Hand)
2 White plastic cap (ø10 mm)	290.37.790
3 Steel wall plate size 26 x 60 mm, loading capacity: up to 200 kg	290.10.901

kitchen accessories

Cabinet Leveller



Cabinet levellers are steel bodied levellers used to align wardrobes and other types of furniture to compensate for uneven floors. Gives up to + 20mm of adjustment. The leveller fastens to the bottom edge of the carcass with two integral knock-in spikes. A hole may then be drilled in the base panel of the carcass so that the foot can be adjusted from inside the cabinet. Maximum Load capacity - 100 kgs.



1 Side leveller with ABS foot



2 Double leveller with ABS foot

ORDERING INFORMATION

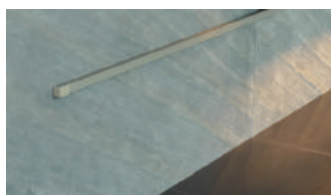
Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Side leveller with ABS foot, maximum loading capacity 100 kg	Stainless steel	637.42.905
2 Double leveller with ABS foot for 19 mm panel	Zamak	637.42.933

Mid-Way Systems

The new kitchen midway systems from Hafele are the ideal storage solutions for any kitchen. If frequently used items like spices are stored in cabinets or shelves they may be troublesome to access. Rather than having to rummage around in the depths of a cabinet it makes a lot more sense to have these objects at arms reach.

Material: Aluminum/ Bamboo

Finish: Stainless Steel Optic



❶ Wall hanging track



❷ Multi purpose rack



❸ Multi purpose rack with 6 glass bottles



❹ Shelf with storage boxes



❺ Paper towel holder



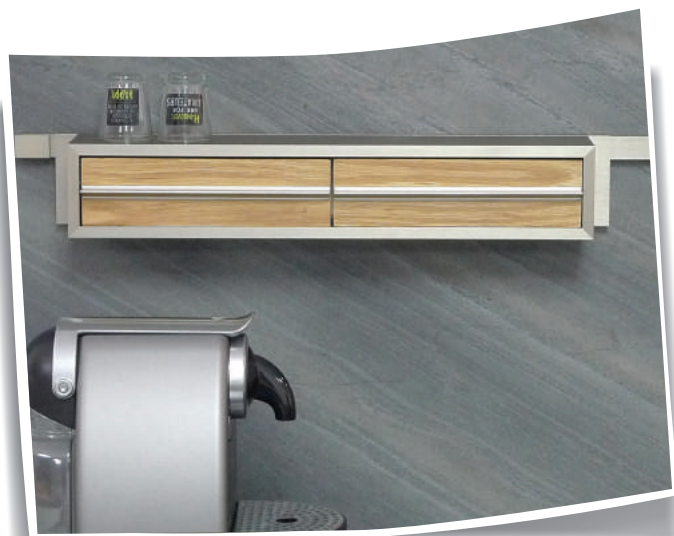
❻ Nespresso capsule holder

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article No.
❶ Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	18	600	20	521.86.000
Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	18	1200	20	521.86.001
Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	18	1500	20	521.86.002
Wall hanging track-stainless steel optic	18	1800	20	521.86.003
❷ Multi purpose rack-stainless steel optic / ACP in white	90	485	80	521.87.000
❸ Multi purpose rack + 6 nos. Glass oil/ vinegar/sauce dispensers -stainless steel optic / ACP in white / glass	90	485	80	521.87.010
❹ Shelf with storage boxes (2 nos.) - Stainless steel optic / Oak	105	485	80	521.87.420
❺ Paper towel holder -stainless steel optic / Oak	90	485	80	521.87.430
❻ Nespresso capsule holder (20 pcs)-stainless steel optic	58	485	80	521.87.040

kitchen accessories

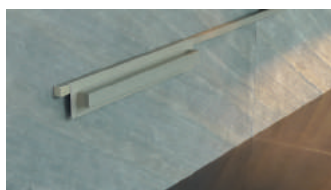
Mid-Way Systems



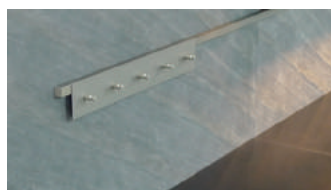
The new kitchen midway systems from Hafele are the ideal storage solutions for any kitchen. If frequently used items like spices are stored in cabinets or shelves they may be troublesome to access. Rather than having to rummage around in the depths of a cabinet it makes a lot more sense to have these objects at arms reach.

Material: Aluminum/ Bamboo

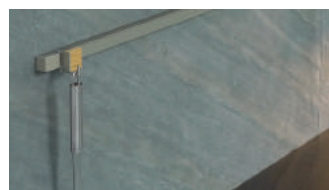
Finish: Stainless Steel Optic



1 Towel rail



2 Multi hooks



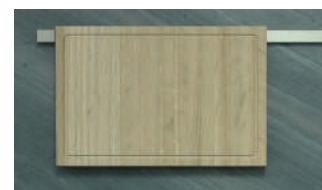
3 Hook



4 Lid holder



5 Spice can holder



6 Cutting board

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article No.
1 Towel rail -stainless steel optic	40	485	80	521.87.050
2 Multi hooks -stainless steel optic	35	485	80	521.87.060
3 Hook -stainless steel optic / oak	21.5	30	40	521.87.070
4 Lid holder -stainless steel optic	90	110	80	521.87.080
5 Spice can holder -stainless steel optic / stainless steel	61.50	485	80	521.87.090
6 Cutting board- oak/stainless steel optic	240	360	30	521.88.400

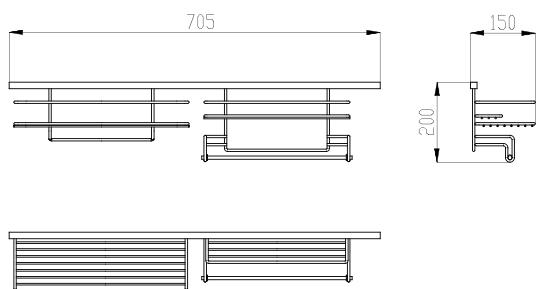
Mid-Way Systems

Häfele's New Midway Systems will help you multitask like a pro! These systems encompass functionality and practicality and can snugly fit into the space between the worktop and wall units. You can efficiently store regularly used items on these systems rather than having to rummage the depths of a cabinet.

These stylishly wired midway systems enable you to optimise your kitchen storage space and easily blend in with your kitchen aesthetics thanks to their popular, sleek chrome finish.



1 Mid-Way System I



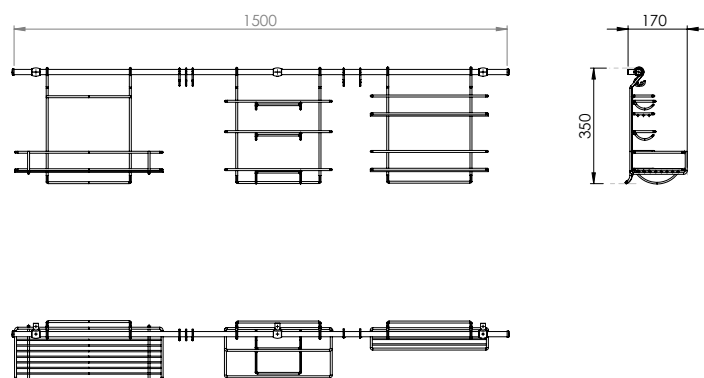
Mid-Way System I

Specifications:

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome Plated
- Width: 705 mm
- Consists of:
 - 2 x 342.5 mm chrome tube [15 (H) x15 mm (D)]
 - 2 x end caps
 - 1 x connecting bush
 - 3 x wall fixings
 - 3 x caps
 - 1 x multipurpose rack (width: 325 mm)
 - 1 x spice rack and kitchen roll holder (width 310 mm)



2 Mid-Way System II



Mid-Way System II

Specifications:

- Material: Steel
- Finish: Chrome Plated
- Width: 1500 mm
- Consists of:
 - 2 x 750 mm chrome tube rails(ø 16 mm)
 - 3 x rail supports
 - 3 x wall fixings
 - 2 x end caps
 - 5 x hooks
 - 1 x multipurpose rack (Width: 451 mm)
 - 1 x 3 tier food wrap holder (Width: 325 mm)
 - 1 x spice rack (Width: 355 mm)
 - 1 x connecting bush

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article No.
1 Mid-Way System I	200	705	150	522.48.203
2 Mid-Way System II	350	1500	170	522.48.202

kitchen accessories

Plasma Mini Lift



The Plasma Mini Lift is a small all-round electric TV Lift. It can be used in many kind of applications such as kitchens cupboards, bed ends, office furniture, campers, speedboats and more. These quiet, stable, remote controlled TV lifts are especially designed for flat screen TV's 460 mm travel, to accommodate small (up to 30") flat screen TV's. Each lift comes with a radio wave remote control - it can be used from anywhere within the room unlike infrared that would require pointing to a visible receiver with both remote and manual switch operation. It has an installation depth of just 70 mm and weight capacity is 50 kg.

Features:

- Easy way to mount flat Screen TV in the kitchen.
- Fittings made of steel (Silver – RAV 9006)finish.
- Weight capacity – 50 kg.
- Set includes radio frequency remote control.



1 Mini- Lift Flat Screen Lift



2 Mini- Lift Mounting Bracket

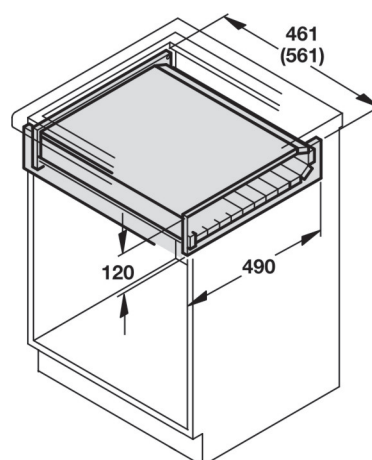
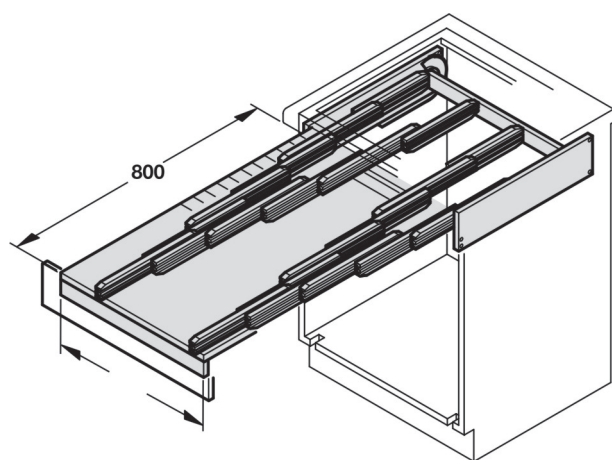
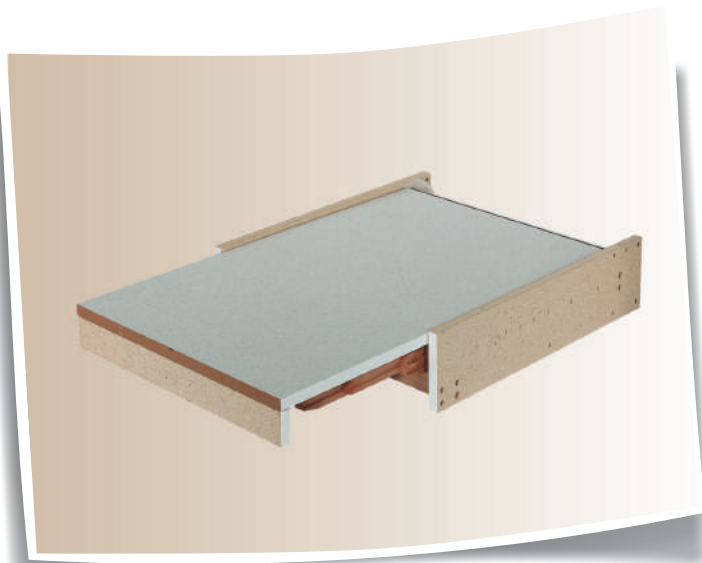
Note: Cabinet Screen are not included

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Mini-lift flat screen lift	421.68.421
2 Mini-lift mounting bracket	421.68.431

Work Top Extension

The Work Top Extension is used to increase work space in the kitchen. Activities like chopping vegetables or using small appliances like juicer, mixers etc can be done on it. It can be fixed in carcase width of 600 mm. **Load capacity of 100 kgs.** We get 800 mm of work space when it is extended and it can be closed when it is not required. As it disappears in a drawer. It optimizes space in the kitchen.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Work top extension	505.58.002

kitchen accessories

Work Top Hot Rods



Area of application: For worktops and furniture made from oiled wood, laminate, glass, granite, stone, acrylic or slate

■ **Material:** Zinc alloy

■ **Finish:** Stainless steel coloured

■ **Version:** Resistant against heat (up to 200 °C) and moisture

■ **Dimensions (W x H):** 13 x 7 mm

Supplied with

1 Set consisting of 6 protection rails



Step Stool

Hafele introduces step stool for kitchens. For rigidity, the body is made of steel which can easily carry weight up to 100 kilos. The non-skid rubber pads give a firm grip to stand on. The non-skid vinyl feet are an added feature for better stability.

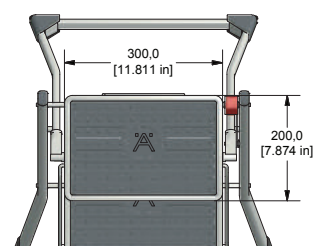
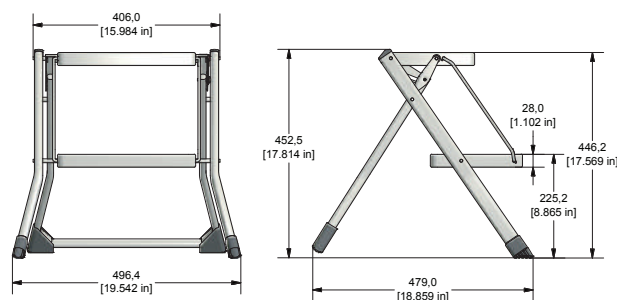
Material: Steel

Finish: White Powder Coated Frame with Grey base

Version: With 2 steps

Weight Carrying Capacity: 100 Kg

Height: 440 mm

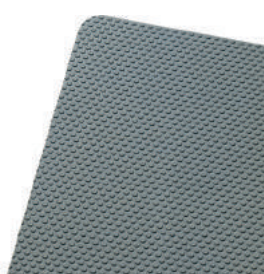


ORDERING INFORMATION

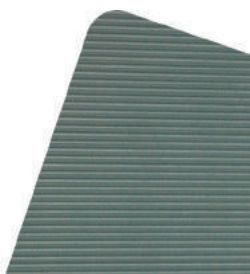
Product Description	Dimension (L X W X H) mm	Article No.
1 Kitchen Worktop Hot Rods, Self Adhesive	450 X 13 X 7	808.90.091
2 Kitchen Step Stool	480 X 490 X 440	505.07.702

Drawer Mats

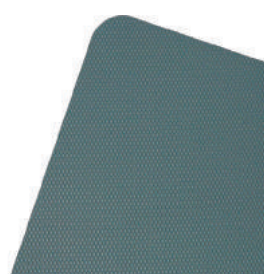
Drawer mats is an excellent option to have in each drawer as they are coated with an anti slip surface below. These mats provide high grip to the products kept on them. Dishes, cutleries, utensils, spice bottles etc. kept in drawers do not collide with each other when placed on a drawer mat. The mats are made of non-toxic materials as per European standards and are highly safe to be used in kitchen drawers. They stop water from damaging the drawer bottoms (wet kitchen issue).



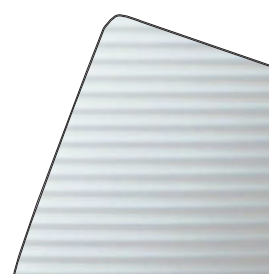
1 Anti-slip mats for drawers



2a b Modern line mat



3 a b c d e
Drawer mats cut to size to fit in Blum
TANDEMBOX



4 a b c
Modern line mat-white with grooves

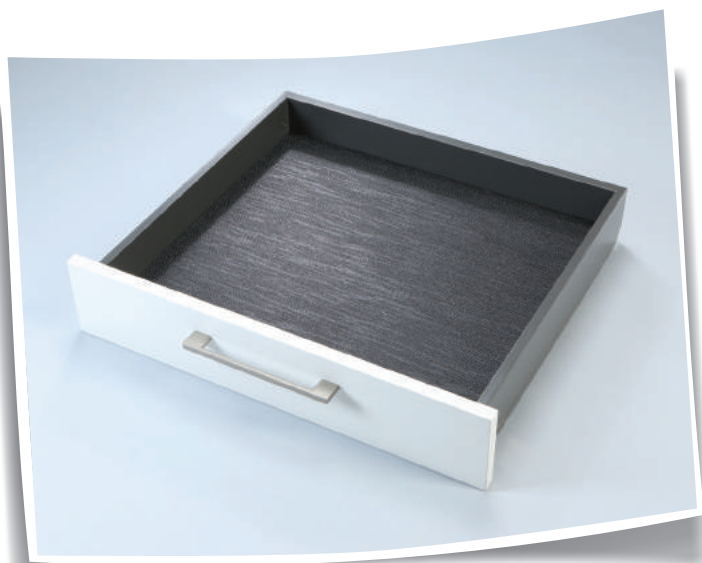
- Note:** 1. Need to order in meters as per requirement (however, the width is 1500 mm). Available as 20 meter roll of 1500 mm.
Customer can order 1 meter - 20 meters
- 2a. Need to order in meters as per requirement (however, the width is 500 mm). Available as 20 meter roll of 500 mm.
Customer can order 1 meter - 20 meters
- 2b. Need to order in meters as per requirement (however, the width is 476 mm). Available as 10 meter roll of 476 mm.
Customer can order 1 meter - 10 meters

ORDERING INFORMATION

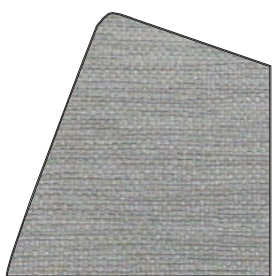
Product Description	Size	Article No.
1 Anti slip mats for drawers	Length 20 meters x W 1500 mm Thickness 1.5 mm	152.01.500
2a Non slide mats modern line Anthracite with rills roll	500mm x 1 meter	547.90.219
2b Modern line for blum drawer finish anthracite	476 mm x 1meters	555.21.359
3a Non slide mats agolight for blum drawer 300	476 mm x 182 mm	555.21.321
3b Non slide mats agolight for blum drawer 450	476 mm x 332 mm	555.21.324
3c Non slide mats agolight for blum drawer 600	476 mm x 482 mm	555.21.325
3d Non slide mats agolight for blum drawer 900	476 mm x 782 mm	555.21.329
3e Non slide mats agolight for blum drawer 1200	476 mm x 1082 mm	555.21.330
4a Non slide mats modern line 500/60 white with grooves	482 mm x 476 x 1.6 mm	555.21.775
4b Non slide mats modern line 500/90 white with grooves	782 mm x 476 x 1.6 mm	555.21.777
4c Non slide mats modern line 500/120 white with grooves	1082 mm x 476 x 1.6 m	555.21.779

kitchen accessories

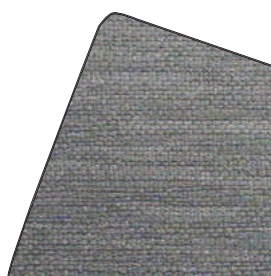
Drawer Mats



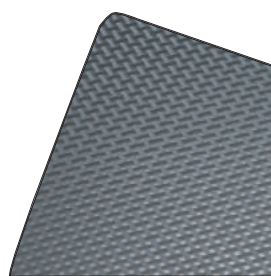
Hafele introduces drawer mats with new range of finishes and material. The color options to choose from fiber mats are Umbra Grey, Black and Stone Grey. In the new felt finish we have Dove Grey, White and Anthracite. The new felt finish mats are made of anti-bacterial fiber. These mats are coated with anti-slip surfaces to provide a better grip to the items placed on it. These mats are best suited for drawers and shelves. The mats are made as per the European standard and are highly safe to be used in kitchen drawers.



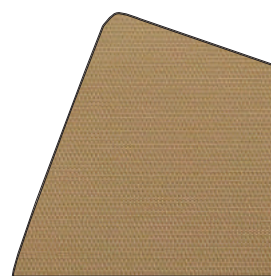
1 Ago-fibre Umbra Grey



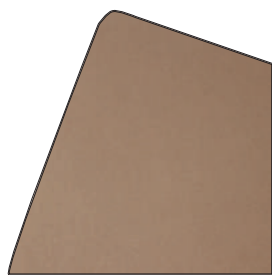
2 Ago-fibre Black



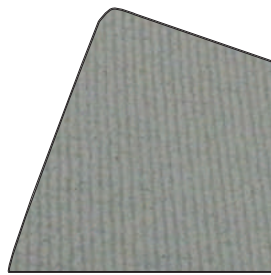
3 Ago-Tex Black



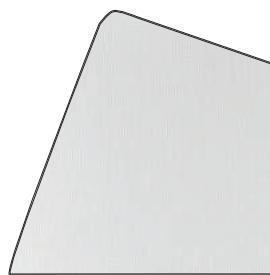
4 Ago-Solid Stone Grey



5 Dove Grey



6 Anthracite Embossed



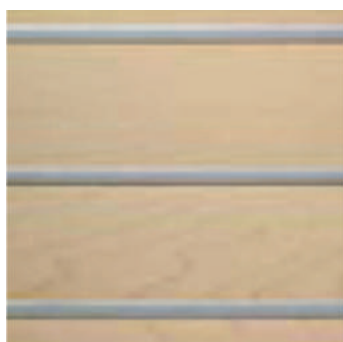
7 White

ORDERING INFORMATION

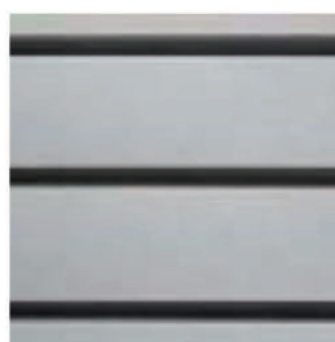
Product Description	Size	Article No.
1 Ago-Fibre Non Slide Matt For Drawer Finish Umbra Grey	500 X 2100 mm	555.10.111
2 Ago-Fibre Non Slide Matt For Drawer Finish Black	500 X 2100 mm	555.10.112
3 Ago-Tex Non Slide Matt For Drawer Finish Black	500 X 2100 mm	555.10.222
4 Ago-Solid Non Slide Matt For Drawer Finish Stone Grey	500 X 2100 mm	555.10.333
5 PVC Mat, Dove Grey	5 meters X 1440 mm	152.01.721
6 PVC Mat, Anthracite Embossed	5 meters X 1440 mm	152.01.722
7 PVC Mat, White	5 meters X 1440 mm	152.01.723

Rubberdeck Decorative Anti-Slip Mats For Drawers

Hafele introduces "Rubberdeck" Decorative Anti-Slip Mats for drawers and carousel shelves. The anti-slip top and bottom surface of the rubber mats holds all items in place, not allowing them from slipping and colliding against each other while the drawer is being opened or closed. "Rubberdeck" come in two finishes, Maple & Wenge which adds to the aesthetic appeal of your drawers when opened. It is made of 100% recyclable polystyrene, which makes "Rubberdeck" environment friendly and easy to clean.



1 Rubberdeck - Maple



2 Rubberdeck - Silver Textured

ORDERING INFORMATION

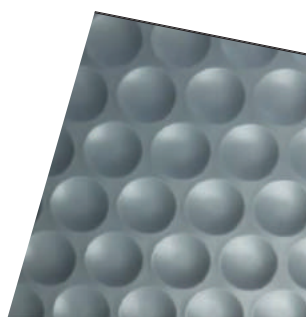
Product Description	Size	Color	Article No.
1 Rubberdeck decorative anti-slip mat for 600 mm	600 x 510 mm	Maple	547.96.167
Rubberdeck decorative anti-slip mat for 900 mm	600 x 810 mm	Maple	547.96.177
2 Rubberdeck decorative anti-slip mat for 600 mm	600 x 510 mm	Silver Textured	547.96.567
Rubberdeck decorative anti-slip mat for 900 mm	600 x 810 mm	Silver Textured	547.96.577

kitchen accessories

Aqua Under Sink Mats



Aqua under sink mats are used in sink cabinets to prevent the bottom of the carcass from getting spoiled by water. The sink mats are made of plastic and have a specially designed spherical surface which can hold up to 6 litres of liquid per m². The mat provides protection against water and other leaking liquids in the sink cabinet. It stops water from damaging the drawer bottoms (wet kitchen issue).



1 Aqua Under Sink Mat - Grey



2 Aqua Under Sink Mat - White

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Size (mm)	Color	Article No.
1 Aqua sink mats - Thickness 2.2 mm	Width 2000 x 580	Aluminium Metallic	547.91.003
2 Aqua Under Sink mat -Thickness 2.2 mm	Width 2000 x 580	White	547.91.803
3 Aqua sink mats - Thickness 2.2 mm	Width 2000 x 580	Grey with stainless steel foil	547.91.903

Plinth Systems

Plinth systems is mainly used in the kitchen cabinet to avoid dusts and water from settling below the cabinet. It is a very simple system which is clipped onto the cabinet legs. This is equipped with rubber seal to prevent water from getting under the kitchen cabinet. Plinths are coated with a PVC sheet on the reversed side. Plinth systems are available in different finishes like Stainless Steel, Aluminium, Black and Silver to match the fronts of your cabinets.

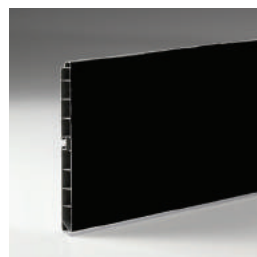
Plinth height available 100 mm & 150mm.



1 Plinth system - aluminium matt



2 Plinth system - stainless steel brushed



3 Plinth system - black



4 Plinth system - silver



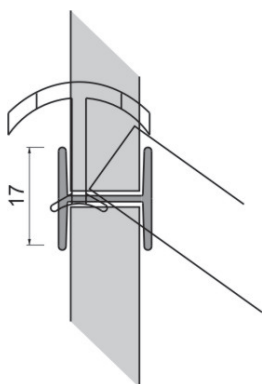
5 Plinth system - white gloss

ORDERING INFORMATION

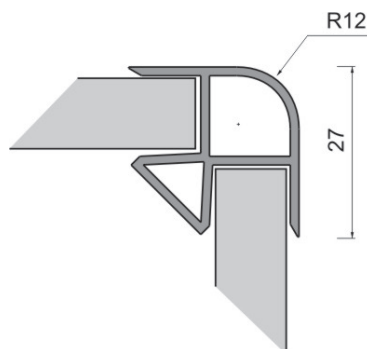
Product Description	Height (100 mm)	Height (150 mm)
1 Plinth system aluminium matt	713.27.170	
2 Plinth system stainless steel brushed	713.27.070	713.27.172
3 Plinth system - black	713.27.370	713.26.101
4 Plinth system - silver	713.27.970	713.27.177
5 Plinth system - white gloss	713.26.501	713.26.601

kitchen accessories

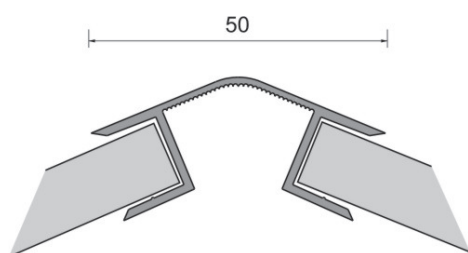
Plinth Systems



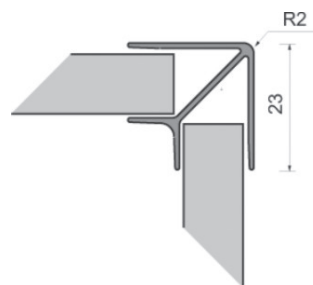
1 PVC- Linear junction



2 90° Joint Cap 12 mm Radius



3 90°/ 135° PVC Variable Ankle Joint



4 90° Joint Cap 2 mm Radius

ORDERING INFORMATION

Finish		Product Description (100 mm)			
		PVC Lenier Junction	90° Joint Cap 12 mm radius	90°/ 135° PVC Variable Ankle Joint	90° Joint Cap 2 mm Radius
1	Aluminium matt	713.27.101	713.27.114	713.27.115	713.27.116
2	Stainless steel brushed	713.27.001	713.27.014	713.27.015	713.27.016
3	Black	713.27.301	713.27.314	713.27.315	713.27.316
4	White	713.26.502	713.26.503	713.26.504	713.26.505
5	Silver	713.27.901	713.27.914	713.27.915	713.27.916

Finish		Product Description (150 mm)			
		PVC Lenier Junction	90° Joint Cap 12 mm radius	90°/ 135° PVC Variable Ankle Joint	90° Joint Cap 2 mm Radius
1	Stainless steel brushed	713.27.173	713.27.174	713.27.175	713.27.176
2	Silver	713.27.178	713.27.179	713.27.180	713.27.181
3	Black	713.26.102	713.26.103	713.26.104	713.26.105
4	White	713.26.602	713.26.603	713.26.604	713.26.605

Plinth Legs

Plinth legs from Hafele help holding cabinets weight easily. Each plinth leg can be adjusted between 5mm to 10mm, to level out any irregularities in the carcass and makes the entire cabinet stand on the same plane. Plinth leg systems are perfect to add stability to kitchens.



1 a b Plinth adjusting foot - 3
Plastic, Black



2 Plinth panel clip - Plastic,
Black



3 Plinth clip groove mounting -
Plastic, Black

ORDERING INFORMATION

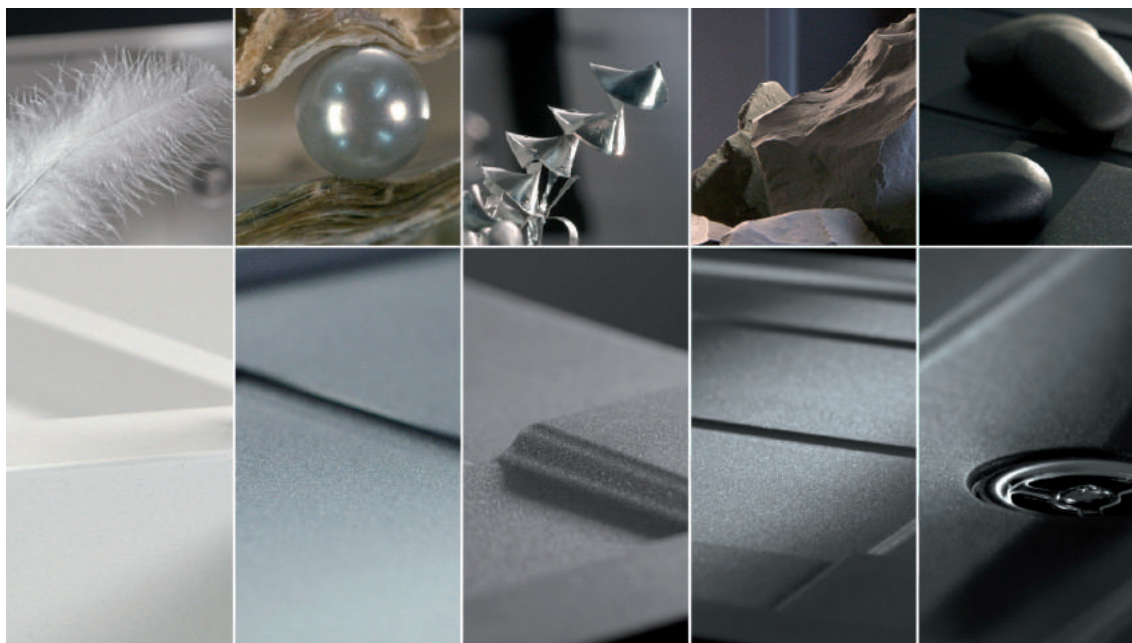
Product Description	Size	Article No.
1a Plinth adjusting foot with cover cap, plastic, black	Height 100 mm	637.27.301
1b Plinth adjusting foot with cover cap, plastic, black	Height 150 mm	637.27.304
2 Clip for screw mounting on plinth panel, plastic, black		637.27.381
3 Plinth clip groove mounting, plastic, black		637.27.380

Kitchen Sinks & Faucets

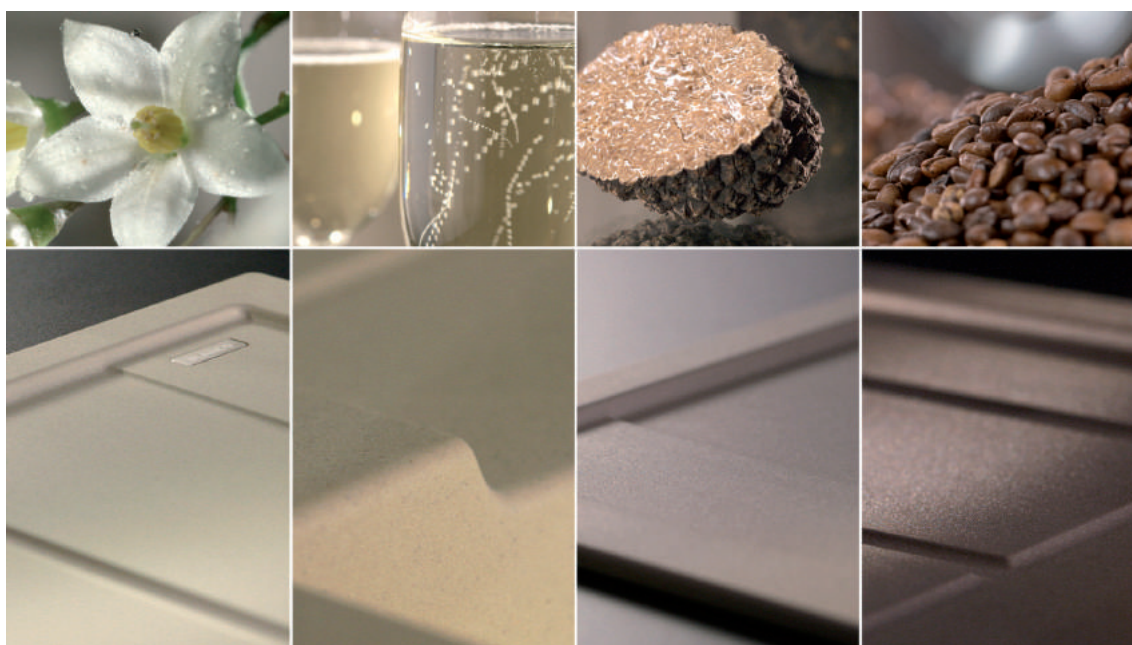


Hafele's Range of Blanco Sinks comes with a unique colour fidelity and a host of contemporary colours, with identical surface conditions, specially designed to match the BLANCO taps

This section of the catalogue provides you with a detailed description of the features, product specifications and technical details of the models available in the range of BLANCO Kitchen Sinks and Mixer Taps



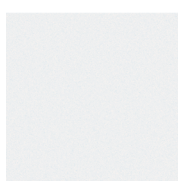
CombiColours



Anthracite



Alu Metallic



White



Jasmine



Rock Grey



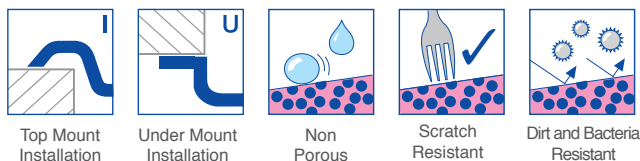
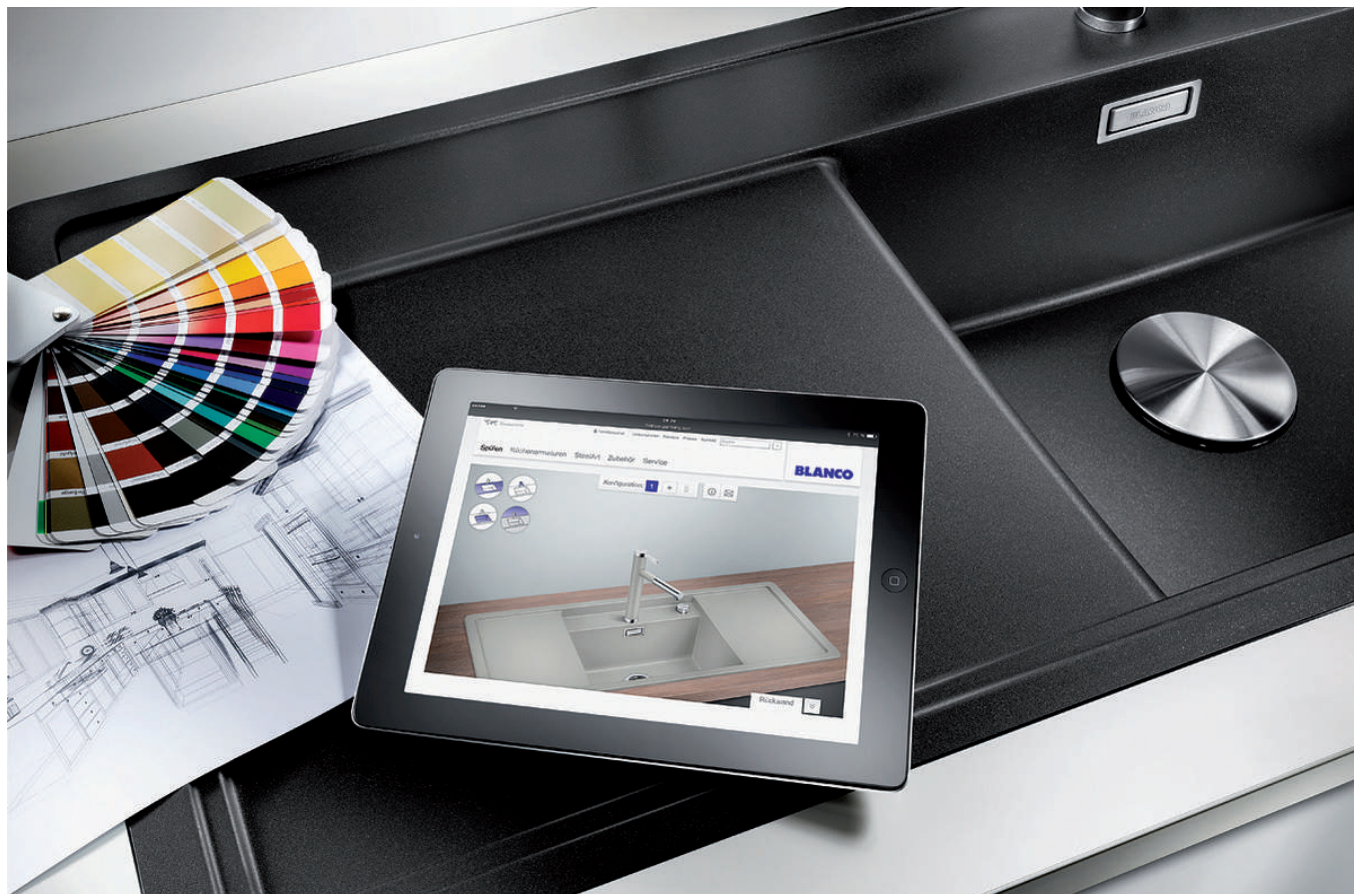
Coffee

Hafele's range of BLANCO sinks are made of a patented material called SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ which offers an ease of care and level of resistance that has never been offered before for coloured composite sinks

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ is a material that consists of 80% natural granite. The granite is combined with an acrylic matrix, ceramic and colour pigments to give it, its unbeatable characteristics. It combines the textural beauty of nature with unmatched strength and durability

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ guarantees the sinks to be:

- 100 % suitable for food use
- 100 % acid resistant
- 100 % non-fading



Material properties

The stony-silky surface and very finely pored, closed surface create a soft stonelike character that is wonderful to touch.

Unique colour fidelity

There is a choice of six delightful colours with the identical surface characteristics of the matching BLANCO taps.

Unbeatably easy to look after and long-lasting

Thanks to its excellent material properties SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ offers an ease of care and level of resistance that has never been offered before for coloured composite sinks.

- unsurpassed scratch resistance
- unsurpassed resistance to breakage
- unsurpassed heat-resistance to 280°C

Hygiene + Plus

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ sinks include a patented hygiene protection formula: Hygiene+Plus.

Hygiene+Plus is a shield against dirt and bacteria, and makes cleaning easier. Tests confirm that this unique built-in hygiene protection reduces the growth of hygienically relevant bacteria by up to 98%

Hafele's range of BLANCO products have undergone the following quality and safety test:



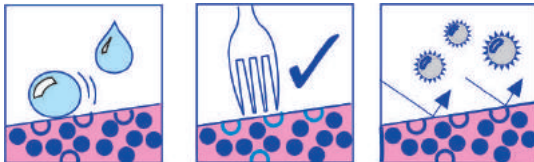


SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II

Unbeatable easy to look after and long-lasting

Thanks to the excellent material properties, SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II offers an ease of care and **level of resistance that has never been offered before** for coloured composite sinks.

- unsurpassed scratch resistance
- unsurpassed resistance to breakage
- unsurpassed heat-resistance to 280° C



Unsurpassed ease of cleaning

Unique colour fidelity There is a choice of **six delightful colours with the identical surface condition** in all, and all specially designed to match the BLANCO taps.

Material properties

The stony-silky surface and very finely pored, closed surface create a soft stone-like character that is soft to touch.

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II is identified by its:

- outstanding ease of care
- superior durability
- patented hygiene protection formula



SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II is identified by its:

- 100% suitable for food use
- 100% acid resistant
- 100% non fading

**BLANCO turns a sink into a sink centre.
Tips for making the right choice.**



Optimum space utilisation for more comfort.
BLANCO offers solutions for any size of sink cabinet. A cabinet width of 60 cm is ideal for sinks with a main and additional bowl



Ergonomics and functionality.
The main and additional bowls and accessories are designed to match each other perfectly. Comfort solutions – such as the AXial concept – help to achieve efficient working.



Cleaning made easy.
The surfaces of sinks and mixer taps are wonderfully easy to clean. Special materials help to repel dirt and water.



Mixer taps by BLANCO
BLANCO offers a wide selection of designs of high functionality. Certified in accordance with the strict quality criteria of independent test institutes, they meet the highest requirements for safety and hygiene.



Material and colour add highlights.
The right combination of sink and mixer tap creates an ambience that matches any home living style.

BLANCO EasyCare – Care is more than a superficial matter.



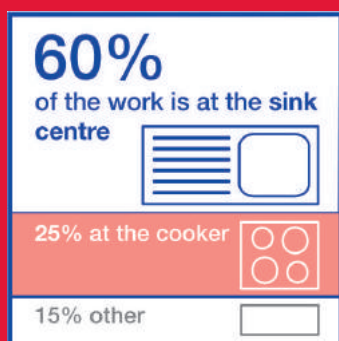
SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II
The material contains water and dirt repellent agents.
Permanently easy to care for.



BLANCO CARE
Care products from BLANCO are specially designed to suit the respective materials. All conceivable problems can be dealt with. From scratches through limescale deposits and fingerprints to rust, metal abrasion and discolouration.



BLANCO WARRANTY
Blanco offers 2 years warranty on manufacturing defect or faulty workmanship



An independent survey proves it: the heart of every kitchen is the sink. Over 60% of the work is done here, despite dishwashers! This creates a great deal of dirt, of course. And this must be cleaned away. But this costs time. This is a great deal to expect but, at BLANCO, it is precisely this which is the driving force behind our developments. We want to make kitchen chores as

simple and as easy as possible. BLANCO EasyCare is the name behind this concept, a superior product concept: Sinks, which are simply easier to clean! Whether they are stainless steel, SILGRANIT™ or ceramic ... BLANCO sinks are the right choice for:

- the degree of work facilitation
- the long term value of the kitchen
- the pleasure from and in the kitchen



design award
winner
2003



design award
winner
2004



product
design
award
2007 **gold**



product
design
award
2008



product
design award
2012



product
design award
2013



red dot design award
winner 2013



NOMINIERT



NOMINEE 2013

SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II

Easy to maintain and long-lasting

Thanks to the excellent material properties, SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II offers an ease of care and **level of resistance that has never been offered before** for coloured composite sinks.

Unsurpassed scratch resistance

Unsurpassed resistance to breakage

Unsurpassed heat-resistance to 280°C

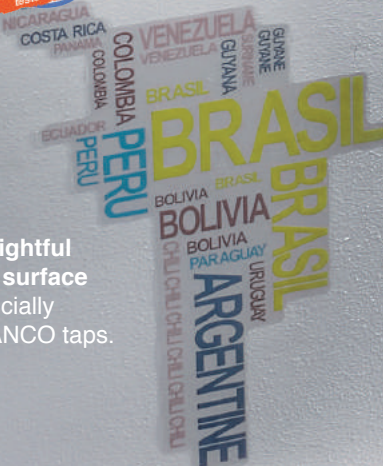
SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II is identified by its:

- 100% suitable for food use
- 100% acid resistant
- 100% non fading



Unique colour fidelity

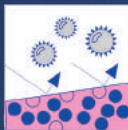
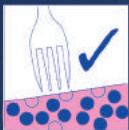
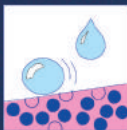
There is a choice of six delightful colours with the identical surface condition in all, and all specially designed to match the BLANCO taps.





Unsurpassed ease of cleaning.

Material properties
The stony-silky surface and very finely pored, closed surface create a soft stone-like character that is soft to touch.







kitchen sinks

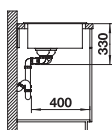
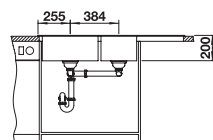
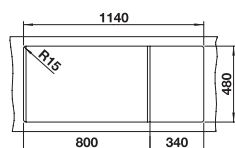
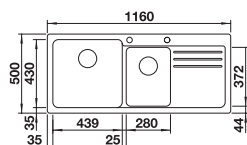
BLANCO NAYA 8 S - SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™

Tailored to your style

- Balanced, modern lines
- Generously designed main and additional bowl
- Functionally designed drainer with depositing and working area
- Spacious tap ledge with room for a mixer tap and soap dispenser
- For the 80 cm sink cabinet



80 cm cabinet size



1 BLANCO NAYA 8 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCO NAYA 8 S
Finish: Alu Metallic



3 BLANCO NAYA 8 S
Finish: White



4 BLANCO NAYA 8 S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCO NAYA 8 S
Finish: Rock Grey



6 BLANCO NAYA 8 S
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOMERKUR-S

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half bowl size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Anthracite	565.71.350
2 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Alu Metallic	565.71.950
3 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	White	565.71.750
4 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Jasmine	565.71.650
5 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Rock Grey	565.71.550
6 BLANCO NAYA 8 S	1160mmx500mm / 45.66" x 19.68"	439x430mmx200mm / 17.28" x16.92" x 7.87"	280x372mmx200mm / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Coffee	565.71.450

kitchen sinks

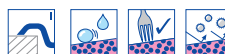


BLANCO SONA 8 S - SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™

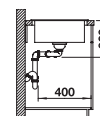
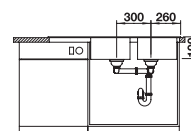
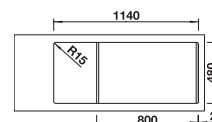
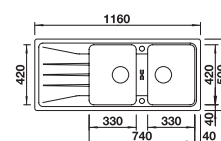


Tailored to contemporary kitchens

- Modern, independent design
- Two bowls of the same size for maximum comfort when washing dishes
- Harmoniously integrated, lower additional outlet made of SILGRANIT™
- Generous, strikingly-profiled tap ledge
- Specially for the 80-cm base cabinet



80 cm cabinet size



1 BLANCO SONA 8 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCO SONA 8 S
Finish: Alu Metallic



3 BLANCO SONA 8 S
Finish: White



4 BLANCO SONA 8 S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCO SONA 8 S
Finish: Rock Grey



6 BLANCO SONA 8 S
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCO CARENA-S

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Each Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Depth	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Anthracite	565.70.300
2 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Alu Metallic	565.70.900
3 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	White	565.70.700
4 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Jasmine	565.70.600
5 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Rock Grey	565.70.500
6 BLANCO SONA 8 S	1160x500 / 45.66" x 19.68"	330x420 / 13"x16.53"	190mm / 7.48"	Coffee	565.70.400

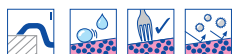


kitchen sinks

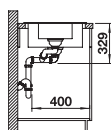
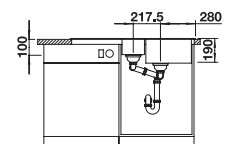
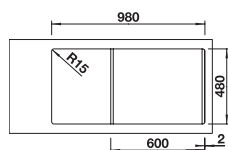
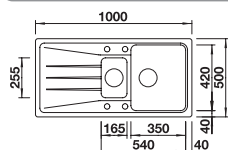
BLANCO SONA 6 S - SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™

Tailored to contemporary kitchens

- Modern, independent design
- Kitchen tasks are made much easier by the roomy main bowl and practical additional bowl
- Generous, strikingly-profiled tap ledge
- Specially for the 60-cm base cabinet



60 cm cabinet size



1 BLANCO SONA 6 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCO SONA 6 S
Finish: Alu Metallic



3 BLANCO SONA 6 S
Finish: White



4 BLANCO SONA 6 S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCO SONA 6 S
Finish: Rock Grey



6 BLANCO SONA 6 S
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOJURENA-S

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half bowl size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x 19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	165x255x100 / 6.49"x10.04"x3.93"	Anthracite	565.70.310
2 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x 19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Alu Metallic	565.70.910
3 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x 19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	White	565.70.710
4 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x 19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Jasmine	565.70.610
5 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x 19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Rock Grey	565.70.510
6 BLANCO SONA 6 S	1000x500 / 39.37" x 19.68"	350x420x190 / 13.77"x16.53"x7.48"	280x372x200 / 11.02" x 14.65" x 7.87"	Coffee	565.70.410

kitchen sinks

BLANCOALAROS 6S SILGRANIT PuraDur II



Inspired by modern architecture

- Spacious sink with symmetrical design.
- Drainers extend wing-like on both sides of the centre bowl.
- XL-single bowl with high-quality C-overflow™.
- Lower tap ledge for retractable tap.
- Two glass cutting boards in black or white slide over the complete length - and can also completely cover the bowl.
- Flat, all-round rim acts as guide for the cutting boards.
- Intermediate level in bowl, ideal when using BLANCOALAROS structure grid and BLANCOCARRIER.
- Also available as flush-mount version.

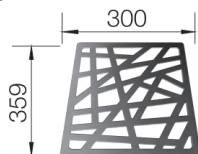


1 BLANCOALAROS 6 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOALAROS 6 S
Finish: White

Optional accessories:



Structure Grid: 565.69.231

Suggested mixer tap

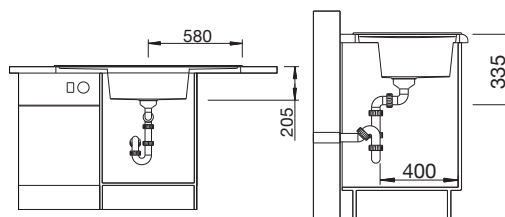
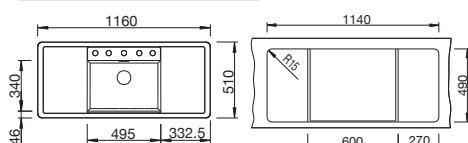


BLANCOELOSCOPE-F II
Article No. 565.74.260

Scope of supply:

2 safety glass cutting boards in black or white, waste fitting with space-saving pipe, 3 1/2" basket strainers, pop-up waste.

60 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 205mm
○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOALAROS 6 S	1160x510 mm / 45.66"x20.07"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	205 mm / 8.07"	Anthracite	565.81.300
2 BLANCOALAROS 6 S	1160x510 mm / 45.66"x20.07"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	205 mm / 8.07"	White	565.81.700

kitchen sinks

BLANCOAXIA II 8 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

The performance class - the BLANCOAXIA II 8 S concept

- Smooth, ergonomic work flow along one axis.
- Large additional bowl for all tasks at the sink - ideal for all those who cook often.
- Optional: safety glass cutting board which is ideal for additional workspace.
- Prop-up rim for non-slip hold of chopping board or baking tray.
- Optional extra: multifunctional colander for the additional bowl - ideal for food preparation.
- Modern and hygienic: the covered overflow C-overflow™ and basket strainers.



1 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S
Finish: White



3 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S
Finish: Rock Grey



4 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S
Finish: Alu Metallic

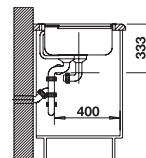
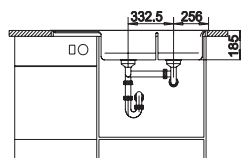
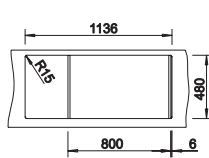
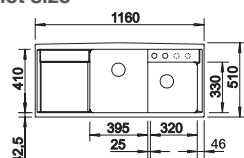


5 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S
Finish: Jasmine



6 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S
Finish: Coffee

80 cm cabinet size



Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOPYLOS-S

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S	1160x510x185/ 5.66"x20.08"x7.28"	410x395 / 16.14"x15.55"	330x320/ 12.99"x12.59"	Anthracite	565.81.320
2 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S	1160x510x185/ 5.66"x20.08"x7.28"	410x395 / 16.14"x15.55"	330x320/ 12.99"x12.59"	White	565.81.720
3 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S	1160x510x185/ 5.66"x20.08"x7.28"	410x395 / 16.14"x15.55"	330x320/ 12.99"x12.59"	Rock Grey	565.81.520
4 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S	1160x510x185/ 5.66"x20.08"x7.28"	410x395 / 16.14"x15.55"	330x320/ 12.99"x12.59"	Alu Metallic	565.81.920
5 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S	1160x510x185/ 5.66"x20.08"x7.28"	410x395 / 16.14"x15.55"	330x320/ 12.99"x12.59"	Jasmine	565.81.620
6 BLANCOAXIA II 8 S	1160x510x185/ 5.66"x20.08"x7.28"	410x395 / 16.14"x15.55"	330x320/ 12.99"x12.59"	Coffee	565.81.420

kitchen sinks

BLANCOMETRA 6 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

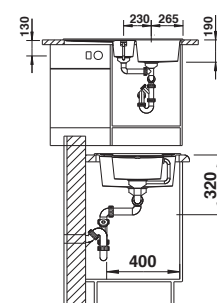
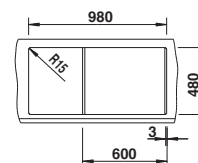
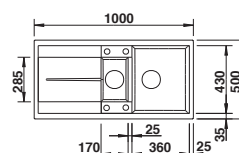


Clean lines maximum comfort

- Young, straight-lined design.
- Attractive line of sinks in the medium price category.
- Optimum solution for small kitchens.
- The unsurpassed capacity of the bowl provides even more room to do the washing up.
- The additional bowl provides a high degree of comfort.
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design.
- Can be installed either way round and also as undermount sink.



60 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190/130mm

○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCOMETRA 6 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOMETRA 6 S
Finish: Alu Metalic



3 BLANCOMETRA 6 S
Finish: White



4 BLANCOMETRA 6 S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOMETRA 6 S
Finish: Rocky Grey



6 BLANCOMETRA 6 S
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOPYLOS-S

Scope of supply: Waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130 / 7.48" & 5.12"	Anthracite	565.71.310
2 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Alu Metalic	565.71.910
3 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	White	565.71.710
4 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Jasmine	565.71.610
5 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Rock Grey	565.71.510
6 BLANCOMETRA 6 S	1000x500/ 39.37"x19.68"	430x360/ 16.92"x14.17"	285x170/ 11.22"x6.69"	190 & 130/ 7.48" & 5.12"	Coffee	565.71.410

kitchen sinks

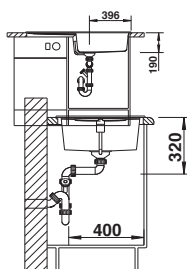
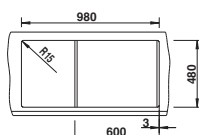
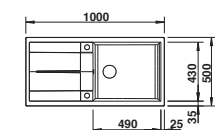
BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Clear outline with a hint of luxury and increased capacity

- Young, straight-lined design.
- The unsurpassed capacity of the bowl provides even more room to do the washing up.
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design.
- Can be installed either way round and also as undermount sink.
- Cutting boards in various designs and crockery basket available as optional extras.



60 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190mm
○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S
Finish: Alu metalic



3 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S
Finish: White



4 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S
Finish: Rock Grey



5 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S
Finish: Rock Grey

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOMERKUR-S

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Anthracite	565.76.390
2 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Alu metalic	565.76.990
3 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	White	565.76.790
4 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Jasmine	565.76.690
5 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Rock Grey	565.76.590
6 BLANCOMETRA XL 6 S	1000x500x190 & 130/ 39.37"x19.68"x7.48" & 5.12"	490x430 / 19.29" x 16.92"	285x170x130 / 11.22" x 6.69" x 5.12"	Coffee	565.76.490

kitchen sinks

BLANCOMETRA 8 S SILGRANIT PuraDur II

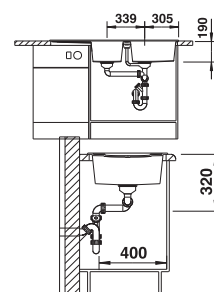
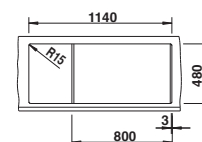
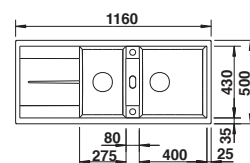


Clean lines maximum comfort

- Young, straight-lined design.
- Attractive line of sinks in the medium price category.
- Particularly spacious bowls provide an unsurpassed amount of room.
- The additional bowl provides a high degree of comfort.
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design.
- Available in all SILGRANIT™ colours.
- Can be installed either way round and also as undermount sink.



80 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190/130mm

○= Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCOMETRA 8 S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOMETRA 8 S
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCOMETRA 8 S
Finish: White



4 BLANCOMETRA 8 S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOMETRA 8 S
Finish: Rock Grey



6 BLANCOMETRA 8 S
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOPYLOS-S

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	430x400 mm / 16.92" x 15.74"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Anthracite	565.70.340
2 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Alu Metallic	565.70.940
3 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	White	565.70.740
4 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500x190 & 190 / 39.37" x 19.68"x7.48" & 7.48"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Jasmine	565.70.640
5 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500 mm / 45.66"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Rocky Grey	565.70.540
6 BLANCOMETRA 8 S	1160x500 mm / 45.66"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 19.48" x 13.38"	430x275 mm / 16.92" x 10.82"	190 mm / 7.48"	Coffee	565.70.440

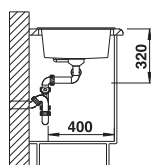
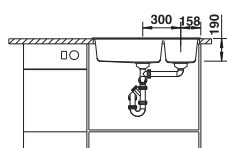
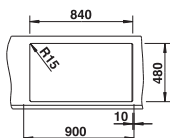
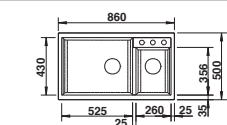
kitchen sinks

BLANCOMETRA 9 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Clean lines maximum comfort

- Young, straight-lined design.
- Attractive line of sinks in the medium price category.
- Particularly spacious bowls provide an unsurpassed amount of room.
- Large tap ledge for installation of mixer tap and soap dispenser.
- Aesthetic low-profile rim design.

90 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 190/190mm
○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCOMETRA 9
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOMETRA 9
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCOMETRA 9
Finish: White



4 BLANCOMETRA 9
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOMETRA 9
Finish: Rock Grey



6 BLANCOMETRA 9
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



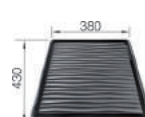
Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039



Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909



High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOPYLOS-S

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/ inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Anthracite	565.70.352
2 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Alu Metalic	565.70.952
3 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	White	565.70.752
4 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Jasmine	565.70.652
5 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Rock Grey	565.70.552
6 BLANCOMETRA 9	860x500 mm / 33.85"x19.68"	495x340 mm / 20.66"x16.92"	356x260 mm / 14.01"x10.23"	190 mm / 7.48"	Coffee	565.70.452

kitchen sinks

BLANCONAYA SILGRANIT™ PuraDur™ II

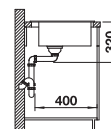
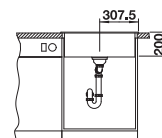
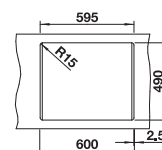
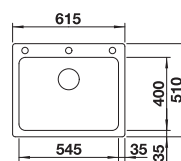


Tailored to your style

- Balanced, modern lines
- Spacious, deep single bowl with integrated overflow and continuous tap ledge
- Sink comfort in a compact shape
- For the 60 cm base cabinet



60 cm cabinet size



1 BLANCONAYA 6
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCONAYA 6
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCONAYA 6
Finish: White



4 BLANCONAYA 6
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCONAYA 6
Finish: Rock Grey

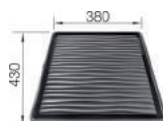


6 BLANCONAYA 6
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOLINUS-S

ORDERING INFORMATION

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/ inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCONAYA 6	860x500 / 33.85" x 19.68"	450x430 / 17.71" x 16.92"	316x390 / 12.44" x 15.35"	220 / 8.66"	Anthracite	565.71.330
2 BLANCONAYA 6	860x500 / 33.85" x 19.68"	450x430 / 17.71" x 16.92"	316x390 / 12.44" x 15.35"	220 / 8.66"	Alu Metallic	565.71.930
3 BLANCONAYA 6	860x500 / 33.85" x 19.68"	450x430 / 17.71" x 16.92"	316x390 / 12.44" x 15.35"	220 / 8.66"	White	565.71.730
4 BLANCONAYA 6	860x500 / 33.85" x 19.68"	450x430 / 17.71" x 16.92"	316x390 / 12.44" x 15.35"	220 / 8.66"	Jasmine	565.71.630
5 BLANCONAYA 6	860x500 / 33.85" x 19.68"	450x430 / 17.71" x 16.92"	316x390 / 12.44" x 15.35"	220 / 8.66"	Rock Grey	565.71.530
6 BLANCONAYA 6	860x500 / 33.85" x 19.68"	450x430 / 17.71" x 16.92"	316x390 / 12.44" x 15.35"	220 / 8.66"	Coffee	565.71.430

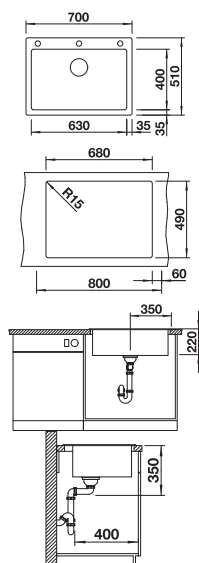
kitchen sinks

BLANCOPLEON 8 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

Pure elegance - rich volume

- Timelessly elegant, straight-lined design.
- Single bowl with maximum volume thanks to particularly deep bowl.
- Continuous, generous tap ledge.
- Easy to clean, flowing transition from the sink's rim to the tap ledge.
- Elegant and hygienic: the concealed overflow C-overflow™.
- With 3 1/2" basket strainers.

80 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 220mm

○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCOPLEON 8
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOPLEON 8
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCOPLEON 8
Finish: White



4 BLANCOPLEON 8
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOPLEON 8
Finish: Rocky Grey



6 BLANCOPLEON 8
Finish: Coffee

Optional accessories



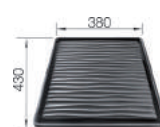
Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039



Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909



High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOPYLOS-S

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Anthracite	567.68.300
2 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Alu Metallic	567.68.900
3 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	White	567.68.700
4 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Jasmine	567.68.600
5 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Rock Grey	567.68.500
6 BLANCOPLEON 8	700x510/ 27.55" x 20.07"	630x400/ 24.80" x 15.74"	220 / 8.66"	Coffee	567.68.400

kitchen sinks

BLANCOPLEON 9 SILGRANIT PuraDur II

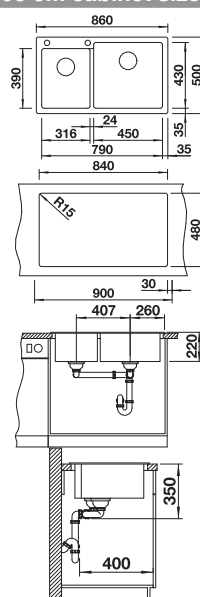


Pure elegance - rich volume

- Timelessly elegant, straight-lined design.
- Main bowl and additional bowl with maximum volume thanks to particularly deep bowls.
- Spacious tap ledge.
- Easy to clean, flowing transition from the sink's rim to the tap ledge.
- Elegant and hygienic: the concealed overflow C-overflow™.
- With 3 1/2" basket strainers.



90 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 220mm
○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCOPLEON 9
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOPLEON 9
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCOPLEON 9
Finish: White



4 BLANCOPLEON 9
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOPLEON 9
Finish: Rocky Grey



6 BLANCOPLEON 9
Finish: Coffee

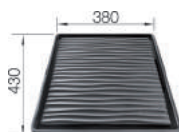
Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Plug for Tap Hole
565.69.909



High Quality Plastic
Black Drainboard
565.69.205



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap



BLANCOLINUS-S

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all Size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/ inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Anthracite	567.68.320
2 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Alu Metallic	567.68.920
3 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	White	567.68.720
4 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Jasmine	567.68.620
5 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Rocky Grey	567.68.520
6 BLANCOPLEON 9	860x500 / 33.85"x19.68"	450x430 / 17.71"x16.92"	316x390 / 12.44"x15.35"	220/ 8.66"	Rocky Grey	567.68.420

kitchen sinks

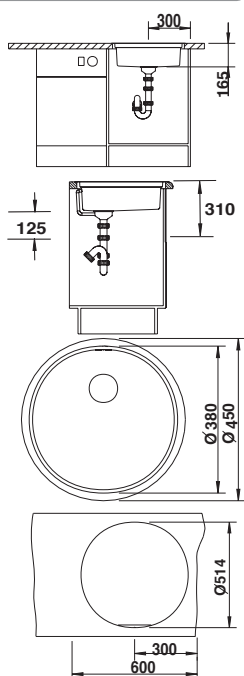
BLANCORONDO SILGRANIT PuraDur II

The sink for individualists

- Ideal solution for small kitchens.
- Large bowl.
- Optional accessory: crockery basket.



45 cm cabinet size



Bowl depth: 165mm

○ = Pre-drilled holes for knock-out at site



1 BLANCORONDO
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCORONDO
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCORONDO
Finish: White



4 BLANCORONDO
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCORONDO
Finish: Rock Grey



5 BLANCORONDO
Finish: Coffee

Scope of supply: waste fitting with space-saving pipe, two 3 1/2" basket strainers.

Optional accessories



Outlet Cover CapFlow
565.69.890



Odour Trap
565.69.039

Suggested mixer tap




BLANCOSPIRIT-S
Chrome
565.74.280

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	ø Diameter(mm/inch)	Depth(mm/inch)	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Anthracite	565.70.390
2 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Alu Metallic	565.70.990
3 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	White	565.70.790
4 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Jasmine	565.70.690
5 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Rock Grey	565.70.590
6 BLANCORONDO	450 / 17.71"	165 / 6.49"	Coffee	565.70.490

www.hafeleindia.com

HÄFELE



Aesthetics and function
in all their facets.

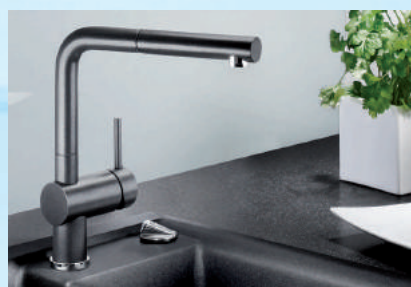
Mixer taps from BLANCO.

Equip your sink centre with a tap which matches the design of your kitchen. BLANCO mixer taps incorporate a high quality mechanism, are equipped with a wide variety of additional functions and make all your chores much easier – from washing salad to cleaning pans.

Make the most of the high degree of creative freedom they offer and combine the materials and colours of the SILGRANIT™-look or ceramic-look taps with the matching sinks.



BLANCOELOSCOPE-F II
the retractable tap in the clear design.



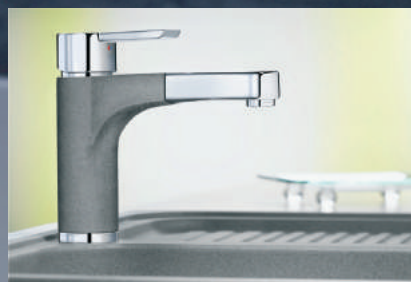
BLANCOLINUS-S:
Practical in form and function.



BLANCOJULOS-S:
Elegant contours, gentle curves



BLANCOMERKUR-S:
Great performance and design.



BLANCOPYLOS-S:
The new design classic for
high demands.

Put your trust in BLANCO mixer taps.

Quality for the sake of your health.

Avoid risks to your health.

Untested taps can significantly exceed the maximum permissible value for substances which endanger health. BLANCO taps are extensively tested and certified. They thus provide maximum safety in terms of health and hygiene.



Clean water is our contribution to your health.

BLANCO proves its high sense of responsibility towards people and the environment in many ways, not only by exclusively using certified quality materials in all water-conducting parts of BLANCO taps, but also by continuously monitoring them by means of voluntary tests.

The advantages for you:

- a good feeling every day about the hygiene and health protection for the whole family
- confirmed safety when buying taps
- durable products with high quality

BLANCO taps: seal of approval for safety and hygiene.

Blanco has the technology and hygiene of its taps voluntarily tested according to the stipulations of the German drinking water regulation and certified by the DVGW Cert GmbH (Certification body of the German Scientific and Technical Association for Gas and Water e.V.).

With this certification BLANCO taps provide one of the highest qualities currently available on the German market.

The voluntary certification by the DVGW is BLANCO's documentary proof that the requirements for the protection of drinking water are being observed.

Before the certification takes place, the technology and hygiene of a range of taps are subjected to a large number of individual tests by various, independent institutes.

The following criteria are an essential part of these tests:

- safeness of the materials used (all materials coming into contact with water are tested for hygienic properties and constituents which can present a health hazard.)
- durability in hot-cold permanent use
- flow rate
- intensity of water noise



The patented Neoperl cascade reduces limescale and provides an even flow of water.



The integrated check valve keeps used water away when the spray is in use.



Elastic silicone nubs keep the spray free of limescale, and are easily cleaned just by rubbing with a finger.



Because they are so long, the flexible connection hoses are ideal even for difficult conditions.



Long-life ceramic disc cartridges provide for a precise adjustment of water amount and temperature.



kitchen faucets

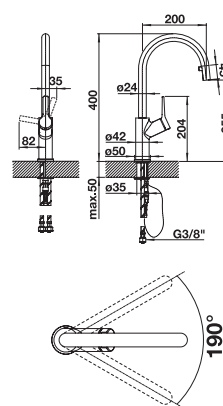


BLANCO CARENA-S



Bold design

- Classic modern premium mixer tap
- Covert extendable spray
- High arched outlet for easy filling of pots and vases
- High positioned, ergonomic control lever



BLANCO CARENA-S
Finish: Anthracite



BLANCO CARENA-S
Finish: Alu Metallic



BLANCO CARENA-S
Finish: Jasmine



BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Anthracite



BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Alu Metallic



BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Jasmine



BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Jasmine

- Spout can be swivelled by 190°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Fabric-sheathed spray hose
- Concealed spray hose with rearward guide pin
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8" nut for particularly easy installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling
- Stabilisation plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
- With non-return valve and thus guaranteed against reflux in accordance with EN 1717
- Applied for LGA certificate
- Applied for DVGW certificate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO CARENA-S	Anthracite	569.07.340
2 BLANCO CARENA-S	Alu Metallic	569.07.940
3 BLANCO CARENA-S	Jasmine	569.07.640
4 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Chrome	569.07.240
5 BLANCOMERKUR-S	White	569.07.740
6 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Rock Grey	569.07.540
7 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Coffee	569.07.440

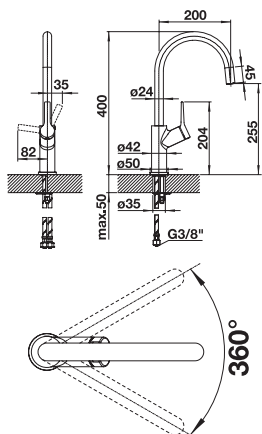


kitchen faucets

BLANCO CARENA

Bold design

- Classic modern premium mixer tap
- High arched outlet for easy filling of pots and vases
- High positioned, ergonomic control lever
- Colour version in perfect coordination with coloured SILGRANIT™ sinks and bowls



BLANCO CARENA
Finish: Chrome

- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8" nut for particularly easy installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling
- Stabilisation plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
- Applied for LGA certificate
- Applied for DVGW certificate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO CARENA	Chrome	569.07.250

kitchen faucets



BLANCO JURENA-S

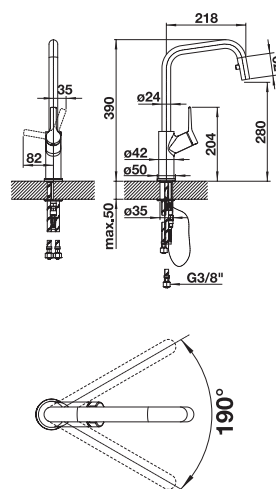


BLANCO JURENA-S
Finish: Chrome



Exalted elegance

- Distinctive design
- Innovative concept with concealed pull-out handspray
- High outlet for easy filling of pots and vases
- High positioned, ergonomic control lever



- Spout can be swivelled by 190°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Fabric-sheathed spray hose
- Concealed spray hose with rearward guide pin
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8" nut for particularly easy installation

- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling
 - Stabilisation plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
 - With non-return valve and thus guaranteed against reflux in accordance with EN 1717
- Applied for LGA certificate
 - Applied for DVGW certificate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO JURENA-S	Chrome	569.07.260

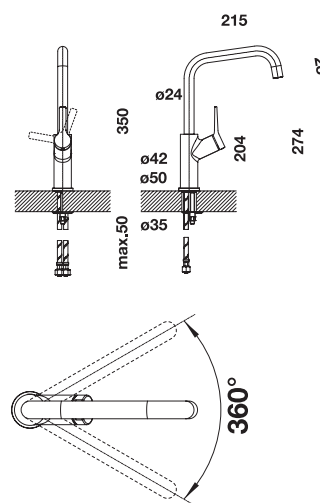
BLANCO JURENA

Exalted elegance

- Distinctive design
- High outlet for easy filling of pots and vases
- High positioned, ergonomic control lever



BLANCO JURENA
Finish: Chrome



- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8" nut for particularly easy installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling
- Stabilisation plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
- Applied for LGA certificate
- Applied for DVGW certificate

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCO JURENA	Chrome	569.07.270

kitchen faucets

BLANCOELOSCOPE-F II



The retractable tap in the clean design

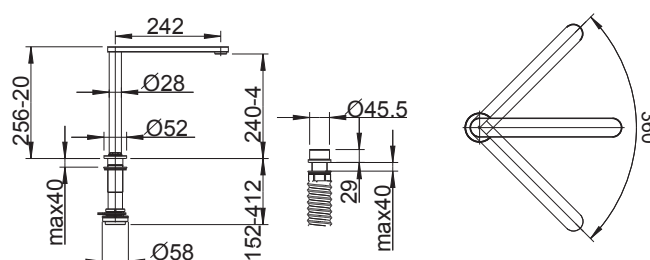
- Clean, uncompromising design for pioneering kitchens.
- Higher arc spout for easier filling of pans and vases.
- The best possible functional coordination with BLANCOALAROS 6S sinks.
- Unique: When combined with BLANCOALAROS 6S sinks, the BLANCOELOSCOPE F II can be retracted to below the worktop.
- Water flow rate of spirit 11.5L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure.



BLANCOELOSCOPE-F II
Finish: Chrome



- Swivel spout.
- 2 x 35 mm Ø tap holes required for tap and operating lever.
- With ceramic seals.
- Flexible 740 mm connector hoses and 3/8" nuts for particularly easy and secure installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks.
- LGA approved.
- DVGW approved.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOELOSCOPE-F II	Chrome	565.74.260

kitchen faucets

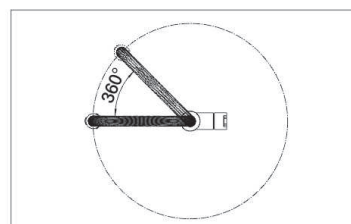
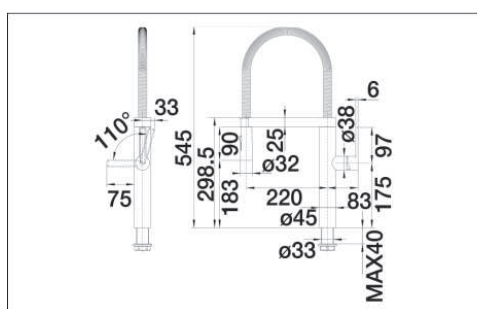
BLANCOCULINA-S SILGRANIT™ - Look

Pure passion

- Exciting design with special visual focus
- Delicate stainless steel spring enables freedom of movement down to the bowl area
- Comfortable locking of the hose with a precise magnet holder
- Two jet types – spray function with de-scaling nozzles
- Pleasant bundled spray jet



- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Metal sheathed spray-hose
- Flexible connection pipes with a length of 450 mm and" nut for particularly easy and secure installation
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks
- With non-return valve and thus guaranteed against reflux in accordance with EN 1717
- LGA approved
- DVGW approved Spout can be swivelled by 360°



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOCULINA-S	Chrome	565.74.230

kitchen faucets

BLANCOLINUS-S SILGRANIT™ - Look



Practical in form and function

- High arc spout for easy filling of pans and vases.
- High-quality metal design of the spray (pull out).
- Lever can be positioned on the left, the right or in the centre.
- Design and colour of tap and coloured sink are a perfect match (SILGRANIT™ look and ceramic-look).
- NEW: Available in 7 fashionable, high-quality SILGRANIT™ colours.
- Particularly for the new BLANCOAXIA II.
- Water flow rate of spirit 9.6L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure.



1 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: White



4 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: Chrome

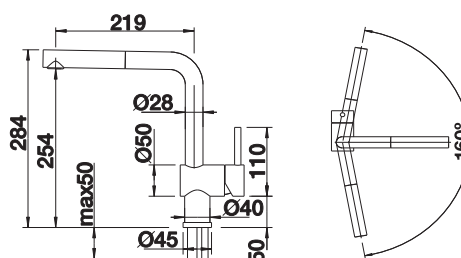
- Swivel spout.
- 5 mm Ø tap hole required.
- With ceramic seals.
- Metal-sheathed spray hose.
- Flexible 450 mm connector hoses and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and secure installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks.
- Equipped with non-return valve as standard and hence intrinsically safe against back flow in accordance with EN 1717.
- LGA approved.
- DVGW approved.



6 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: Rock Grey



7 BLANCOLINUS-S
Finish: Coffee



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOLINUS-S	Anthracite	565.68.350
2 BLANCOLINUS-S	Alu Metallic	565.68.950
3 BLANCOLINUS-S	White	565.68.750
4 BLANCOLINUS-S	Jasmine	565.68.650
5 BLANCOLINUS-S	Chrome	565.68.250
6 BLANCOLINUS-S	Rock Grey	565.68.550
7 BLANCOLINUS-S	Coffee	565.68.550

kitchen faucets

BLANCOPYLOS-S SILGRANIT™ -Look dual finish

The new design classic for high demands

- Independent look through geometric clearness.
- Designed for latest kitchen trends.
- High spout for easy filling of pans and vases.
- Particularly for compact and large sinks.
- Extendable spray head for enlarged working radius (pull out).
- Available in the 6 latest high quality SILGRANIT™ colours.
- Attractive colour- and surface mix: SILGRANIT™- colours with classic chrome.
- Fits perfectly with SILGRANIT™- sinks BLANCOMETRA 6 S.
- Water flow rate of spirit 11.5L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure.



1 BLANCOPYLOS-S
Finish: Anthracite/Chrome



2 BLANCOPYLOS-S
Finish: Alu metallic/Chrome



3 BLANCOPYLOS-S
Finish: Jasmine/Chrome



4 BLANCOPYLOS-S
Finish: White/Chrome

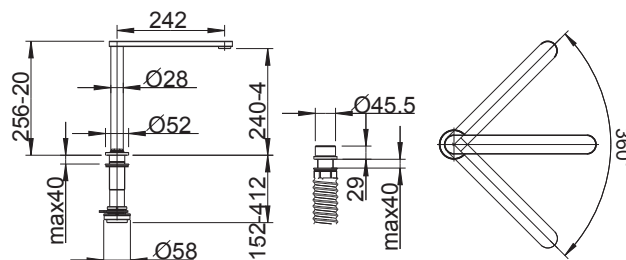


5 BLANCOPYLOS-S
Finish: Rock Grey



6 BLANCOPYLOS-S
Finish: Coffee

- Swivel spout.
- 2 x 35 mm Ø tap holes required for tap and operating lever.
- With ceramic seals.
- Flexible 740 mm connector hoses and 3/8" nuts for particularly easy and secure installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when fitted in stainless steel sinks.
- LGA approved.
- DVGW approved.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOPYLOS-S	Anthracite/Chrome	565.68.380
2 BLANCOPYLOS-S	Alu Metallic/Chrome	565.68.980
3 BLANCOPYLOS-S	Jasmine/Chrome	565.68.680
4 BLANCOPYLOS-S	White/Chrome	565.68.780
5 BLANCOPYLOS-S	Rock Grey/Chrome	565.68.580
6 BLANCOPYLOS-S	Coffee/Chrome	565.68.480

kitchen faucets

BLANCOMERKUR-S SILGRANIT™ -Look



Great performance and design

- Modern, contemporary design - striking + powerful.
- Generous space below the spout.
- Longer and higher spout for easier filling of pans and vases.
- High quality and heavy duty.
- Suitable for large sinks and bowl diagonals and also in combination with undermount bowls.
- Extendable spray (pull out).
- Choice of 2 jets.
- The 7 fashionable SILGRANIT™ colours are perfectly coordinated with SILGRANIT™ sinks.
- Water flow rate of spirit 10.8L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure.



1 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Anthracite



2 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Alu metallic



3 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: White



4 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Jasmine



5 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Chrome

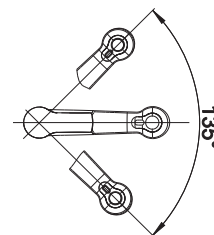
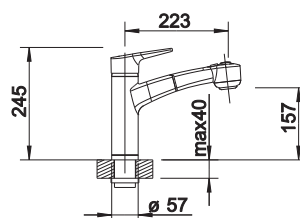


6 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Rock Grey



7 BLANCOMERKUR-S
Finish: Coffee

- Single-lever mixer tap $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- Swivel-type outlet.
- Ø 35 mm tap hole necessary.
- With ceramic disk cartridge.
- Flexible connector pipes, 450 mm long and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and safe installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase mixer tap's stability.
- With non-return valve and thus guaranteed against reflux in accordance with EN 1717.
- LGA approved.
- DVGW approved.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Anthracite	565.68.340
2 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Alu Metallic	565.68.940
3 BLANCOMERKUR-S	White	565.68.740
4 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Jasmine	565.68.640
5 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Chrome	565.68.240
6 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Rocky Grey	565.68.540
7 BLANCOMERKUR-S	Coffee	565.68.440

kitchen faucets

BLANCOJETA

Metallic surface and SILGRANIT™-Look
Ergonomical. Practical. Good.

- Ergonomical operating concept: outlet placed at the side.
- Control element is placed right of the outlet.
- High arc spout for easy filling of pans and vases.



1 BLANCOJETA
Finish: Chrome



2 BLANCOJETA
Finish: Anthracite



3 BLANCOJETA
Finish: Allumetalic



4 BLANCOJETA
Finish: Rock Grey



5 BLANCOJETA
Finish: White

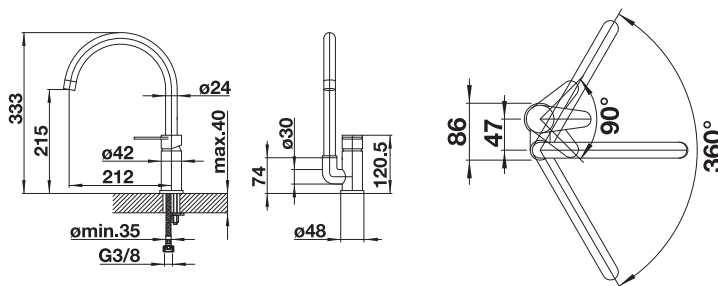


6 BLANCOJETA
Finish: Jasmine



7 BLANCOJETA
Finish: Coffee

- Spout can be swivelled by 360°
- Ø 35 mm tap hole required
- With ceramic disk cartridge
- Flexible connection pipes with a length of 350 mm and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and secure installation
- Patented jet regulator for markedly reduced scaling



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOJETA	Chrome	569.06.290
2 BLANCOJETA	Anthracite	569.06.380
3 BLANCOJETA	Allumetalic	569.06.980
4 BLANCOJETA	Rock Grey	569.06.580
5 BLANCOJETA	White	569.06.780
6 BLANCOJETA	Jasmine	569.06.680
7 BLANCOJETA	Coffee	569.06.480

kitchen faucets

BLANCOJULOS-S



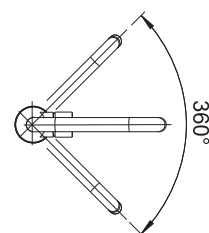
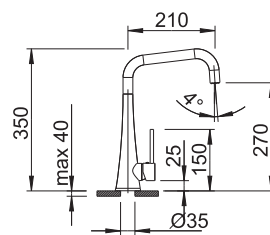
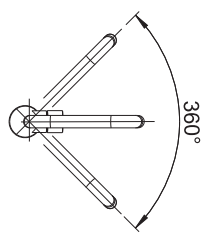
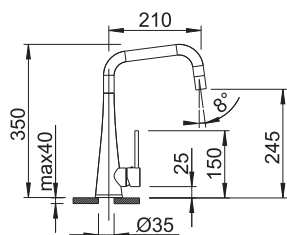
Elegant contours, gentle curves

- Sophisticated, modern design: Tap with tapered body.
- Spout can be swivelled through 360° for greater cover.
- High arc spout for easy filling of pans and vases.
- Especially good for combining with undermount bowl.
- Extendable mousseur spray in high-quality metal design (pull out).
- Water flow rate of spirit 11.5L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure.



1 BLANCOJULOS-S
Finish: Chrome

- Swivel spout.
- 35 mm Ø tap hole required.
- With ceramic seals.
- Flexible 450 mm connector hoses and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and secure installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Mousseur spray without switch.
- Metal-sheated spray hose.
- Equipped with non-return valve as standard and hence intrinsically safe against back flow in accordance with EN 1717.
- LGA approved.
- Applied for DVGW certificate.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOJULOS-S	Chrome	565.74.270

kitchen faucets

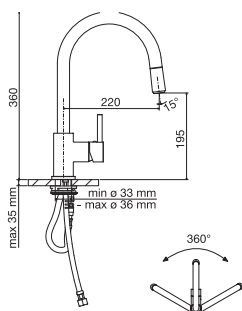
BLANCOSPIRIT-S

Convincing in function, design and price

- High spout for easy filling of pans and vases.
- With extendable spray (pull out).
- Enlarged working radius with 360° swivelling spout.
- Lever can be positioned variable left, central or right.
- Water flow rate of spirit 16.6L/minute at 3 bar dynamic water pressure.



1 BLANCOSPIRIT-S
Finish: Chrome



- Swivel-mounted spout.
- 35 mm tap hole required.
- With ceramic seals.
- Flexible connector hoses with 450 mm length and 3/8" nut for particularly easy and safe installation.
- Patented jet regulator /cascade for markedly reduced scaling.
- Stabilising plate to increase the stability of the tap when installed in stainless steel sinks.
- Nylon-sheathed spray hose.
- Serially equipped with non-return valve and thus inherently safe against return flow in accordance with EN1717.
- Applied for LGA certificate.
- Applied for DVGW certificate.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOSPIRIT-S	Chrome	565.74.280

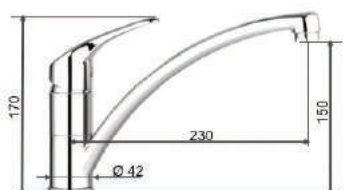
kitchen faucets

BLANCOBRAVON

- With a high, bow-shaped, long spout, there are no barriers to the working process at the mixer tap and sink.
- Ergonomically positioned control lever.
- Enlarged working radius due to the 360° swivel of the spout.
- Highly recommended for small and compact sinks.
- Available in chrome finish.



1 BLANCOBRAVON
Finish: Chrome



BLANCODARAS

Metallic surface and SILGRANIT™-Look

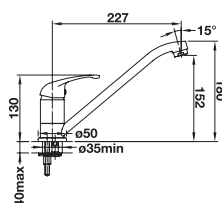


- Particularly suitable for small sinks.
- Enlarged working radius due to 360° swivelling spout.
- Available in chrome finish.

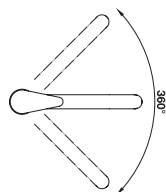


1 BLANCODARAS
Finish: Chrome

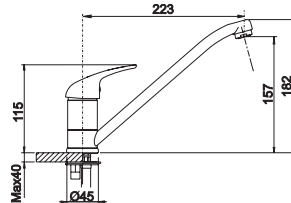
Dimensions chrome version



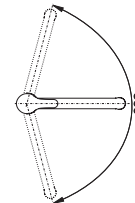
Dimensions chrome version



Dimensions SILGRANIT™-Look version



Dimensions SILGRANIT™-Look version



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 BLANCOBRAVON	Chrome	569.03.290
2 BLANCODARAS	Chrome	569.05.250

**Smart Lime Cleaning:**

- Armando Vicario Kitchen Faucets have an Anti-Lime pure water outlet design for their aerator which reduces the possibility of lime formation & increases the maximum lifespan of your faucet aerator

Water Sense Technology:

- Armando Vicario Kitchen Faucets have Water sense Technology which saves 20% more water than similar products in the marketplace
- Armando Vicario Kitchen Faucets have perfect stream quality even under difficult flow conditions
- Armando Vicario Kitchen Faucets have a very low noise level

Vandal Resistant Aerators:

- Armando Vicario Kitchen Faucets have vandal resistant aerators which can not be removed without using special key, which is supplied with the products

How to save water?

Consumptions can be reduced and it's easier than what you think

> Avoid wasting.

For example, use full load washing machine and dishwasher, water the plants at evening when temperature is lower, do not leave taps open unless necessary (letting the water run as you brush your teeth)...

> Use low water consumption systems.

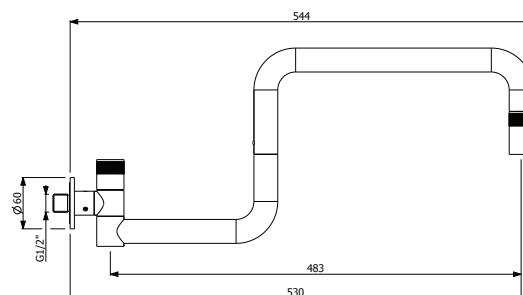
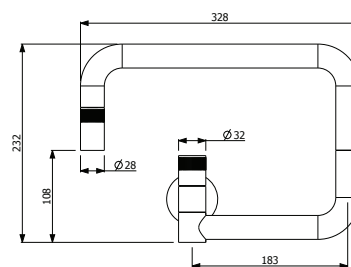
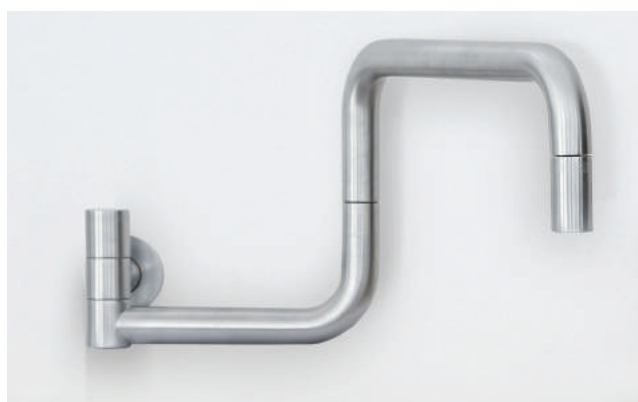
Flow reducers, thermostatic taps, aerated taps and low consumption appliances together with a water use attentive and rational, guarantee remarkable drinking water saving up to 20-30%.



kitchen faucets

POT FILLER

- Pot Filler - Wall mounted Pot Filler
- Wall-mount single water pot filler
- Rotating Spout : 180° (Bottom), 360° (Top)
- Height of mixer: 232 mm
- Height up to aerator : 108 mm
- Flow Rate (at 3 bar water pressure) : 15 l/min



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 Pot Filler- Wall Mounted Pot Filler	Chrome	566.21.250
2 Pot Filler- Wall Mounted Pot Filler	Brushed Chrome	566.21.350

www.hafeleindia.com

HÄFELE

kitchen faucets

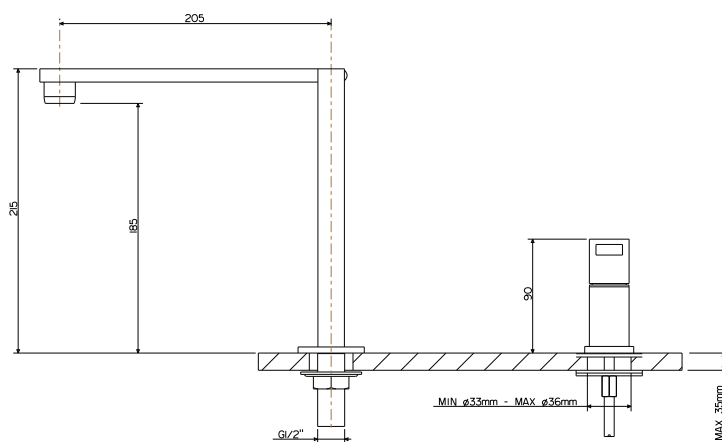


EDGE



EDGE - 2 hole kitchen mixer

- Chrome: 566.21.270
- Brushed Chrome: 566.21.370
- Rotating Spout : 360°
- Hole diameter : 35 mm
- Height of mixer: 215 mm
- Height up to aerator : 185 mm
- Flow Rate (at 3 bar water pressure) : 8.10 l/min

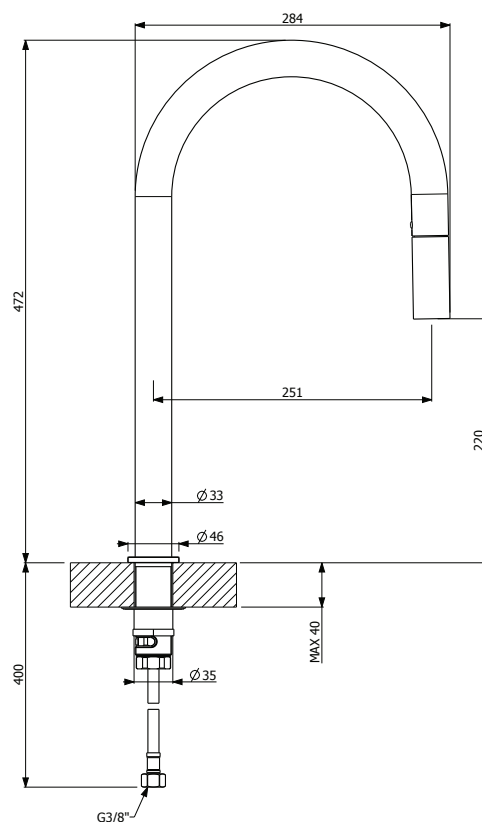


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 EDGE - 2 hole kitchen mixer	Chrome	566.21.270
2 EDGE - 2 hole kitchen mixer	Brushed Chrome	566.21.370



- ALBA - Kitchen Mixer with progressive cartridge with maximum cold water stop
- Chrome: 566.21.210
- Brushed Chrome: 566.21.310
- Rotating Spout : 200°
- Hole diameter : 35 mm
- Height of mixer: 472 mm
- Height up to aerator : 220 mm
- Flow Rate (at 3 bar water pressure) : 7.9 l/min



Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 ALBA - Kitchen Mixer with progressive cartridge with maximum cold water stop	Chrome	566.21.210
2 ALBA - Kitchen Mixer with progressive cartridge with maximum cold water stop	Brushed Chrome	566.21.310

kitchen faucets

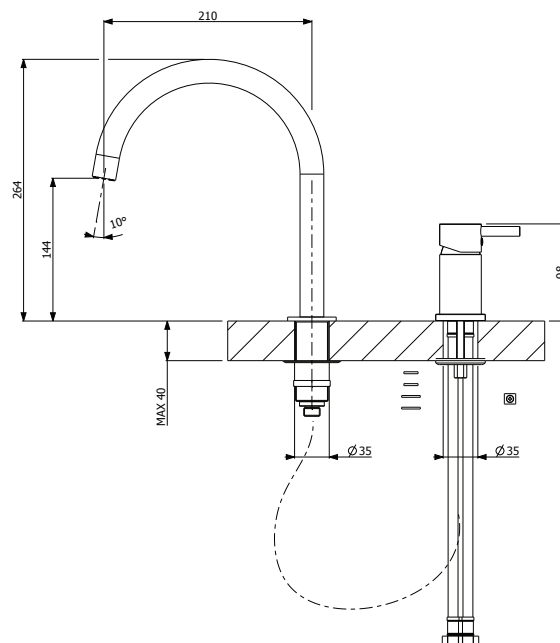


CYRCUS SL



CYRCUS SL - 2 hole kitchen mixer

- Chrome: 566.21.260
- Brushed Chrome: 566.21.360
- Rotating Spout : 360°
- Hole diameter : 35 mm
- Height of mixer: 264 mm
- Height up to aerator : 144 mm
- Flow Rate (at 3 bar water pressure) : 11.8 l/min



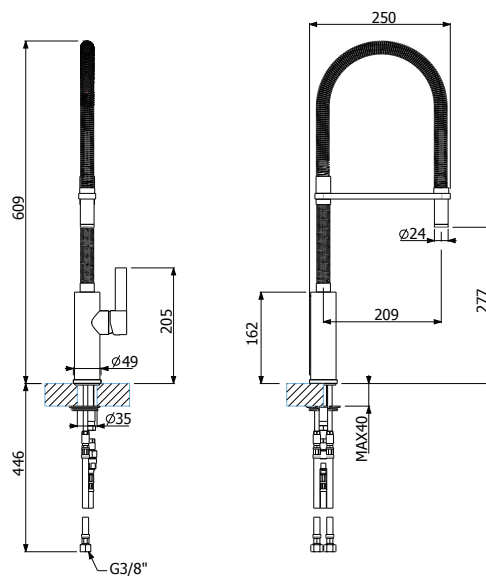
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Finish	Article No.
1 CYRCUS SL - 2 hole kitchen mixer	Chrome	566.21.260
2 CYRCUS SL - 2 hole kitchen mixer	Brushed Chrome	566.21.360

kitchen faucets

FLAMBE ROUND

- Suspended spray with stainless steel spring.
- Soft touch spray surface.
- Rotating spout 360°
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 609 mm.
- Height up to aerator 277 mm.
- Vandal resistant aerator.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 7,8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 FLAMBE ROUND - Single lever kitchen mixer with turning spout shower	566.23.220	566.22.310

www.hafeleindia.com

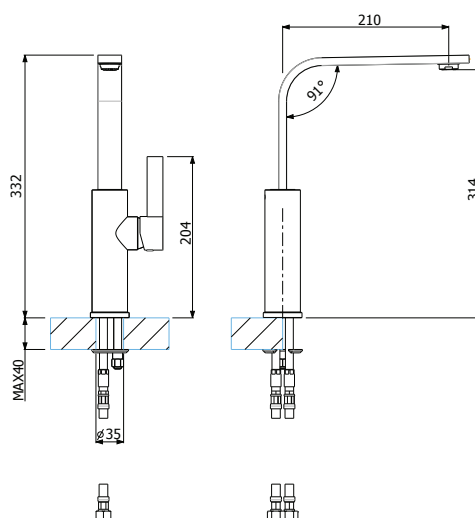
HÄFELE

kitchen faucets

SOLO

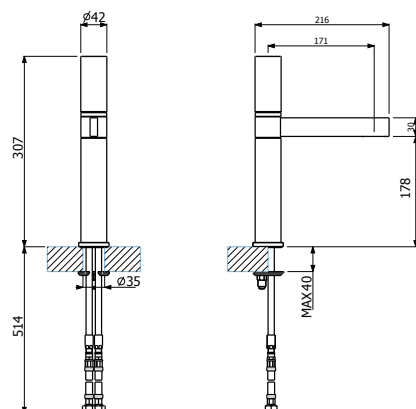


- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 332 mm.
- Height up to aerator 315 mm.
- Smart lime cleaning aerator.
- Water Sense technology.
- Flow rate 9,4 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



CENTURY

- Soft tough handle surface.
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 307 mm.
- Height up to aerator 168 mm.
- Vandal resistant aerator with rectangular shape.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



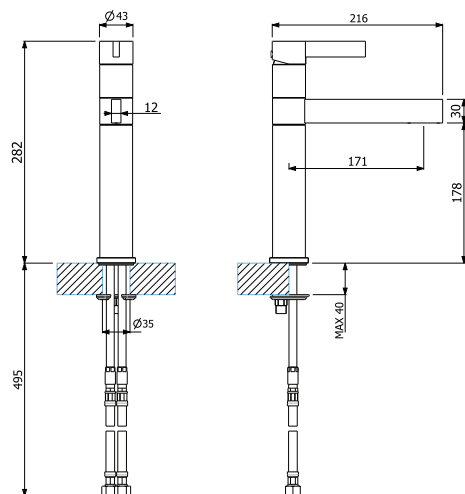
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 SOLO	566.23.270	566.23.370
2 CENTURY	566.22.230	566.22.330

kitchen faucets

CASO

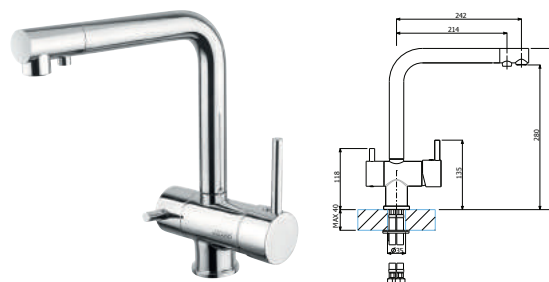
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 282 mm.
- Height up to aerator 178 mm.
- Vandal resistant aerator with rectangular shape.
- Water Sense technology.
- Flow rate 8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



BE PURE



- Dual-flow vicario system for drinking water.
- Copper pipe for healthy and clean.
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Ceramic valve for pure water.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 312 mm.
- Height up to aerator 280 mm.
- Smart lime cleaning aerator.
- Anti-liming pure water outlet design.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 9,8 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



ORDERING INFORMATION

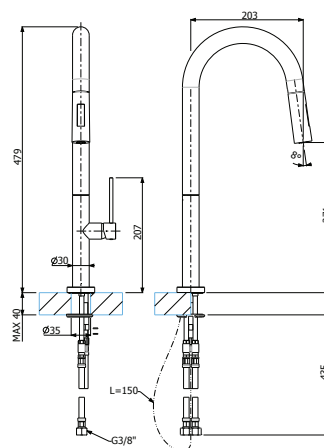
Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 CASO	566.23.230	566.23.330
2 BE PURE - Single lever kitchen mixer with separate outlet for drinking water	566.22.290	566.22.390

kitchen faucets

SLIM

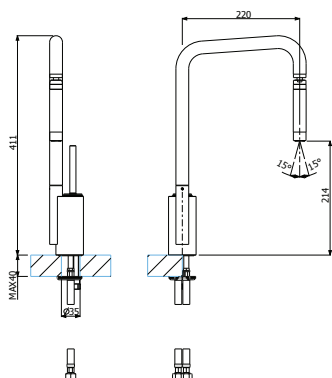


- Extendable spray (dual flow jet).
- 1500 mm shower hose for extendable spray.
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 479 mm.
- Height up to aerator 271 mm.
- Vandal resistant aerator.
- Water sense technology.
- Low rate 6,6 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure



BEND SNAKE

- Joystick movement cartridge.
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Orbital end spout 360°.
- Soft touch end spout surface
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 411 mm.
- Height up to aerator 214 mm.
- Smart lime cleaning aerator.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 11,4 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



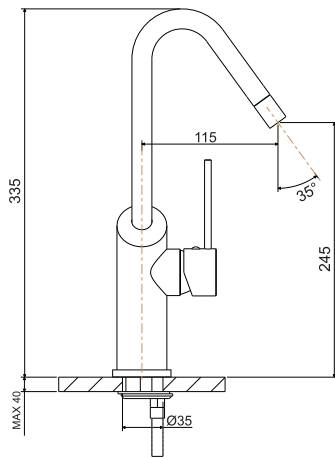
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 SLIM	566.23.280	566.23.380
2 BEND SNAKE	566.22.240	566.22.340

kitchen faucets

SWING

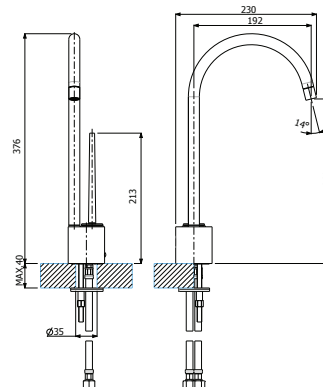
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 335 mm.
- Height up to aerator 245 mm.
- Smart lime cleaning aerator.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 9,7 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



TROPIC



- Joystick movement cartridge.
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 376 mm.
- Height up to aerator 269 mm.
- Smart lime cleaning aerator.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 9,9 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



ORDERING INFORMATION

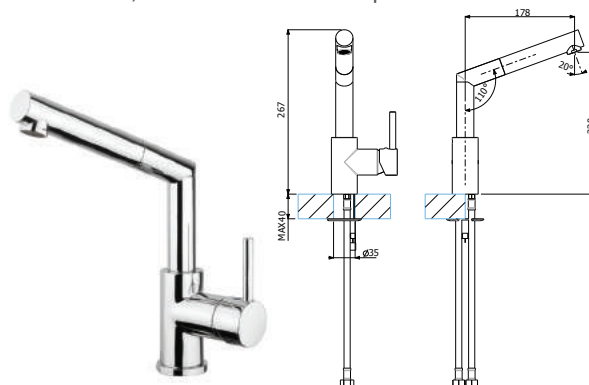
Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 SWING	566.23.290	566.23.390
2 TROPIC	566.22.250	566.22.350

kitchen faucets

TRENTA



- Extendable spray.
- 1500 mm shower hose for extendable spray.
- Rotating spout 360°.
- Cartridge with ceramic discs.
- Hole diameter 35 mm.
- Height of mixer 267 mm.
- Height up to aerator 230 mm.
- Vandal resistant aerator.
- Water sense technology.
- Flow rate 11,7 L / min at 3 bar flow pressure.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Chrome	Brushed Chrome
1 TRENTA	566.21.200	566.21.300

STAINLESS STEEL KITCHEN SINKS

The ever increasing popularity of handmade sinks is directly connected to the possibility of welding a perfectly customized sink as per the individual requirement and design preference of the customer. Hafele's range of handmade sinks from the ARGENTO series are made of high grade Stainless Steel (SS 304) and coated with an elegant satin finish – providing a durable and aesthetically stylish solution for your cleaning needs in the kitchen. Our range of ARGENTO sinks are tested to resist any external damages like chipping, cracking or peeling and the Satin coating provides additional protection from scratching and rusting. The hygienic and aseptic properties of stainless steel make the maintenance and cleaning of ARGENTO sinks virtually effortless!

Taking into account the constant exposure of a sink to dampness and moisture, our ARGENTO sinks are coated with Asphalt at the base of the bowl protecting them from condensation or corrosion. A special sound suppression pad of 0.5 to 0.8mm thickness is integrated into the sink bowl which enables the ARGENTO Sinks to absorb excessive noise when vessels are being washed. All our ARGENTO sinks carry a warranty for 2 years against faulty workmanship and material. The ARGENTO sinks' drain Pipe is specially designed to enable smooth discharge of soiled water into the drain lowering the chances of clogging. The ARGENTO sinks are available in standard bowl depths of 8, 9 and 10 inches making it easier to wash even the heavy and large vessels in your kitchen.



kitchen sinks

Advantages Stainless Steel Kitchen Sinks



Finish: All ARGENTO sinks come with a uniform European Satin Finish that aesthetically enhances the elegant design of the sink bowl.



Steel Thickness: All ARGENTO sinks are made of Stainless Steel grade 304 with a thickness of 1.2 mm. Grade 304 contains 18% Chrome and 8% Nickel which increases the resistance of the material to corrosion and rusting; providing extraordinary durability and unbeatable performance.



Coating: To avoid sound, the undercoat is extremely important for any Stainless Steel sink. All ARGENTO sinks are coated to about 0.5 – 0.8 mm thickness with Asphalt - a material which absorbs sound and protects the base of the sink from condensation and corrosion.



Sound Deadening Pad: In addition to the Asphalt coating, a special sound suppression pad of 2mm thickness is integrated into the ARGENTO sinks to absorb excessive noise of the Utensils during use.



Drain Pipe: The ARGENTO series come with a Drain Pipe which is specially designed to prevent clogging and ensure easy cleaning.



Easy to Clean: The inherent aseptic property of stainless steel makes the maintenance of ARGENTO sinks virtually effortless. They are hygienic and easy to clean.



10 Year Warranty: All ARGENTO sinks are guaranteed for 10 years against faulty workmanship and material.



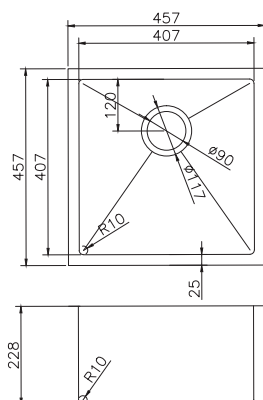
Extra Deep Bowl: ARGENTO sinks come with extra deep bowls ranging from 8 to 10 inches making it sufficiently easy to accommodate large and heavy-duty vessels for cleaning.

Extra Deep Bowl: ARGENTO sinks come with extra deep bowls ranging from 8 to 10 inches making it sufficiently easy to accommodate large and heavy-duty vessels for cleaning.

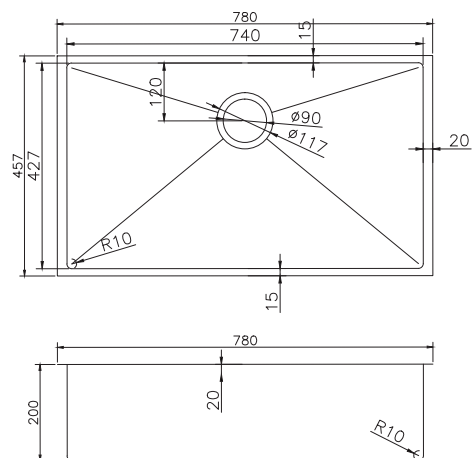


kitchen sinks

TESSA RS - Single Bowl Sink



ZOLA R - Single Bowl Sink



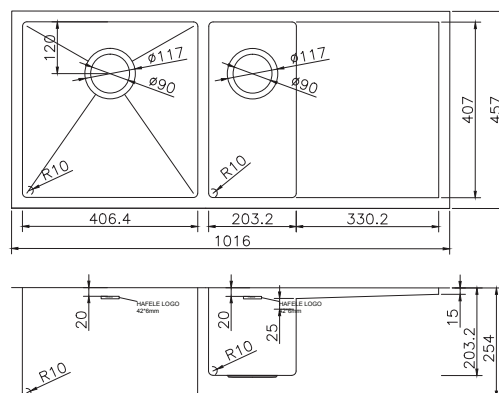
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 TESSA RS - Single Bowl Sink	457x457 / 18"x18"	407x407 / 16"x16"	228 / 9"	567.41.002
2 ZOLA R - Single Bowl Sink	780x457x200 / 31"x18"x8"	740x407 / 29.5"x16"	254 / 10"	567.43.190

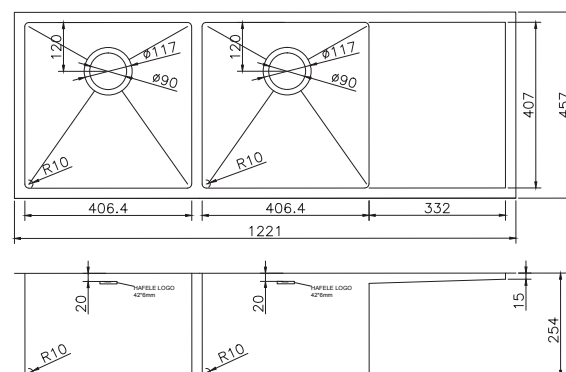
kitchen sinks



VIVIANA RC - One & Half Bowl Sink



DONATA RC - Double Bowl with Drain Board Sink



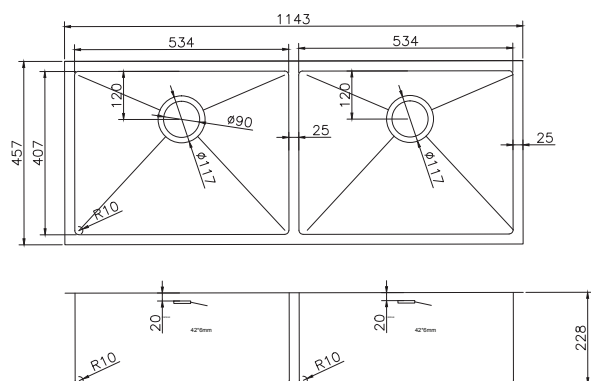
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 VIVIANA RC - One & Half Bowl Sink	1016x457 / 40"x18"	406.4x407 / 16"x16"	254 / 10"	567.41.047
2 DONATA RC - Double Bowl with Drain Board Sink	1221x457 / 48"x18"	406.4x407 / 16"x16"	254 / 10"	567.41.056

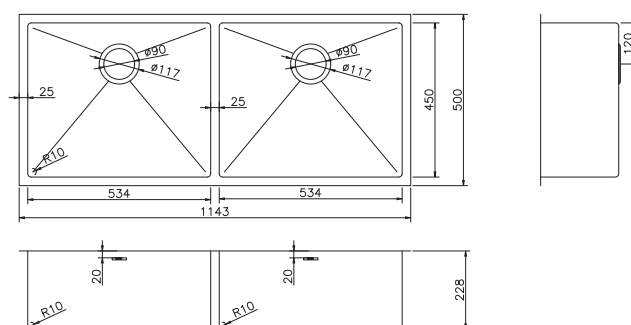


kitchen sinks

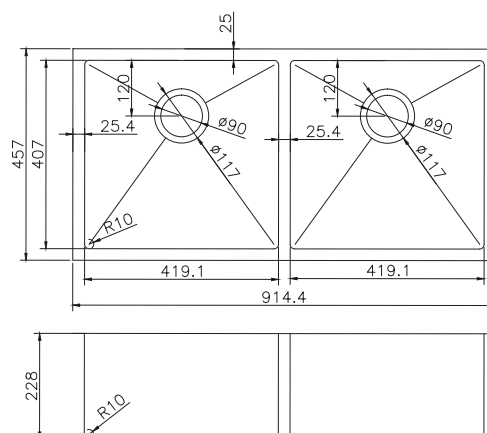
DELFINA RLC - Double Bowl Sink



DELFINA R - Double Bowl Sink



DELFINA RS - Double Bowl Sink

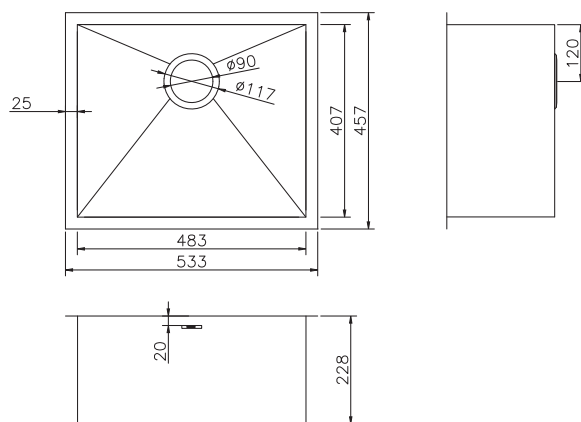


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Each Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 DELFINA RLC - Double Bowl Sink	1143x457 / 45"x18"	534x407 / 21"x16"	228 / 9"	567.41.017
2 DELFINA R - Double Bowl Sink	1016x457 / 40"x18"	468x407 / 19"x16"	228 / 9"	567.41.018
3 DELFINA RS - Double Bowl Sink	914x457 / 36"x18"	419x407 / 17"x16"	228 / 9"	567.41.015

kitchen sinks

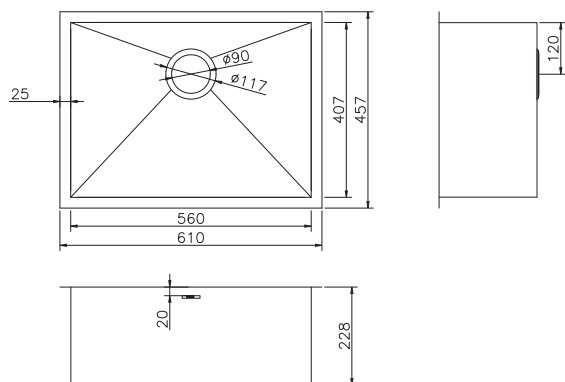
TESSA S - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

TESSA SL - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

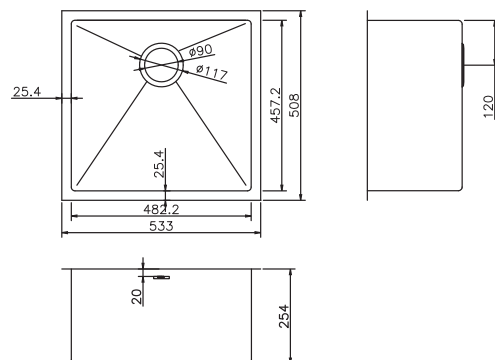
- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch):	Depth	Article No.
1 TESSA S	533 x 457 / 21" x 18"	483 x 407 / 19" x 16"	228 / 9"	567.41.000
2 TESSA SL	610 x 457 / 24" x 18"	560 x 407 / 22" x 16"	228 / 9"	567.41.001

kitchen sinks

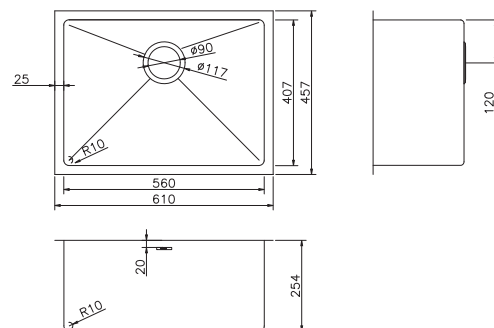
TESSA R - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Round Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

TESSA RL - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Round Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch):	Depth	Article No.
1 TESSA R	533 x 508 / 21"x 20"	483 x 457 / 20" x 18"	254 / 10"	567.41.036
2 TESSA RL	610 x 457 / 24" x 18"	560 x 407 / 22" x 16"	254 / 10"	567.41.035

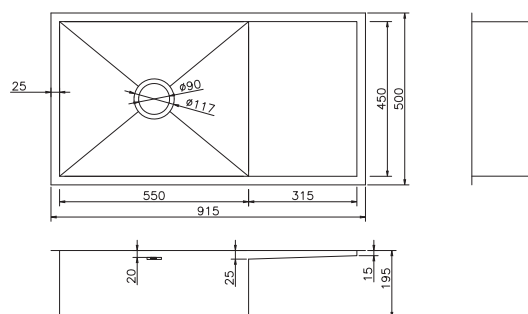
kitchen sinks

ENRICA S - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

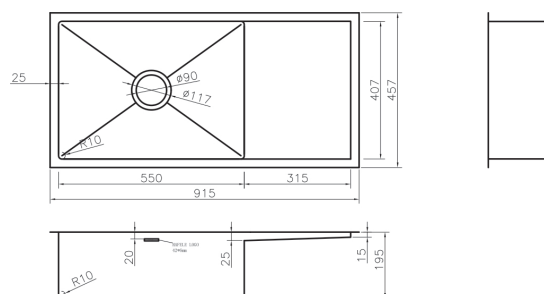


ENRICA R - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Round Corner.
- Sound Deadening Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Asphalt Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

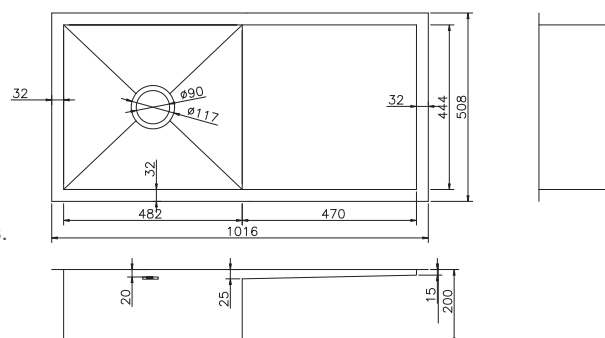


ENRICA SL - Single Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.



ORDERING INFORMATION

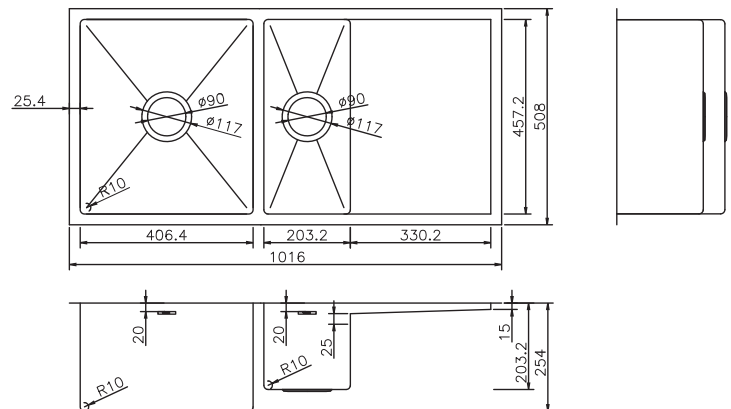
Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch):	Depth	Article No.
1 ENRICA S	915 x 500 / 36" x 20"	550 x 450 / 22" x 18"	195 / 8"	567.41.020
2 ENRICA SL	1016 x 508 / 40" x 20"	482 x 444 / 19" x 18"	200 / 8"	567.41.021
3 ENRICA R	915 x 457 / 36" x 18"	550 x 407 / 22" x 16"	195 / 8"	567.41.060

kitchen sinks

VIVIANA R - One & Half Bowl Sink

Features:

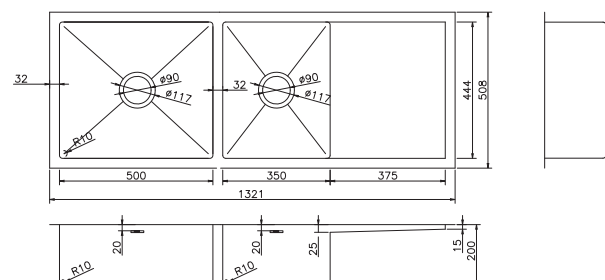
- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.



DONATA RL - One & Half Bowl Sink

Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

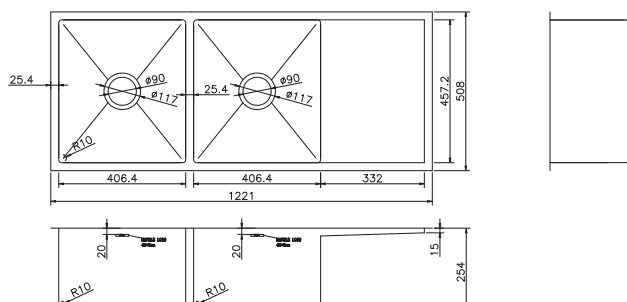


ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth	Article No.
1 VIVIANA R	1016 x 508 / 40" x 20"	406 x 457 / 16" x 18"	203 x 457 / 8" x 18"	254 / 10"	567.41.046
2 DONATA RL	1321 x 508 / 52" x 20"	500 x 444 / 20" x 18"	350 x 444 / 14" x 8"	200 / 8"	567.41.025

kitchen sinks

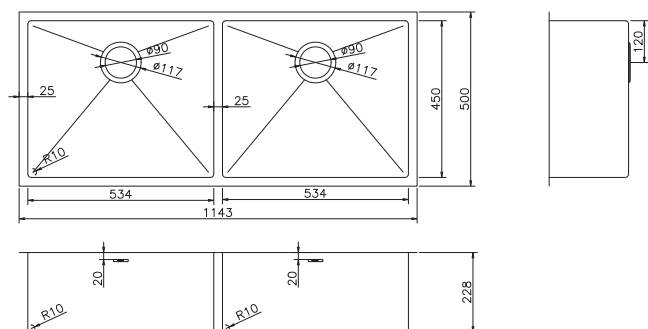
DONATA R - Double Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

DELFINA RL - Double Bowl Sink



Features:

- Leak proof, laser welded and then x - ray tested.
- Square Corner.
- Sound Pads.
- T=1.2 mm.
- Durable and stylish.
- Drain Board Sink.
- Under Coating.
- Including Accessories.
- Sus304 - Satin.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth	Article No.
1 DONATA R	1221 x 508 / 48" x 20"	406 x 457 / 16" x 18"	406 x 457 / 16" x 18"	254 / 10"	567.41.055
2 DELFINA RL	1143 x 500 / 45" x 20"	534 x 450 / 21" x 18"	534 x 450 / 21" x 18"	228 / 9"	567.41.016

cold taps

ARGENTO Faucets

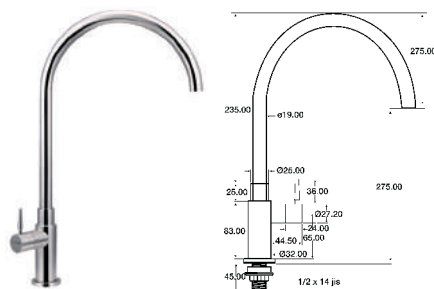


Features:

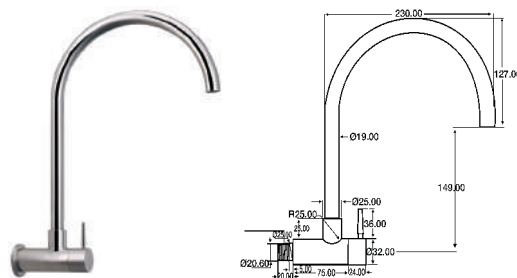
- **Elegant Design** sleek structure with a chrome finish.
- **Suited to perfection** specially made for kitchen sinks.
- **Durable** made of stainless steel Grade 304.
- **Convenient to handle** faucet neck can swing to either side for easy handling.

The all new Cruz, Neva, Evita & Renata chrome finish sink faucet (cold water tap) has a high spout that allows for easy filling of pans and vessels.

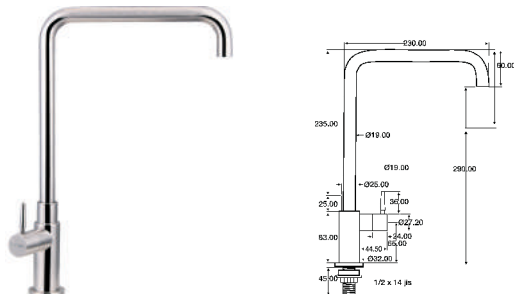
CRUZ



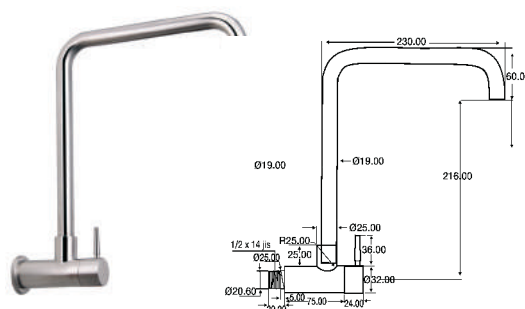
NEVA



EVITA



RENATA



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Specification	Finish	Article No.
1 CRUZ	Sink cock with raised, "J" shaped swinging spout, Table mounted	S S Matt	485.61.002
2 NEVA	Sink cock with raised, "J" shaped swinging spout, Wall mounted	SS Matt	485.61.003
3 EVITA	Sink cock with raised, "L" shaped swinging spout, Table mounted	SS Matt	485.61.004
4 RENATA	Sink cock with raised, "L" shaped swinging spout, Wall mounted	SS Matt	485.61.005



Hafele's SPLASH punching bowl sinks are carefully engineered through a unique drawing process where pressure is individually controlled in combination with a lubrication process which draws out the sink bowls out of a Grade 304 Stainless Steel sheet, without the steel itself breaking. The stainless steel sinks are then coated with an elegant satin finish to add a layer of protection against scratching or rusting. The well rounded shape of our SPLASH sinks makes way for easy cleaning, eliminating the chances of any unwanted residues in the remote corners of the sink bowl.

Our range of SPLASH sinks are tested to resist any external damages like chipping, cracking or peeling and the hygienic and aseptic properties of stainless steel make the maintenance of these sinks virtually effortless! The grade 304 composition of stainless steel with 18% chromium & 8% Nickel further enhances the durability of our sinks, making them highly tolerant to humid conditions. SPLASH sinks come with a special stone guard undercoating and rubber padding to absorb excessive noise levels of utensils during use. They come with a Drain Pipe of size 3.5 inches, specially designed to prevent clogging and ensure easy cleaning. SPLASH sinks come with a sink bowl depth ranging from 8 to 10 inches, making the washing of heavy-duty vessels an effortless task. All sinks from the SPLASH series come with a 2 year warranty against faulty workmanship and material.



Advantages

Stainless Steel: Hafele SPLASH sinks use 0.8mm premium grade SUS304 stainless steel consisting of 18% chrome and 8% nickel, making the sinks highly durable and resistant to corrosion

Finish: All SPLASH sinks come with an elegant, scratch-resistant premium satin finish

Padding: The sinks are padded and Stone-Guard undercoated which reduces noise levels while the sink is in use

Bowl Depth: 8 & 10 inches bowl depths that can easily accommodate heavy vessels during any cleaning cycle

Unique Overflow System: The unique overflow system prevents water from spilling over and the reversible design can easily render a left hand or right hand installation.

Drain System: The 3.5 inch drain outlet is compatible with most

garbage disposals available in the market; it comes with a stainless steel strainer and a plastic drainage pipe

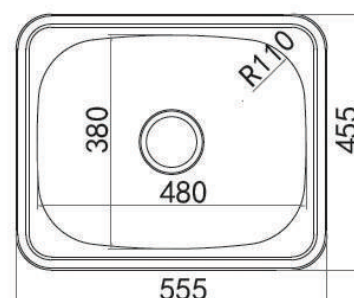
Packaging: SPLASH sinks come in a handy packaging equipped with mounting & installation brackets as well as cut-out templates

Warranty: Hafele offers a 2-years warranty for the SPLASH range against faulty workmanship & manufacturing defect from the date of invoice

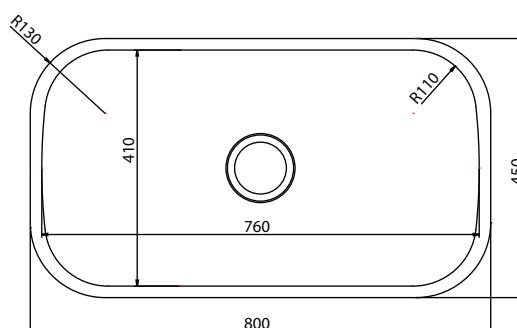
kitchen sinks



MONETA M - Single Bowl Sink



MONETA EL - Single Bowl Sink



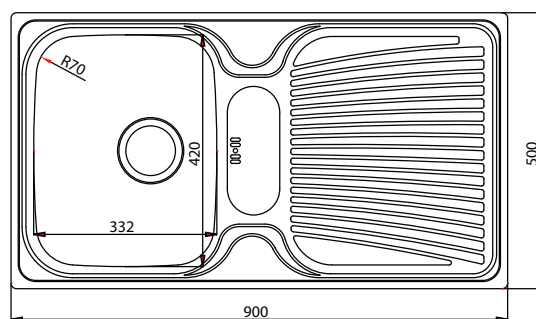
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 MONETA M - Single Bowl Sink	555*x455* / 22"x18"	480*x380* / 19.2"x15.2"	220 / 9"	567.20.066
2 MONETA EL - Single Bowl Sink	800x450x240 / 34"x18"x10"	760x410 / 31"x16"	240 / 10"	567.20.056

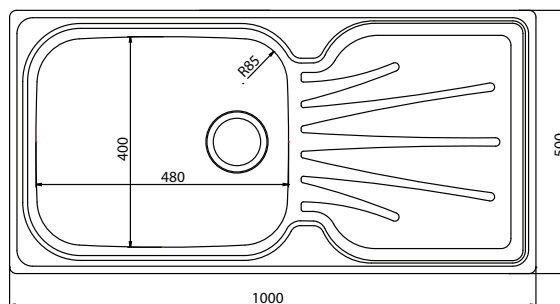


kitchen sinks

CAMELIA L - Single Bowl with Drain Board Sink



CAMELIA EL - Single Bowl with Drain Board Sink



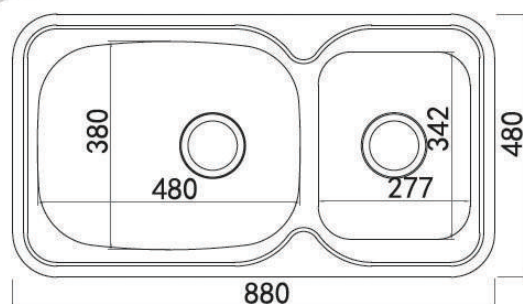
ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 CAMELIA L - Single Bowl with Drain board Sink	900x500 / 36"x20"	420x332 / 16"x13"	180 / 7.2"	567.20.116
2 CAMELIA EL - Single Bowl with Drain board Sink	1000x500 / 40"x20"	480x400 / 19"x16"	200 / 8"	567.20.126

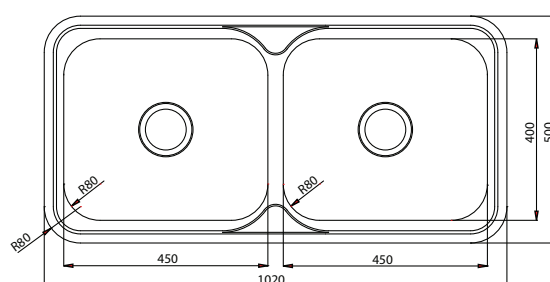
kitchen sinks



TRUMPET - One and Half Bowl Sink



CORAL - Double Bowl Sink

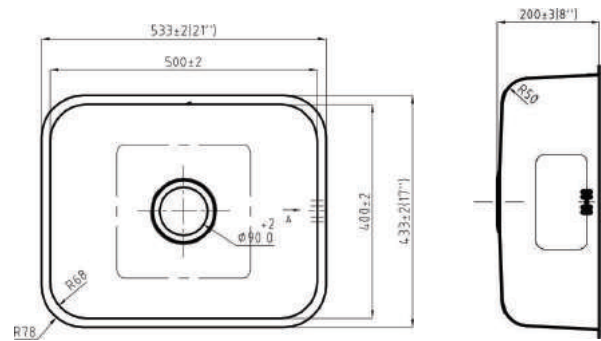


ORDERING INFORMATION

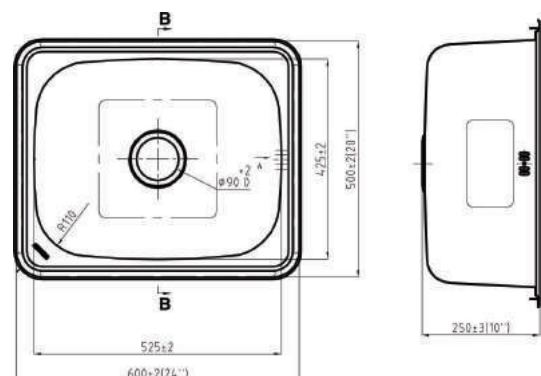
Product Description	Overall size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Half Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 TRUMPET - One and Half Bowl Sink	880x480 / 35"x19"	480x380 / 19.2"x15.2"	342x277 / 13.7"x11"	200 / 8"	567.20.274
2 TRUMPET - One and Half Bowl Sink	880x480 / 35"x19"	480x380 / 19.2"x15.2"	342x277 / 13.7"x11"	200 / 8"	567.20.274

kitchen sinks

MONETA - Single Bowl Sink



MONETA L - Single Bowl Sink

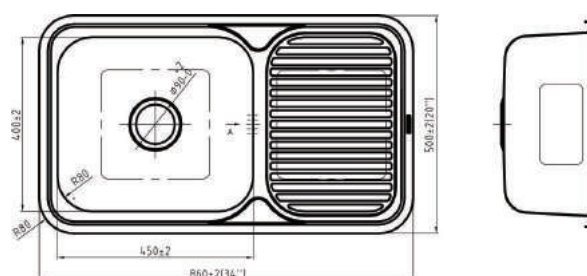


ORDERING INFORMATION

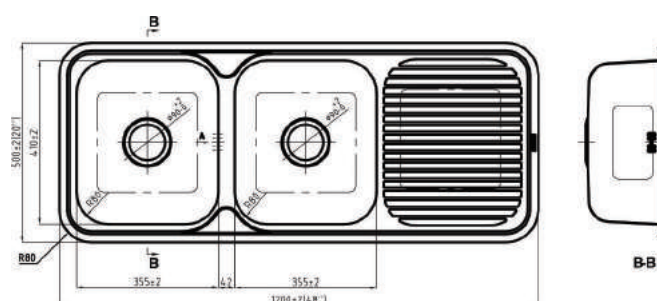
Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 MONETA - Single Bowl Sink	533 x 433 / 21" x 17"	500 x 400 / 20" x 16"	200 / 8"	567.24.036
2 MONETA L - Single Bowl Sink	600 x 500 / 24" x 20"	525 x 425 / 21" x 17"	250 / 10"	567.20.096

kitchen sinks

CAMELIA - Single Bowl with Drainboard Sink



LAURA - Double Bowl with Drainboard Sink



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Over all size (mm/inch)	Bowl Size (mm/inch)	Depth (mm/inch)	Article No.
1 CAMELIA - Single Bowl with Drainboard Sink	860 x 500 / 34" x 20"	450 x 400 / 18" x 16"	210 / 8"	567.20.106
2 LAURA - Double Bowl with Drainboard Sink	1200 x 500 / 48" x 20"	410 x 355 / 16.4" x 14"	200 / 8"	567.20.016

LED Lights
Down Lights
Shelf Lights
Under Cabinet Lights
Drawer Lights
Decorative Lights

Lighting Solutions



lighting solutions

Cabinet Downlights - Surface Mounted

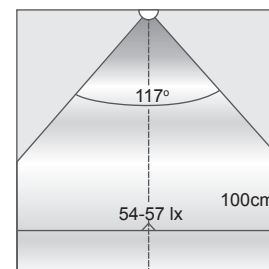
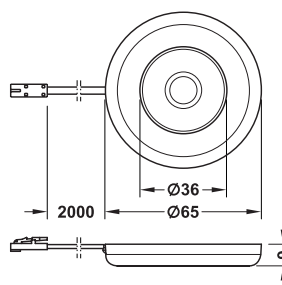


Specifications

- Edge is illuminated.
- Uniform lighting.
- Dimmable.
- Installation: For screw fixing
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with

1 light with 2 m lead and fixing material



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 5 lights

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	9	2.6	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized, plastic	3000 K (Warm White)	833.72.050
2 65	9	2.6	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized, plastic	4000 K (Normal White)	833.72.051
3 65	9	2.6	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized, plastic	5000 K (Cool White)	833.72.052

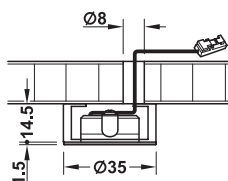
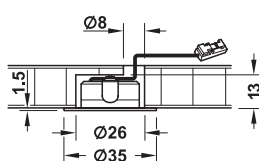
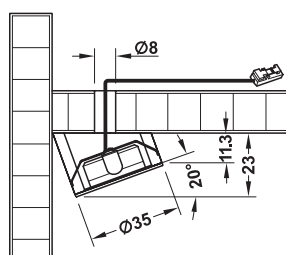
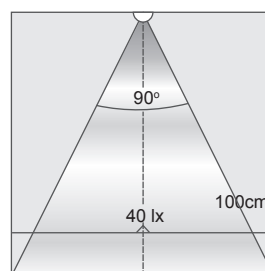
Recess Cabinet Downlights - Recess/ Surface Mounted Downlight, Round

Specifications

- Modular fitment comes with different recess & surface mounting options.
- IP44 when recessed.
- Dimmable.
- Drill hole Ø: 26 mm.
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener or for screw fixing.
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with


1 light




LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights

 Housing for surface mounting, silver col.
>Round Art. No. **833.72.841**

 >Angular Art. No. **833.72.842**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 35	14	1.5	Aluminium	Silver plated polished	3000 K (Warm White)	833.72.040
2 35	14	1.5	Aluminium	Silver plated polished	4000 K (Normal White)	833.72.041
3 35	14	1.5	Aluminium	Silver plated polished	5000 K (Cool White)	833.72.042

lighting solutions

Cabinet Downlight-Surface/ Recessed Mounted

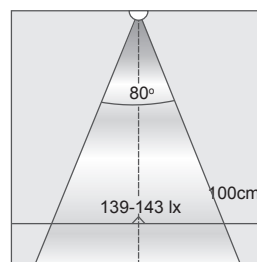
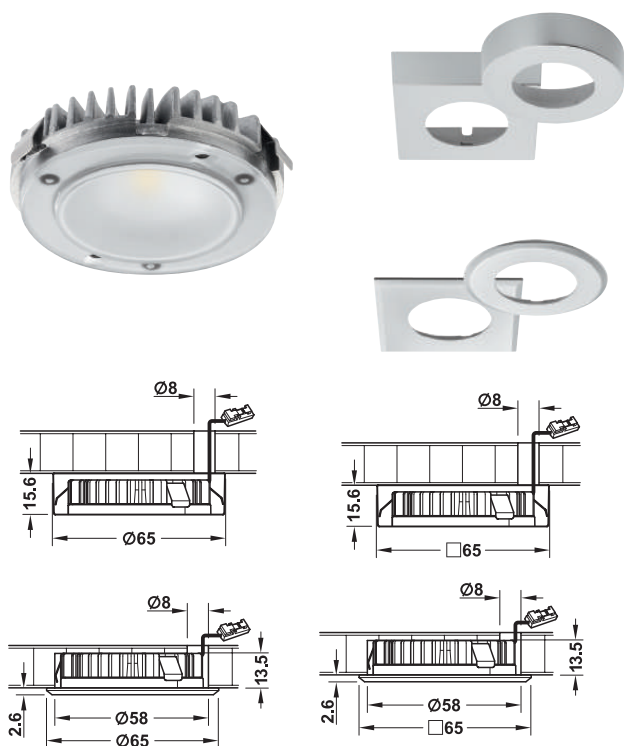


Specifications

- Extremely powerful illuminance.
- Ideal for replacing halogen bulbs.
- Modular fitment comes with different recess & surface mounting options.
- Chip on board technology (COB).
- Dimmable.
- Drill hole Ø: 58 mm.
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener or for screw fixing.
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with

- 1 light



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 3 lights



Housing for surface mounting, silver col.

>Round Art. No. **833.72.124**

>Square Art. No. **833.72.125**



Housing for surface mounting, silver col.

>Round Art. No. **833.72.126**

>Square Art. No. **833.72.127**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	15.6	3.5	Aluminium	3000 K (Warm White)	833.72.120
2 65	15.6	3.5	Aluminium	4000 K (Cool White)	833.72.121
3 65	15.6	3.5	Aluminium	5000 K (Cool White)	833.72.122

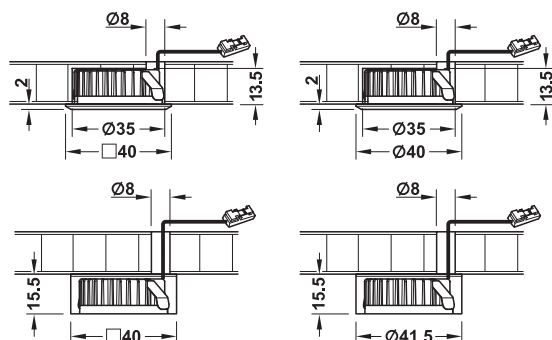
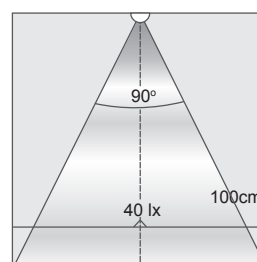
Cabinet Downlight - Surface/Recessed Mounted

Specifications

- Extremely powerful illuminance.
- Modular fitment comes with different recess & surface mounting options.
- Dimmable.
- Drill hole Ø: 35 mm.
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener or for screw fixing.
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with

- 1 light



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights



Housing for recess mounting, silver col.

>Round Cat. No. **833.72.145**

>Square Cat. No. **833.72.146**



Housing for recess mounting, silver col.

>Round Cat. No. **833.72.143**

>Square Art. No. **833.72.144**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 40	15.5	1.5	Aluminium	3000 K (Warm White)	833.72.140
2 40	15.5	1.5	Aluminium	4000 K (Cool White)	833.72.141
3 40	15.5	1.5	Aluminium	5000 K (Cool White)	833.72.142

lighting solutions

Surface Mounted Under Cabinet Light

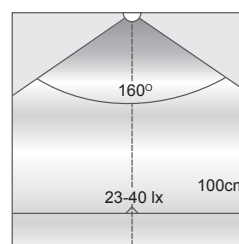
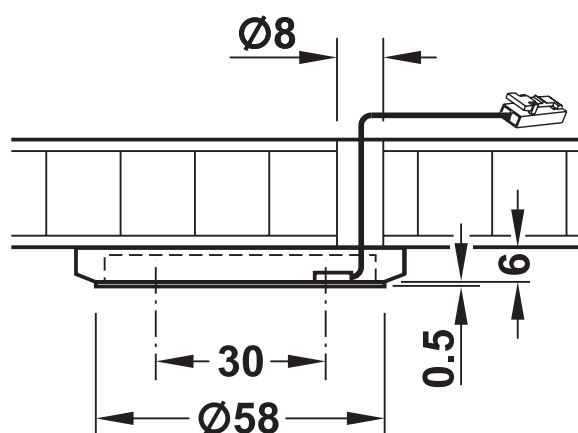


Specifications

- Surface mounted light.
- Flat shaped.
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with

- 1 light and 1 frosted replacement glass,
- 2 m lead and mounting accessories



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 58	6.5	1.5	Plastic, silver coloured	3200 K (Warm White)	833.73.210
2 58	6.5	1.5	Plastic, silver coloured	5000 K (Cool White)	833.73.200

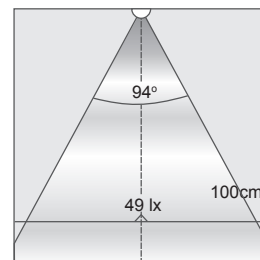
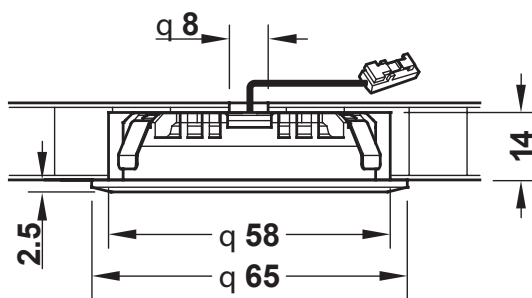
Recessed Mounted Under Cabinet Light

Specifications

- Homogenous light output.
- IP65 when recessed.
- Dimmable.
- Drill hole Ø: 58 mm.
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener.
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with

- 1 light with 4 m lead



LED Driver
833.74.900

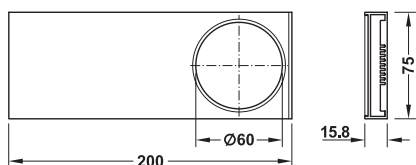
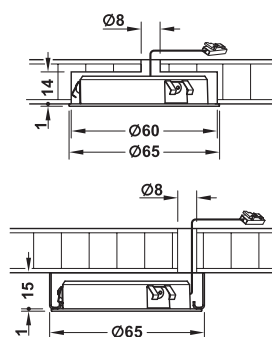
Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

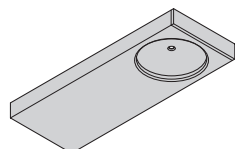
Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
65	16.4	2.5	Zinc Alloy, Nickel plated matt	3000 K (Warm White)	833.72.091

lighting solutions

Surface / Recessed Mounted Under Cabinet Light



Surface mounted housing
Surface mounted ring,
Nickel plated matt
Article. No. **833.77.730**
Dimensions: 65 X 14 mm (Ø X H)



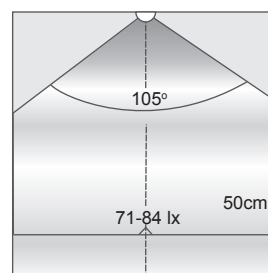
Rectangular surface mounted housing
Nickel plated matt
Article. No. **833.77.731**
Dimensions: 65 X 14 mm (Ø X H)

Specifications

- Bright homogenous luminosity.
- Could be recessed and surface mounted.
- Available in multiple surface mounted options.
- Dimmable.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 1 light and 1 frosted replacement glass,
- 2 m lead and mounting accessories



LED Driver 833.77.912

Constant Voltage 24 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 0.83 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 24 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

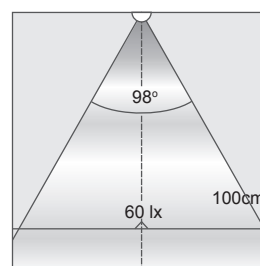
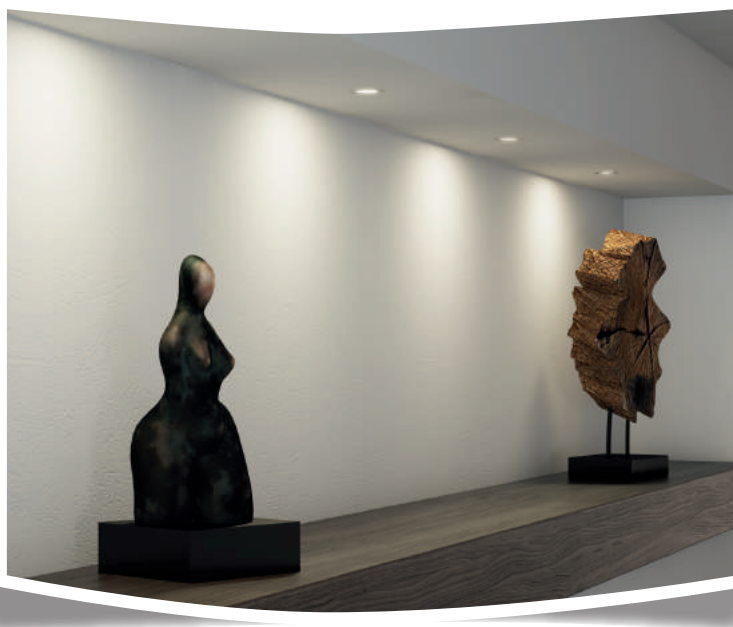
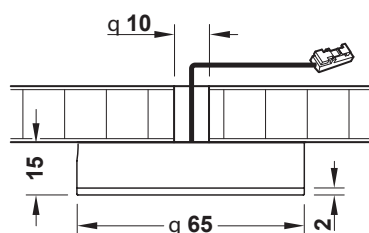
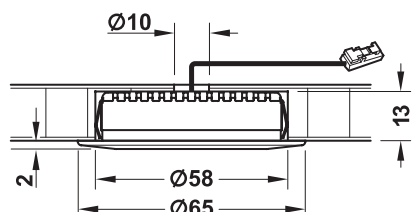
Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	13	3.25	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized	3000 K (Warm White)	833.75.040
2 65	13	3.25	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized	4000 K (Natural White)	833.75.041
3 65	13	3.25	Aluminium, silver coloured anodized	6000 K (Daylight White)	833.75.042

Surface Mounted Cabinet Downlights with Sensors

- Recessed/Surface mounted.
- IP44 when recessed.
- Smooth change from cool to warm white.
- Ideal for making different lighting scenarios.
- Suitable for living area and bathrooms.
- Colour can be adjusted with multi white mixture.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 m lead and fixing material



Bezel

- > Nickel plated matt: Art. No. 833.75.740
- > Silver coloured anodized: Art. No. 833.75.741
- With a bezel the degree of protection is IP20.



- > Remote control for multi white mixer: Art. No. 833.77.786



- > Multi white mixer with 8-way distributor, max. 60 W
Power consumption 0.6 W: Art. No. 833.77.787



LED Driver 833.77.912

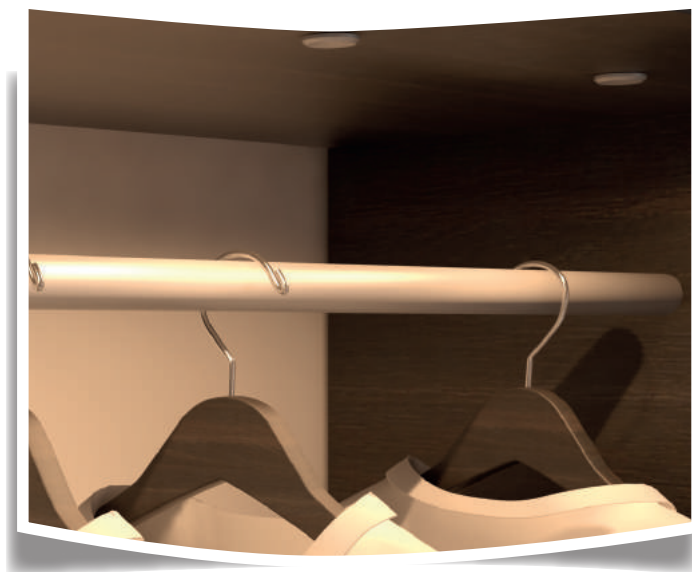
Constant Voltage 24 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 0.83 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 24 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 65	15	2.9	2700 K (Warm White) up to 5000 K (Cool White)	3000 K (Warm White)	833.75.051
2 65	15	2.9	2700 K (Warm White) up to 5000 K (Cool White)	4000 K (Natural White)	833.75.050

lighting solutions

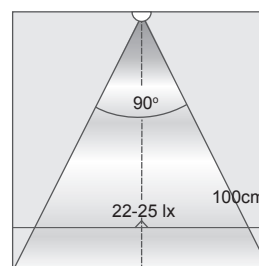
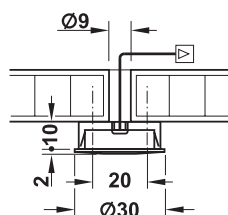
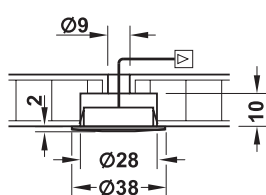
Surface/Recessed Mounted Cabinet Downlights



- Surface/Recessed mounted round mini cabinet LED downlight.
- The integrated lens centers & intensifies the light spot.
- Life: 50,000 hours.
- Dimmable.

Supplied with

- 2 meters cable & JST connector with each light.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver 833.80.900

Constant Voltage 350 mA, Input - 100-240 V,
1-4 Watts, 4 slots for 350 mA lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

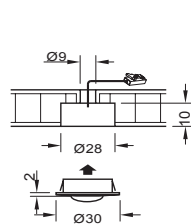
Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 30	12	1	Plastic, silver coloured anodized	3000 K (Warm White)	833.78.080
2 30	12	1	Plastic, silver coloured anodized	6000 K (Cool White)	833.78.081

Surface/Recessed Mounted Cabinet Downlights

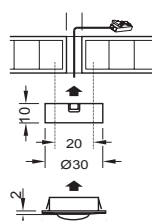
- Surface/Recessed mounted round mini cabinet LED downlight.
- The integrated lens centers & intensifies the light spot.
- Life: 50,000 hours.
- Dimmable.

Supplied with

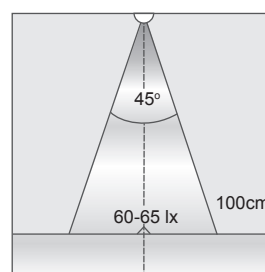
- 2 meters cable & JST connector with each light.
- Installation instructions.



Surface Mounted



Recessed Mounted



LED Driver

833.80.900

Constant Voltage 350 mA, Input - 100-240 V,
1-4 Watts, 4 slots for 350 mA lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 30	12	1	Plastic, silver coloured anodized	3000 K (Warm White)	833.78.100
2 30	12	1	Plastic, silver coloured anodized	6000 K (Cool White)	833.78.101

lighting solutions

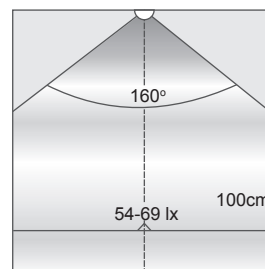
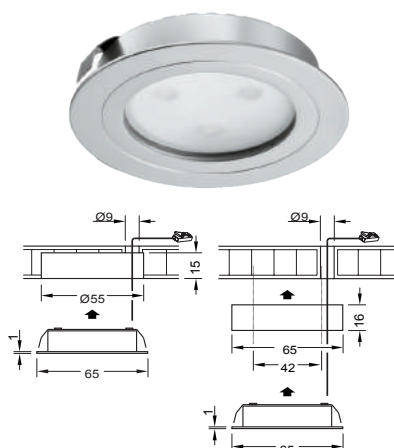
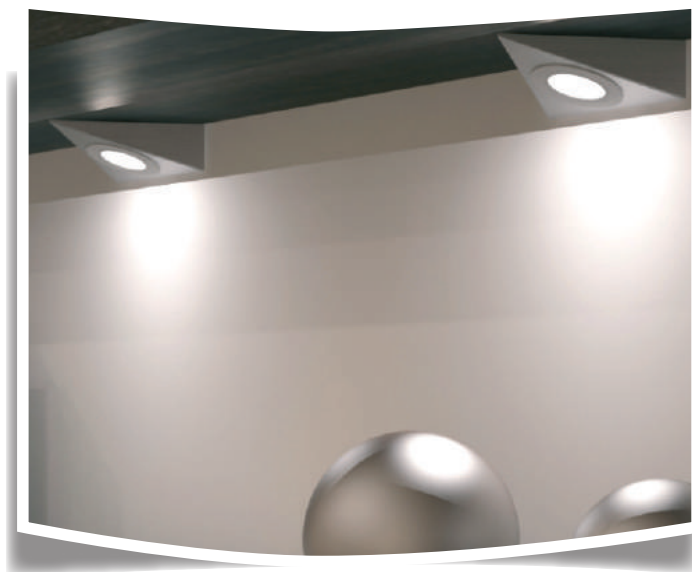
Surface/Recessed Mounted Cabinet Downlights

Specifications

- Surface/Recessed mounted round cabinet LED downlight.
- High power LED
- Different mounting options available.
- Dimmable.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 2 meters cable with JST connector.
- Installation instructions.



For surface mounting, add round & triangular housing mentioned below



Article No.: 833.80.710

Surface mounted ring,
65 x 15 mm (Ø x H)

Article No.: 833.80.711

Triangular surface mounted housing,
135 x 118 x 40 mm (L x W x H).



**LED Driver
833.80.900**

Constant Voltage 350 mA, Input - 100-240 V,
1-4 Watts, 4 slots for 350 mA lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Ø (mm)	Height (mm)	Wattage (W)	Finish	Colour temp.	Article No.
1 30	12	1	Plastic, silver coloured anodized	3000 K (Warm White)	833.78.140
2 30	12	1	Plastic, silver coloured anodized	6000 K (Cool White)	833.78.150

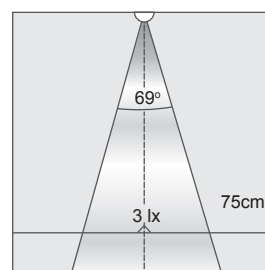
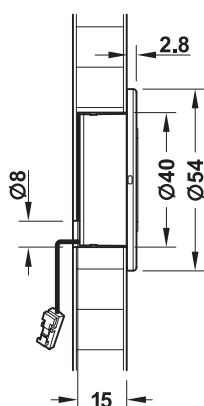
Recessed Mounted Plinth Light Sensor Control

Specifications

- Recessed mounted
- With integrated day light and motion sensor (If residual brightness is 15 lux or less).
- Delay time approx. 4 mins.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 mm lead and fixing material.



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V, Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights, 1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function), 1 slot for mains plug.

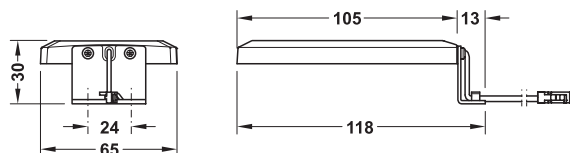
Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights (833.01.006).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Diameter	Height	Wattage	Light Colour	Article No.
54 mm	17.3 mm	0.34 W	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.111

lighting solutions

Over Cabinet Light Surface Mounted-Square

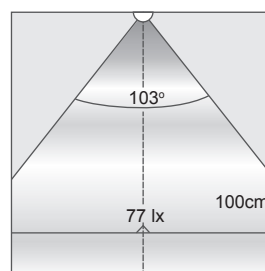


Specifications

- Stylish, polished chrome finish.
- Suitable for use in bathrooms.
- Dimmable.
- Drill hole Ø: 58 mm.
- Installation: For mounting in drilled hole, with clip fastener.
- Finish: Zinc Alloy, Plastic.
- Life: 50,000 hrs.

Supplied with

- 1 light with 2 m lead & fixing material.



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights
(833.01.006).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Wattage	Light Colour	Article No.
1 65 mm	118 mm	30 mm	3.8 W	4000 K (Cool White)	833.74.160

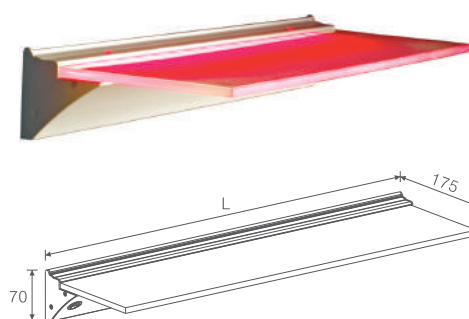
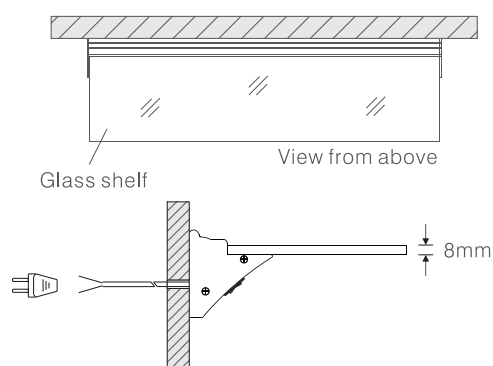
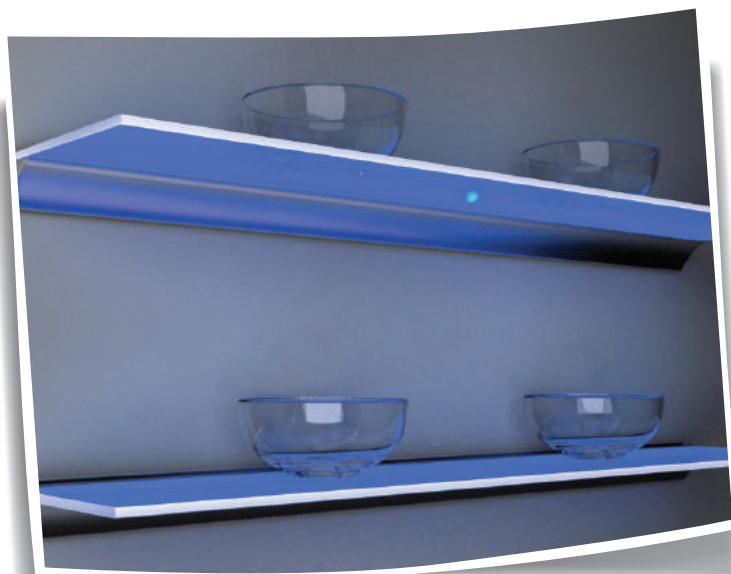
Decorative Shelf Lights

Specifications

- Decorative LED Glass Shelf Light.
- High brightness SMD LED
- Built-in On/Off switch.
- Built in LED driver - works directly on 240 V AC mains.
- Finish: Silver anodized aluminium.
- Life: 50,000 hours.
- 8 mm tempered safety glass with a load bearing capacity of 10kg.

Supplied with

- 1 light fitting with glass.
- Installation instructions.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
1 600 mm	175 mm	70 mm	2.8 W	RGB	833.74.00001
2 600 mm	175 mm	70 mm	2.8 W	Blue	833.74.01001 / 833.90.812
3 600 mm	175 mm	70 mm	2.8 W	Cool White	833.90.712
4 900 mm	175 mm	70 mm	4.0 W	Cool White	833.90.713

lighting solutions

Decorative Shelf Lights

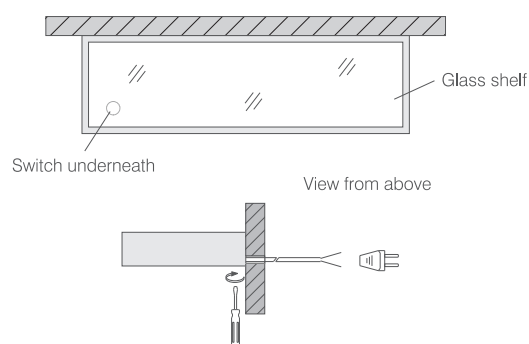
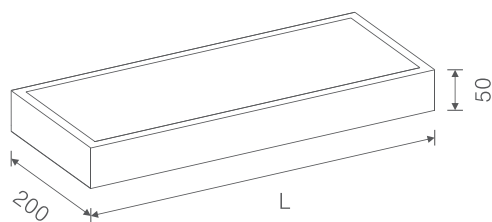


Specifications

- LED Lit Glass Shelf Box.
- Flicker free instant start.
- Built-in LED driver.
- Built-in On / Off switch.
- Finish: Silver anodized aluminium profile with white tempered glass.
- Life: 50,000 hours (LED) .
- Load bearing capacity - 10 kgs.

Supplied with

- 1 glass shelf light.
- Installation instructions.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
1 600 mm	200mm	50mm	6 W	Cool White	833.14.271
2 900 mm	200mm	50mm	9 W	Cool White	833.14.272

Cabinet Shelf Lights

Specifications

- LED Bottom Cabinet Shelf light.
- High brightness SMD LED.
- Built-in on / off switch
- Finish: Anodized Aluminium with tempered glass.
- Output:
Length 567 mm - 6 watts for 600mm cabinet.
Length 867 mm - 9 watts for 900 mm cabinet.
- Life: 50,000 hours.
- Load bearing capacity - 25 kgs.

Supplied with

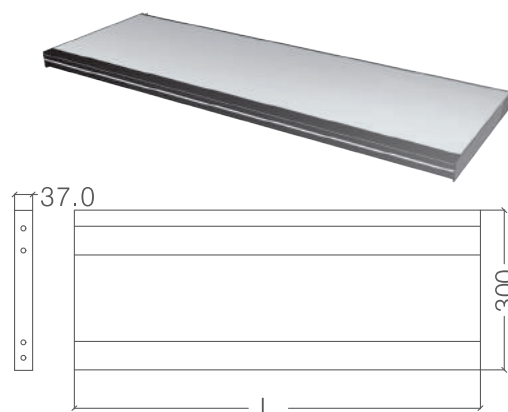
- 1 bottom shelf light.
- Mounting screws.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 2 lights of **833.02.070**,
Can drive upto 1 light of **833.02.071**



Note: LED Driver (833.74.900) and mains plug (833.89.002/833.89.009) to be ordered separately

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Depth	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
① 567mm	300mm	37mm	6W	Natural White	833.02.070
② 867mm	300mm	37mm	9W	Natural White	833.02.071

DRIVER

Input	Output	Watts	Article No.
① 100-240V AC	DC 12 V	0.5-15 Watts	833.74.900

lighting solutions

Mini Glass Edge Shelf Light



Specifications

- Surface mounted shelf LED light bar.
- Recommended glass thickness 6 to 8 mm
- Without load bearing function.
- Could be used in non standard sized shelves.
- Finish: Aluminium silver anodized
- Output: 0.2 watts.
- Life: 50,000 hours.
- Glass not included.

Supplied with

- 1 light with built-in LED driver.
- Installation instructions.

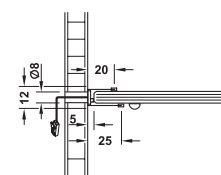
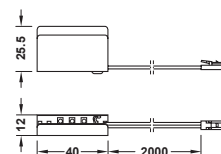
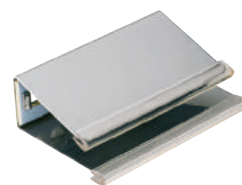


LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage LED Driver , 12 V DC, input
-100-240 V, Max 1.25 A, 0.5 - 15 Watts, 6 slots for
12 V lights 1 slot for switch (Integrated switching
function), 1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive up to 6 lights.

833.74.120 and 833.74.130



Note: LED Driver (833.74.900), mains plug (833.89.002/ 833.89.009) & shelf support to be ordered separately

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
 40mm	25.5mm	12mm	0.2 W	Natural White	833.74.130

DRIVER

Input	Output	Watts	Article No.
 100-240V AC	DC 12 V	0.5-15 Watts	833.74.900

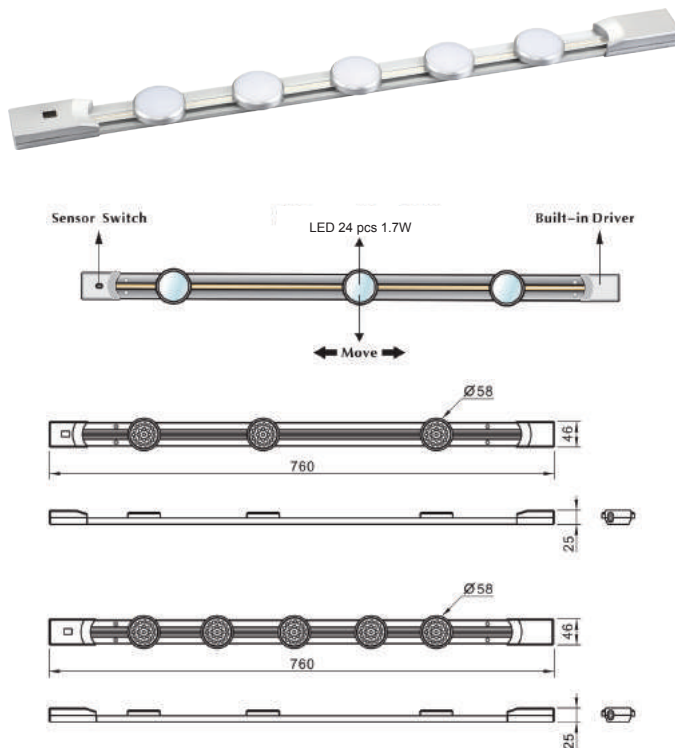
Under Cabinet Light - Bar Shaped, Slidable

Specifications

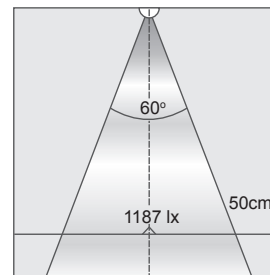
- The range comes with infrared sensor and built in driver.
- Each LED lamp head can be moved freely on the track.
- Each light unit can be linked with other units through connectors.
- OPAL diffuser for no visibility.
- Life: 35000 hrs.

Supplied with

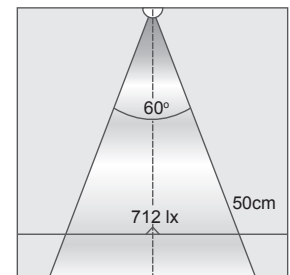
- 1 light with built-in LED driver.
- Installation instructions.



833.13.123



833.13.125

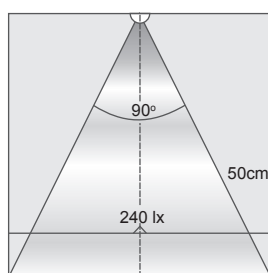
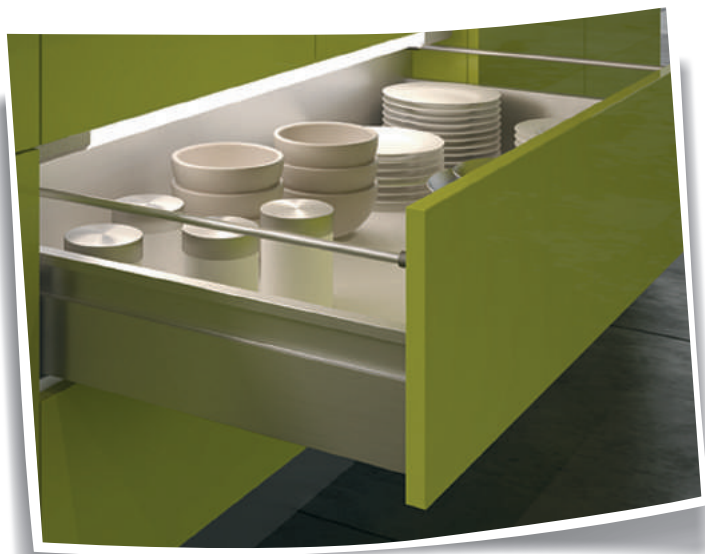


ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Wattage (W)	Light Colour	Article No.
1 760mm	46mm	25mm	3X1.7	3000 K (Warm White)	833.13.123
2 760mm	46mm	25mm	5X1.7	3000 K (Warm White)	833.13.125

lighting solutions

Drawer Lights

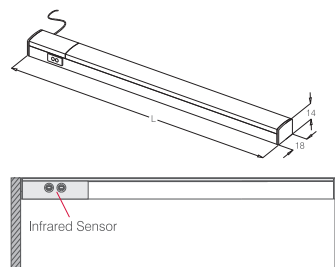


Specifications

- LED Drawer Light with Built-in Infra Red Sensor.
- Finish: Silver anodized aluminium profile
- Output: Length 563mm - 2.4 watts
Length 863mm - 5.2 watts
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 1 light.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights (833.01.006).

Note: LED Driver (833.74.900) & mains plug (833.89.002) to be ordered separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Input	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
1 563mm	12 V AC	2.4W	Cool White	833.01.003
2 863mm	12 V AC	5.2W	Cool White	833.01.006

DRIVER

Input	Output	Watts	Article No.
1 100-240V AC	12 V DC	0.5-15Watts	833.74.900

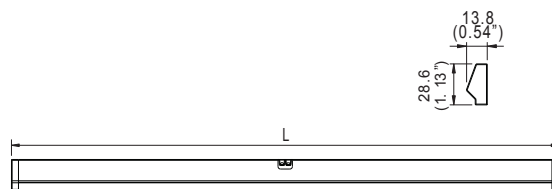
Inner Cabinet Lights

Specifications

- Inner Cabinet LED light with Infrared Sensor.
- Finish: Aluminium
- Environment friendly, no harmful, continuous spectrum (no ultraviolet and infrared).
- Output: 2 Watts
- Product size: L 430mm x H 28.6mm
- High Safety factor: external LED driver, low voltage, constant current, no electric shock risk.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

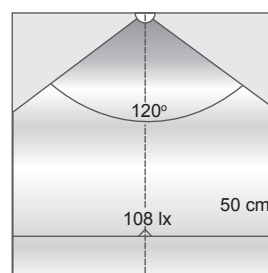
Supplied with

- Supplied with 1 light fitting with cable + plug with lamp holder.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver
833.77.900

Constant Voltage 24 V DC, Input: 100-240 V, Max - 0.625A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 Slots for 24 V lights, 1 slot for a switch (Integrated Switching Function), 1 slot for mains plug. **Can drive upto 6 lights.**



Note: LED Driver (833.79.900) & mains plug (833.89.002) to be ordered separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
☐ 430 mm	28.6 mm	2W	Warm White	833.04.110

DRIVER

Input	Output	Watts	Article No.
☐ 100-240V AC	24 V DC	0.5-15 Watts	833.77.900

lighting solutions

Rigid Light Bars

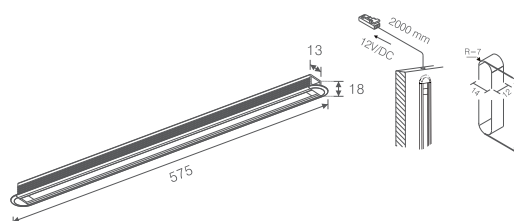


Specifications

- Recessed mounted LED strip for inner cabinet lighting.
- High brightness SMD LED.
- Finish: Anodized aluminium casing with translucent prismatic cover.
- Output: **833.00.720** - 1.8 Watts.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

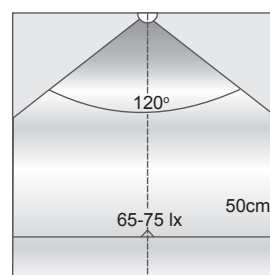
- 1 light.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights.



Note: Loox LED Driver (833.74.900) and mains plug (833.89.002) to be ordered separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
1 575mm	12 mm	14 mm	2.76 W	Warm White	833.00.720

DRIVER

Input	Output	Watts	Article No.
1 100-240V AC	12 V DC	0.5-15 Watts	833.74.900

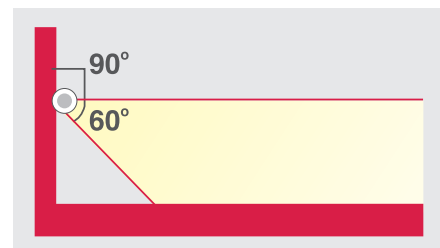
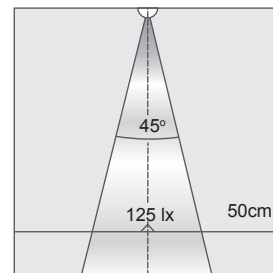
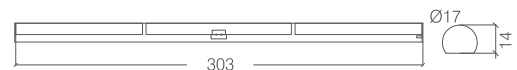
Battery Operated Lights

Specifications

- Battery Operated Surface Mounted LED Drawer Light.
- Built-in infra red sensor switch.
- Detector range: max 160 mm.
- Finish: Plastic nickel plated matt finish
- Micro USB charged.
- Output: 0.6 watt.

Supplied with

- 1 light fitting.
- Installation instructions.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Output	Light Colour	Article No.
① 303 mm	17mm	14mm	0.5W	Cool White (6500K)	833.87.013#
② 303 mm	17mm	14mm	0.5W	Cool White (6500K)	833.87.012^
③ 303 mm	17mm	14mm	0.6W	Cool White (6500K)	833.87.020*

Surface mounted battery round

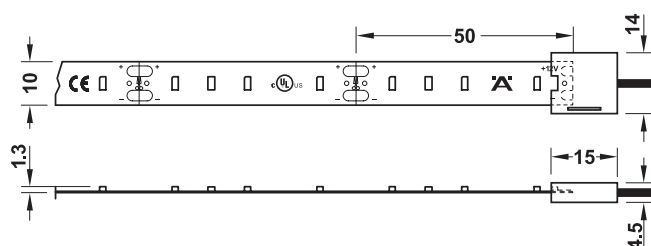
^ Battery operated LED light with PIR sensor

*Micro USB

lighting solutions

Flexible LED Strip

5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP 20), 4.8W/m

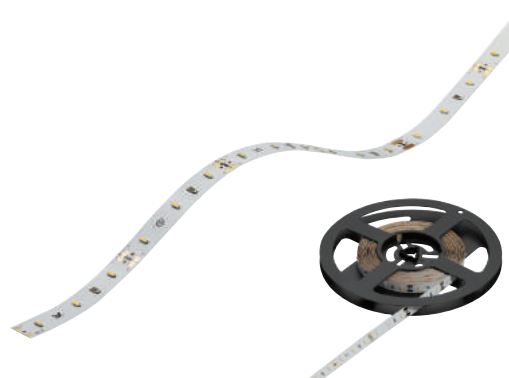


Specifications

- Flexible LED strip 5 meter roll (non-water proof - IP 20).
- Dimmable.
- Can be shortened every 50 mm.
- Installation self adhesive.
- 60 LEDs per meter.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

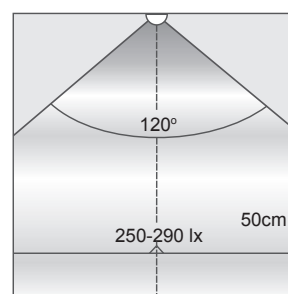
- 5 meters flexible roll with double sided tape on back side.
- 2 m lead.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

**Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights
(833.01.006).**



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Wattage (W)/ m	Finish	Article No.
1 5000 mm	10 mm	1.3	24 (4.8/m)	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.120
2 5000 mm	10 mm	1.3	24 (4.8/m)	3000 K (Warm White)	833.73.121
3 5000 mm	10 mm	1.3	24 (4.8/m)	4000 K (Cool White)	833.73.122
4 5000 mm	10 mm	1.3	24 (4.8/m)	5000 K (Cool White)	833.73.123

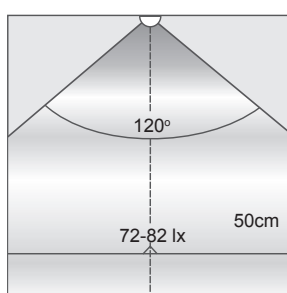
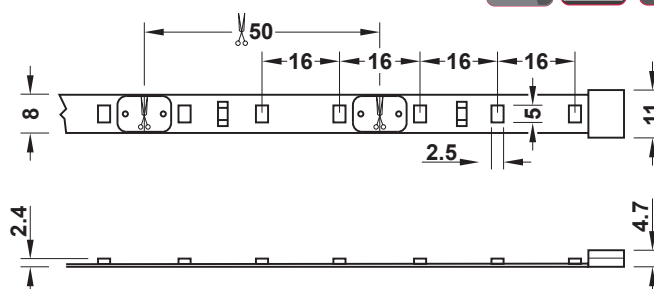
Flexible LED Strip 5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP 20), 4.8W/m

Specifications

- Flexible LED strip 5 meter roll (non-water proof - IP 20).
- LED Type: 3528 SMD.
- Dimmable.
- Can be shortened every 50 mm.
- Installation self adhesive.
- 60 LEDs per meter.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 5 meters flexible roll with double sided tape on back side.
- 2 m lead.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights
(833.01.006).

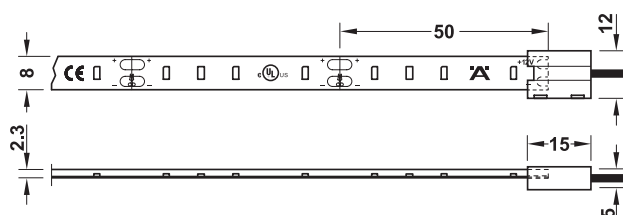
ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Wattage (W)/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5 m	8 mm	4.8	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.338
2 5 m	8 mm	4.8	3200 K (Warm White)	833.73.337
3 5 m	8 mm	4.8	6400 K (Cool White)	833.73.343
4 5 m	8 mm	4.8	Blue	833.73.350
5 5 m	8 mm	4.8	Red	833.73.360

lighting solutions

Flexible LED Strip

5 Meter Roll with Silicone Coating, IP20, 4.8 W/m



LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

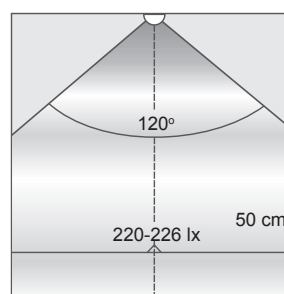
**Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights
(833.01.006).**

Specifications

- Flexible LED strip 5 meter roll
- Silicone encapsulation.
- Can be used without an aluminium profile.
- Can be shortened at every 50 mm.
- Dimmable.
- Installation self adhesive.
- 60 LEDs per meter.
- Finish: Plastic.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 5-metre roll with 2 m lead.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Height	Wattage (W)/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
① 5000 mm	8 mm	2.3	24 (4.8/m)	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.480
② 5000 mm	8 mm	2.3	24 (4.8/m)	3200 K (Warm White)	833.73.481
③ 5000 mm	8 mm	2.3	24 (4.8/m)	4000 K (Cool White)	833.73.482
④ 5000 mm	8 mm	2.3	24 (4.8/m)	5000 K (Cool White)	833.73.520

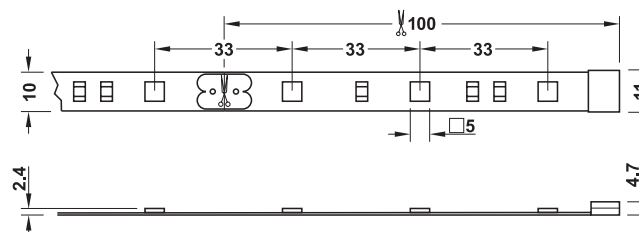
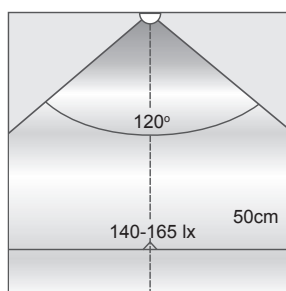
Flexible LED Strip 5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP20), 7.2 W/m

Specifications

- Flexible LED strip 5 meter roll (Non-Water proof - IP 20).
- LED Type: 5060 SMD.
- Can be shortened every 100 m.
- Installation self adhesive.
- 30 LEDs per meter.
- Dimmable.
- Finish: White board.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 5 meters flexible roll with double sided tape on back side.
- 2 m lead.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver 833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V, Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights, 1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function), 1 slot for mains plug.

Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights (833.01.006).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Wattage (W)/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	6500 K	833.73.411
2 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	Red	833.73.430
3 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.461
4 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	3200 K (Warm White)	833.73.403

lighting solutions

Flexible LED Strip

5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP20), 7.2 W/m

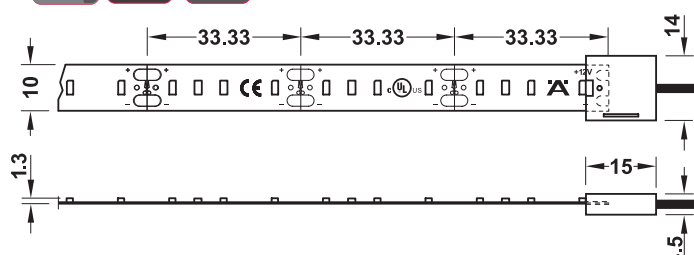


Specifications

- Flexible LED strip 5 m roll (Non-Water proof - IP 20).
- Dimmable.
- Can be shortened every 33 mm.
- Installation self adhesive.
- 90 LEDs per meter.
- Finish: White Board.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

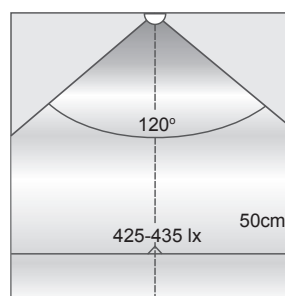
- 5 m flexible roll with double sided tape on back side.
- 2 m lead.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

**Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights
(833.01.006).**



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Wattage (W)/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.130
2 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	3200 K (Warm White)	833.73.131
3 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	6400 K (Cool White)	833.73.132
4 5000 mm	10 mm	7.2	Blue	833.73.133

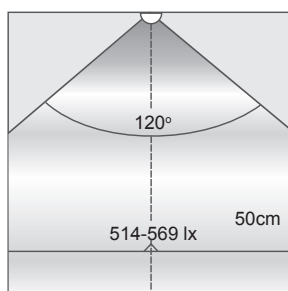
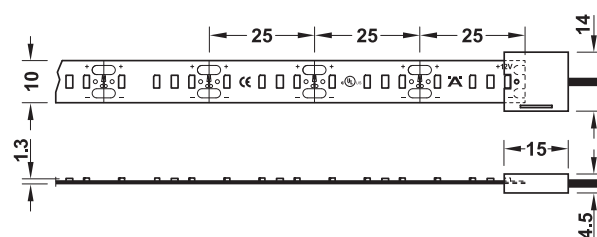
Flexible LED Strip 5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP20), 7.2 W/m

Specifications

- Flexible LED strip 5 m roll (Non-Water proof - IP 20).
- Dimmable.
- Can be shortened every 33 mm.
- Installation self adhesive.
- 90 LEDs per meter.
- Finish: White Board.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 5 m flexible roll with double sided tape on back side.
- 2 m lead.
- Installation instructions.



LED Driver
833.74.900

Constant Voltage 12 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 1.25 A, 0.5-15 Watts, 6 slots for 12 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

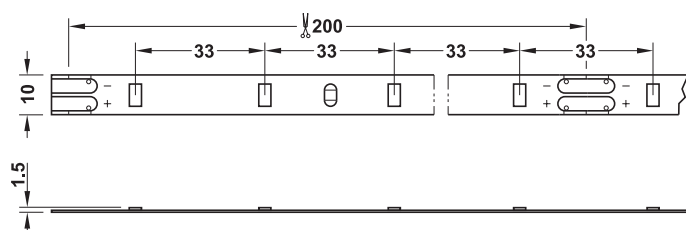
Can drive upto 6 lights (833.01.003) & 3 lights (833.01.006).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Wattage (W)/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5000 mm	10 mm	9.6	2700 K (Warm White)	833.73.493
2 5000 mm	10 mm	9.6	3000 K (Warm White)	833.73.490
3 5000 mm	10 mm	9.6	4000 K (Cool White)	833.73.491
4 5000 mm	10 mm	9.6	5000 K (Cool White)	833.73.492

lighting solutions

Flexible LED Strip
5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP20), 16 W/m



LED Driver
833.77.912

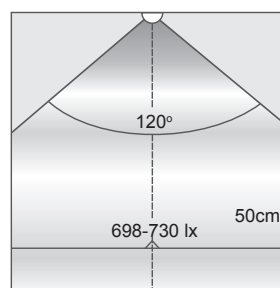
Constant Voltage 24 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 0.83 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 24 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

Specifications

- Homogenous and continuous lighting effect.
- Lighting effect.
- Dimmable.
- Can be shortened every 200 m.
- Installation: Self adhesive.
- 120 LED per meter.
- Finish: LED Board, White
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 5-metre roll with 2 m lead.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Wattage (W/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5000 mm	10 mm	16	4000 K (Natural White)	833.76.071

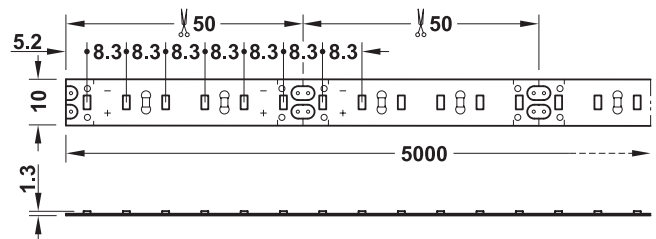
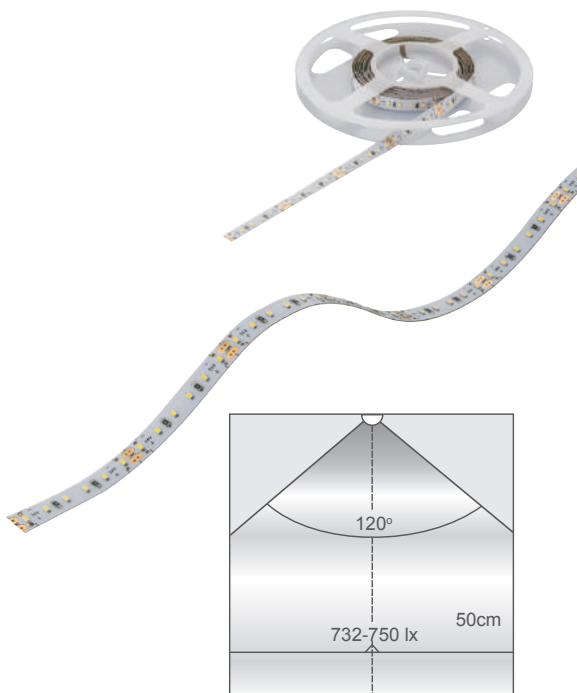
Flexible LED Strip 5 Meter Roll (Non-Water Proof - IP20), 7.2 W/m

Specifications

- Homogenous and continuous lighting effect.
- Dimmable.
- Can be shortened every 50 m.
- Installation: Self adhesive.
- 150 LED per meter.
- Finish: LED Board, White.
- Life: 50,000 hours.

Supplied with

- 5-metre roll with 2 m lead.



**LED Driver
833.77.912**

Constant Voltage 24 V DC, Input - 100-240 V,
Max 0.83 A, 0-20 Watts, 6 slots for 24 V lights,
1 slot for a switch (integrated switching function),
1 slot for mains plug.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Wattage (W)/ m	Light Colour	Article No.
1 5000 mm	10 mm	15	3000 K (Warm White)	833.76.080
2 5000 mm	10 mm	15	2700 K (Warm White)	833.76.084

lighting solutions

New Pop-Up Sockets



With the world fast adopting the trend of accentuating interiors through minimalistic elements, it becomes essential for us, as a company, to ensure that you are equipped with products that promise to deliver all that is expected and much more.

Staying true to this trend, Häfele integrates concepts of space efficiency, functionality, ease, entertainment and advanced technology seamlessly into its New Pop-up Socket Systems.

These systems are great for adding power plugs to a conference room, a kitchen worktop space or your home without compromising the look. Offering a sophisticated feel, these Pop-up Socket Systems can simply disappear when not in use. It can not only be used to charge appliances, mobiles or laptops with its 16 Ampere plugs or 2.1 Ampere USB ports but can also function as a wireless music system with the in-built Bluetooth Audio Speaker System. Häfele's New Pop-up Socket Systems are made of Aluminium and Plastic and are available in a Silver Aluminium Finish.

Supplied with

- 1x Pop-up Socket
- 1x 2 Meter Cable with EU Plug
- 1x Instruction Leaflet



822.80.300



822.80.301

ORDERING INFORMATION

Description	Dimensions (mm)	No. of Sockets	Input	Light Colour	Splash-proof	Article No.
1 Pop-up Socket with Bluetooth Speaker	436 (H) □ 100 (Diameter)	International Sockets: 2 USB Sockets: 2	220 – 240 V ~ 50 Hz	Cool White (6500K)	Yes (IP 54 : In a closed position)	822.80.300
2 Pop-up Socket without Bluetooth Speaker	345 (H) □ 100 (Diameter)	International Sockets: 3 USB Sockets: 2	220 – 240 V ~ 50 Hz	Cool White (6500K)	Yes (IP 54 : In a closed position)	822.80.301

Furniture Music System

Large visible speakers are no longer necessary. Harmonious overall impression with almost invisible technology counts.

Nowadays hotel design integrates all senses. Sound systems integrated in bedside tables, cabinets or sofa make the stay more pleasant. Luxury interior needs custom made solutions easy to integrate and up to date for the demands of the user.

BLUETOOTH AUDIO SYSTEM

The Sound systems can easily be integrated into a range of furniture and worktops. Their innovative and flexible design means you can add audio to a wide range of environments with a simple installation process and stylish design.

Music is now digital and always available. Modern sound and speakerphone technology that takes up little space with very easy operation is fully in Trend.

Häfele offers you trendy Sound Edition Products which guarantee delighting your customers. Make more out of your furniture, with surprising sound accents.

Remo 1 audio kit comes complete with

- 2 X 10W Speaker
- 1X 10W Subwoofer
- Speaker Covers
- Control Unit
- Extension Wires
- Plug (International versions available)



ORDERING INFORMATION

Description	Article No.
 Furniture Speakers	833.02.827

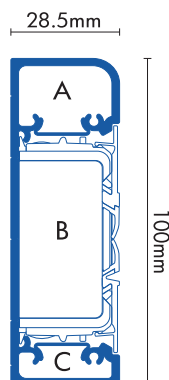
lighting solutions

SH1 Power & Cable Management Track



Specifications

- Customized Length: Min 300 mm Max 3600mm
- Standard Lengths: 600 mm and 900 mm
- Rated Voltage 250 V Ac single phase
- Rated current 50 amps Maximum
- Frequency 50/60 Hz
- Housing Profile Aluminium
- Track Insulation Polycarbonate



International
Premium Adapter
Article No.: 827.41.423



International
Compact Adapter
Article No.: 827.41.421

N . B: Customizable option available from 300mm to 3600mm with housing (827.41.210)

* Retail Pack

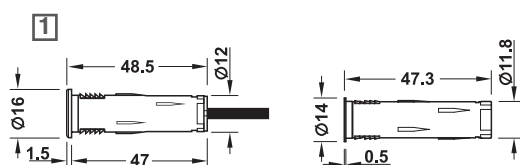
ORDERING INFORMATION

Length	Width	Thickness	Article No.
1 600 mm*	100 mm	28.5 W	827.41.500
2 900 mm*	100 mm	28.5 W	827.41.501
3 800 mm*	100 mm	28.5 W	827.41.502

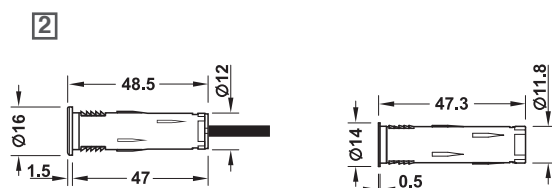
Sensors

Infra Red ON/OFF Switch

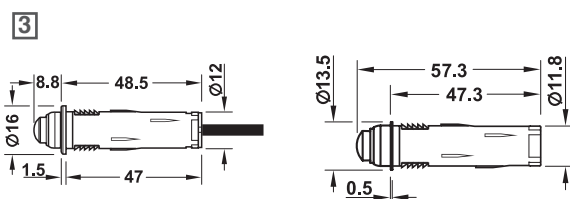
TOUCH-FREE



Door sensor switch, modular



Motion detector, modular –automatic on/off switching



ORDERING INFORMATION

	Drill hole Ø	Length	Power Consumption	Sensor range	Finish	Supplied with	Article No.
1	12 mm	48.5 mm	1	0 – 80	Plastic, silver coloured	1 switch	833.89.093
2	12 mm	48.5 mm	1	0 – 80	Plastic, silver coloured	1 switch	833.89.094
3	12 mm	49.7 mm	1	0 – 3000	Plastic, silver coloured	1 motion detector	833.89.095

lighting solutions

Sensors



- > Article No. 833.89.088
Motion detector 12 V, for drawer profile
Delay time 30 sec. Detection range 0–3000 mm



- > Article No. 833.89.089
Motion detector 24 V, for drawer profile
Delay time 30 sec. Detection range 0–3000 mm



- > Article No. 833.89.110 Door sensor
12 V for drawer profile



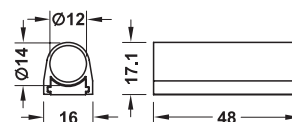
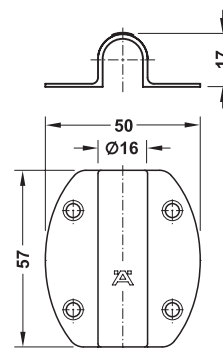
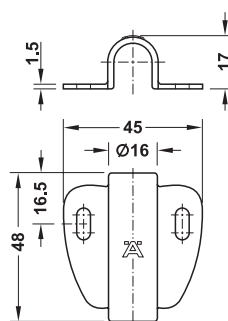
- > Article No. 833.89.111
Door sensor 24 V for drawer profile

Switch Housing

Application: For switch with Ø 12 mm



1



ORDERING INFORMATION

Diameter	Length	Width	Height	Finish	Supplied with	Article No.
1 16 mm	48 mm	45	17	Plastic,silver coloured	1 housing	833.89.090

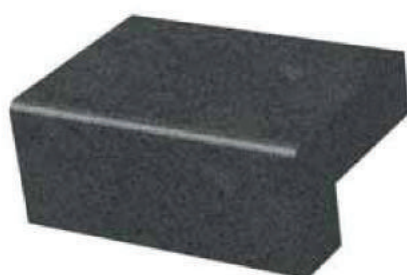
The Original Quartz Surface

Caesarstone



Technical Data

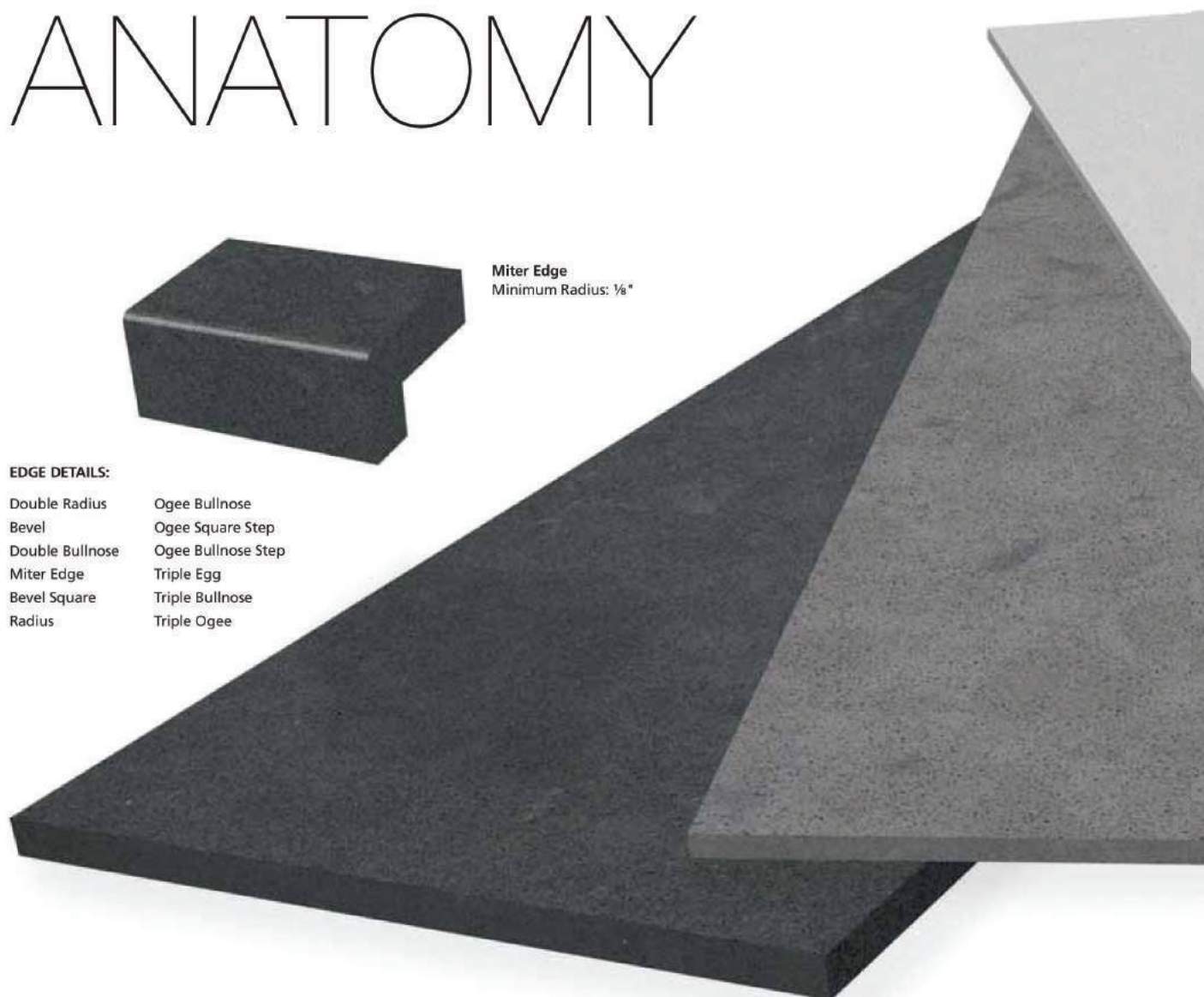
CAESARSTONE ANATOMY



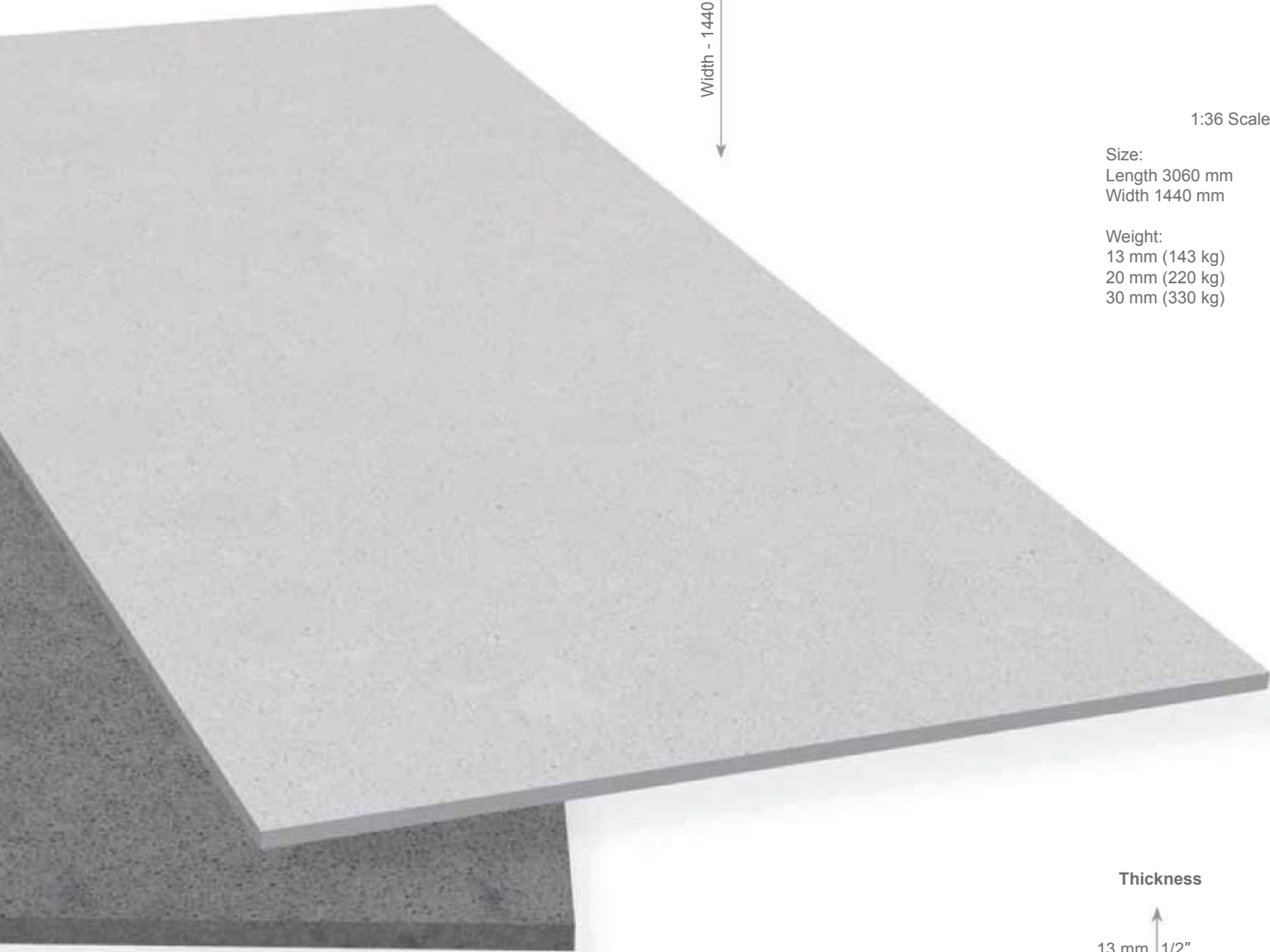
Miter Edge
Minimum Radius: 1/8"

EDGE DETAILS:

Double Radius	Ogee Bullnose
Bevel	Ogee Square Step
Double Bullnose	Ogee Bullnose Step
Miter Edge	Triple Egg
Bevel Square	Triple Bullnose
Radius	Triple Ogee



Technical Data



Length 3060 mm

Width - 1440 mm

1:36 Scale

Size:
Length 3060 mm
Width 1440 mm

Weight:
13 mm (143 kg)
20 mm (220 kg)
30 mm (330 kg)

Thickness

13 mm 1/2"

20 mm 3/4"

30 mm 1 1/4"

Caesarstone

Classico™



Quartz Pioneer

Since 1987, Caesarstone® has been creating quartz surfaces in their state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities utilizing the most advanced technologies available with the highest standards of quality control and environmental responsibility.

With three diverse collections - Classico™, Supernatural®, Motivo® in India - Caesarstone® is an ideal starting point whether you're building a new home or renovating your kitchen or bathroom.

Surfaces For Your Home

Caesarstone's Classico™ collection combines style and functionality with colours and designs ideal for numerous applications in both residential and commercial interiors such as kitchen benchtops, splashbacks, bathroom wall linings, custom made furniture and more.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Pure White	562.00.076
2 Concrete	562.00.086
3 Snow	562.00.066
4 Ivory	562.00.046
5 Latte	562.00.016
6 Cashmere	562.00.246
7 Jet Black	562.00.036
8 White Shimmer	562.00.056
9 Red Shimmer	562.00.002
10 Espresso	562.00.216
11 Raven	562.00.006
12 Buttermilk	562.00.096
13 Shitake	562.00.156
14 Ginger	562.00.166
15 Mink	562.00.136
16 Wild Rice	562.00.146
17 Organic White	562.00.176
18 Nougat	562.00.256
19 Ice Snow	562.00.276
20 Oyster	562.00.026

Supernatural™

The One of a Kind Collection

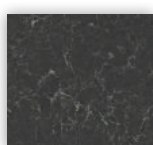
Just like an original work of art, every Supernatural slab is one of a kind a quartz surface that will take your interior décor to a whole new level. Mirroring nature's endless diversity and beauty, each slab is finished to perfection.

Inspired by some of the world's most beautiful natural marble, Caesarstone's supernatural designs represent the very best of what nature has to offer. Using cutting-edge technology, these earthy tones and delicate veins are infused with intricacies and textures never before seen on quartz surfaces.

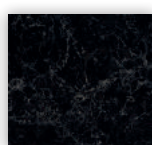
The new Supernatural designs adorn any modern interior, while maintaining all the advantages and timeless qualities that make Caesarstone special.



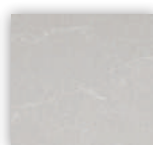
London Grey



Piatra Grey



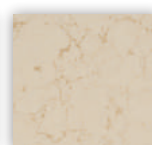
Vanilla Noir



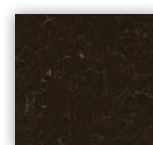
Alpine Mist



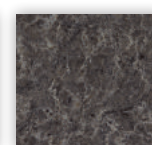
Frosty Carrina



Dreamy Marfil



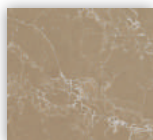
Emperadoro



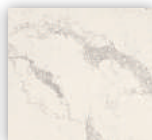
Coastal Grey



Bianco Drift



Tuscan Dawn



Statuario Maximus*

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 London Grey	562.00.126
2 Piatra Grey	562.00.196
3 Vanilla Noir	562.00.510
4 Alpine Mist	562.00.511
5 Frosty Carrina	562.00.186
6 Dreamy Marfil	562.00.106
7 Emperadoro	562.00.116
8 Coastal Grey	562.00.600
9 Bianco Drift	562.00.613
10 Tuscan Dawn	562.00.104

* On Special Order

www.hafeleindia.com

Caesarstone

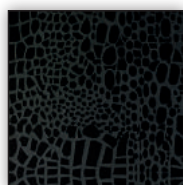
Motivo™



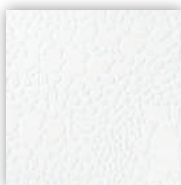
The Patterned Textured Collection

A perfect surface is like the icing on a cake. It's the final touch, your own personal signature. With Caesarstone's uniquely patterned Motivo collection, you're sure to find a style that meets your needs, captures your spirit and sparks your imagination.

The Motivo collection offers captivating textured surfaces developed using a patented manufacturing process to create that special embossed 3D effect. Patterns come in Lace, Crocodile Stripes and Braids and are available in black, beige, grey and white colours. These stunning designs are perfect for creating looks that range from fresh to traditional, urban to exotic-the choice is yours.



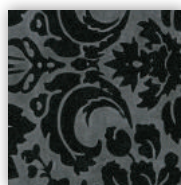
Jet Black Crocodile



Snow Pattern
Crocodile



Snow Lace*



Jet Black Lace*

ORDERING INFORMATION

Product Description	Article No.
1 Jet Black Crocodile	562.00.236
2 Snow Pattern Crocodile	562.00.286

*On Special Order

www.hafeleindia.com

**Mumbai Design Centre:**

#2 Filix Building, Opp. Asian Paints,
L.B.S. Marg, Bhandup (West),
Mumbai - 400 078.
Tel.: 022 2596 9660/ 2596 9787/
2594 7305

New Delhi Design Centre:

D-89, 1st Floor, Okhla Phase-I,
New Delhi - 110 020.
Tel.: 011-66574999 • Fax: 011-41605482.

Bangalore Design Centre:

No. 2/1, "Shiv Manor",
Langford Road, Shanthi Nagar,
Bangalore - 560 027.
Tel.: 080 4132 6116 • Fax: 080 4132 6226.

Hyderabad Design Centre:

Park Side, 8-2-348/3/4, Road No. 3,
Above Almond House, Banjara Hills,
Hyderabad - 500 034.
Tel.: 040 6666 8851 • Fax: 040 6666 8852.

Kolkata Design Centre:

PS PACE, Premises No. 1/1A,
Mahendra Roy Lane, Topsia,
Kolkata - 700 046.
Mob.: 033 40086814 / 033 40089268
Fax: 033 24988020.

Chennai Design Centre:

New No. 20, (Old No. 63), 1st Main Road,
Besant Nagar, Chennai - 600 090.
Tel.: 044 - 4215 1542 • Fax: 044 2446
0922.

Pune Office:

Office No. 12, Vastushree Complex,
Survey No.587, Near Hyde Park,
Gultekdi, Market Yard, Pune - 411 037.
Tel.: 020 2426 6264
Fax: 020 2426 6274.

Hafele Design Centre, Colombo:

No. 52, Nandana Gardens, Colombo - 04
(On Duplication Road), Sri Lanka
Tel.: +94 112 500 501
Fax: +94 112 500 553

**Hafele Design & Training Centre,
Moratuwa:**

448, Galle Road,
Rawathawatta, Moratuwa, Sri Lanka.
Tel.: +94 112 644 600

Hafele Boutique, Kandy:

747A, Sirimawo Bandaranayaka,
Mawatha,
Mulgampola, Kandy, Sri Lanka.
Tel./Fax: +94 812 223 338

Bangladesh:

Tilottama Design Studio
Road: 138, House: 8/A, Gulshan 1,
Dhaka - 1212
Tel.: 880-2-9886526
Mob.: 8801-672434394

Nepal

Monika Home Decor
Kathmandu Plaza, Kamaladi,
Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel.: 00 9851 030 556/
00 977 9818496082/
00 977 9851030556

Bhutan

S C & K Marketing and Sales
First Floor, Hotel 89 Building
Chorten Lam, Thimphu, BHUTAN
Tel.: 975 2 333419 / 77114228 /
17600663

HAFELE

Mumbai Corporate Office:

Office No. 3, Building "A", BETA,
I Think Techno Campus, Off J.V.L.R.,
Opp. Kanjurmarg East, Mumbai - 400 042.
Tel.: 022 6142 6100 • Fax: 022 6702 0531.

For Enquiries SMS "HAFELE" to 56070

Toll Free Customer Care: 1800 266 6667
customer@hafeleindia.com
info@hafeleindia.com



<http://facebook.com/hafeleindia>



<http://www.twitter.com/hafeleindia>

